

Oracle® Labor Distribution

User's Guide

Release 11i

Part No. A85309-03

May 2003

Oracle Labor Distribution User's Guide, Release 11i

Part No. A85309-03

Copyright © 1998, 2003 Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Carol Ann Lapeyrouse, Chris Davila, Ann Kuchins

Contributor: Tulasikrishna Balachandran, Sadagopan Chakravarthy, Venkataramana Dharmapuri, Neerav Handa, Julianna Litwin, Steve Miranda, Subha Ramachandran, Melinda Razon, Liff Thomas

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this document is error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation.

If the Programs are delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing or using the programs on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

Restricted Rights Notice Programs delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are "commercial computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs, including documentation, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, Programs delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are "restricted computer software" and use, duplication, and disclosure of the Programs shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights (June, 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle Corporation disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle is a registered trademark and OracleMetaLink, Oracle Store, SQL *Plus, and Enabling the Information Age are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments	xxiii
Preface.....	xxv
Audience for this Guide	xxvi
Conventions	xxvii
Special Conventions	xxvii
Usage Conventions.....	xxviii
References	xxviii
Documentation Accessibility	xxix
Other Information Sources	xxx
MetaLink	xxx
Online Documentation.....	xxx
Related User's Guides.....	xxxi
Guides Related to All Products	xxxi
User's Guides Related to This Product.....	xxxi
Installation and System Administration	xxxii
Other Implementation Documentation.....	xxxiii
Navigation Paths	xxxvi
Training and Support	xxxvii
Training.....	xxxvii
Support.....	xxxvii
Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data.....	xxxviii
About Oracle	xxxix
Documentation Sales	xl
Feedback	xli

1 Product Overview

New Features in Labor Distribution	1-2
Definition.....	1-3
Overview.....	1-3
Create and Maintain Labor Distribution Schedules	1-4
Distribute Pay Amounts	1-5
Provide Interfaces to Other Payroll and Timecard Systems.....	1-5
Distribution Adjustments	1-5
Create and Certify Effort Reports.....	1-5
Labor Encumbrances.....	1-5
Auto-Population of Expenditure Type and Natural Account	1-6
Reconciliation Reports	1-6
Scheduling and Distribution Reports	1-6
Multiple Organization Compliance	1-6
Summarize and Transfer Adjustments.....	1-7
Rollback of Labor Distribution Processes	1-7
Recovery Processes.....	1-7
Enhanced Workflow	1-7
Security	1-8
Integration of Labor Distribution with Oracle Public Sector Budgeting	1-8
Integration of Labor Distribution with Position Control in Human Resource Management Systems	1-8
Printing Options.....	1-8

Part I Setting Up Oracle Labor Distribution

2 Oracle Labor Distribution Setup Overview

Overview.....	2-2
Labor Distribution Setup Checklist.....	2-3
Labor Distribution Setup Steps	2-7
1. Set Up System Administration.	2-7
2. Define Account Combinations.....	2-7
3. Define Cost Allocation Flexfield.....	2-7
4. Create Locations.....	2-7
5. Create Organizations.....	2-8

6. Define Jobs	2-8
7. Define Payrolls	2-8
8. Define Elements and Input Values	2-9
9. Define Element Links.....	2-9
10. Define a Salary Basis	2-10
11. Set Up Grants Accounting.....	2-10
12. Set Up Projects	2-10
13. Set Up Workflow	2-10
14. Set Up Organization Suspense Accounts.....	2-10
15. Set Up Organization Default Labor Schedule	2-11
16. Set Up Organization Default Accounts	2-11
17. Set Up Element Imported.....	2-11
18. Set Up Global Element Override.....	2-11
19. Set Up Element Groups	2-11
20. Set Up Payroll Sources.....	2-11
21. Set Up Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters.....	2-12
22. Set Up End Date Auto-fill Parameters.....	2-12
23. Set Up Clearing Account	2-12
24. Set Up Effort Report Periods.....	2-12
25. Set Up Elements Included in Effort Reports.....	2-12
26. Modify Text Message on Effort Report	2-12
27. Create Users.....	2-12
28. Set Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection	2-13
29. Set Up Default Encumbrance End Date	2-13
30. Set Up Encumbrance Element Selection.....	2-13
31. Set Up Creation Options for GL	2-13
32. Set Up Lookup Tables	2-13
33. Define Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules.....	2-13
34. Define Natural Account Auto-Population Rules.....	2-13
35. Set Up By-Pass Table.....	2-14
36. Set Up Autopop Segment.....	2-14

3 System Administration Setup

Overview	3-2
System Administration Setup Checklist.....	3-3

System Administration Setup Steps	3-4
Step 6. Specify Site-Level and Responsibility-Level Profile Options	3-4

4 Labor Scheduling Setup

Definition.....	4-3
Overview.....	4-3
Process.....	4-3
Setting Up Organization Suspense Accounts Procedure	4-9
Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield.....	4-9
Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction	4-10
Organization Suspense Accounts Window	4-11
Organization Suspense Accounts Window Description.....	4-12
Setting Up Organization Default Labor Schedule Procedure.....	4-13
Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield.....	4-13
Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Charging Instruction.....	4-14
Organization Default Labor Schedule Window	4-15
Organization Default Labor Schedule Window Description.....	4-16
Setting Up Organization Default Accounts Procedure	4-17
Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield.....	4-17
Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction	4-18
Organization Default Accounts Window	4-19
Organization Default Accounts Window Description	4-20
Setting Up Elements Imported Procedure	4-21
Elements Imported Window	4-22
Elements Imported Window Description	4-23
Setting Up Global Element Override Procedure	4-24
Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield.....	4-24
Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction	4-25
Global Element Override Window	4-26
Global Element Override Window Description	4-27
Setting Up Element Groups Procedure	4-28
Element Groups Window	4-29
Element Groups Window Description	4-30
Setting Up Payroll Sources Procedure	4-31
Payroll Sources Window	4-32

Payroll Sources Window Description.....	4-33
Setting Up Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Procedure	4-34
Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window	4-35
Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description	4-37
Setting Up End Date Auto-fill Parameters Procedure	4-38
End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window	4-39
End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description	4-41
Setting Up Clearing Account Procedure	4-42
Clearing Account Setup Window	4-43
Clearing Account Setup Window Description.....	4-44

5 Effort Reporting Setup

Definition	5-2
Overview	5-2
Process.....	5-2
Setting Up Effort Report Periods Procedure	5-4
Effort Report Periods Window	5-5
Effort Report Periods Window Description	5-6
Setting Up Elements Included in Effort Reports	5-7
Include Elements in Effort Report Window	5-8
Include Elements in Effort Report Window Description	5-9
Create Text Message in Effort Report Procedure	5-10
Create Certify Message.....	5-10
Create Review Message.....	5-10
Effort Report Messages Window	5-11
Effort Report Messages Window Description.....	5-14
Creating Notification Users Procedure	5-15
Create Users Window	5-16
Create Users Window Description	5-17

6 Labor Encumbrance Setup

Definition	6-2
Overview	6-2
Process.....	6-2
Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection Procedure	6-4

Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window	6-5
Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window Description	6-6
Setting Up Default Encumbrance End Date Procedure	6-7
Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window	6-8
Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window Description	6-9
Setting Up Encumbrance Element Selection Procedure	6-10
Encumbrance - Element Selection Window	6-11
Encumbrance - Element Selection Window Description	6-12
Setting Up Creation Options for GL Procedure	6-13
Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window	6-14
Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window Description	6-15

7 Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup

Definition.....	7-3
Overview.....	7-3
Auto-Population Rules.....	7-3
Process.....	7-4
References	7-6
Setting Up Autopop Segment Procedure	7-7
Auto-Population Segment Definition Window	7-8
Auto-Population Segment Definition Window Description.....	7-9
Setting Up Lookup Procedure	7-10
Lookups (Auto Lookups) Window	7-11
Lookups (Auto Lookups) Window Description.....	7-12
Defining Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules Procedure	7-13
Defining Parameters.....	7-13
Defining Parameter Expressions and Building Rule Expressions.....	7-13
Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window	7-15
Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window Description	7-16
Define Rule Window	7-17
Define Rule Window Description	7-18
Defining Natural Account Auto-Population Rules Procedure	7-19
Defining Parameters.....	7-19
Defining Parameter Expressions and Building Rule Expressions.....	7-19
Auto-Fill Natural Account Window	7-21

Auto-Fill Natural Account Window Description	7-22
Setting Up Bypass Expenditure Types Procedure	7-23
Bypass Expenditure Types Window	7-24
Bypass Expenditure Types Window Description	7-25
Setting Up the Bypass Natural Account Procedure	7-26
Bypass Natural Account Window	7-27
Bypass Natural Account Window Description	7-28

Part II Labor Scheduling

8 Labor Scheduling Procedures

Definition	8-2
Overview	8-2
Process.....	8-2
Prerequisites	8-6
Creating and Updating Labor Schedules Procedure	8-7
Selecting Employee and Assignment	8-7
Defining Labor Schedule Hierarchy Level	8-7
Defining Schedule Lines	8-9
Creating or Modifying Labor Schedules Using the Copy and Merge Functions.....	8-10
Labor Scheduling Window	8-12
Labor Scheduling Window Description.....	8-13
Schedule Lines Window	8-14
Schedule Lines Window Description	8-19
Viewing Labor Schedule Lines Procedure	8-23
Viewing Schedule Summary.....	8-23
Viewing Monthly Schedule Summary	8-24
Viewing Payroll Period Schedule Summary	8-24
Schedule Summary Window	8-26
Schedule Summary Window Description	8-27
Monthly Schedule Summary Window	8-28
Monthly Schedule Summary Window Description	8-29
Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window	8-31
Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window Description	8-32

Part III Payroll Interface

9 Import Payroll Transactions Procedures

Definition.....	9-2
Overview.....	9-2
Process.....	9-2
Prerequisites.....	9-6
Importing Payroll Transactions Procedure	9-7
Rolling Back Oracle Payroll Import Procedure.....	9-8

10 Create Distribution Lines Procedures

Definition.....	10-2
Overview.....	10-2
Process.....	10-2
Creating Distribution Lines Procedure	10-6
Rolling Back Distribution Lines Procedure.....	10-7

11 Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedures

Definition.....	11-2
Overview.....	11-2
Process.....	11-2
Prerequisites.....	11-6
Summarizing and Transferring Payroll Distributions Procedure	11-7
Recovering the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedure	11-8

12 Archive and Retrieve Distributions History Procedures

Definition.....	12-2
Overview.....	12-2
Process.....	12-2
Archiving and Retrieving Distributions History Procedures	12-3
Generating Archive History Report Procedure.....	12-4

Part IV Non-Oracle Payroll Interfaces

13 Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Procedures

Definition	13-2
Overview	13-2
Process.....	13-2
Prerequisites	13-8
Maintaining Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Procedure	13-9
Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window	13-9
Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Concurrent Manager	13-10
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab	13-12
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab	13-13
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab	13-15
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab	13-16
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab ..	13-17
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab	13-18
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab	13-19
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab	13-20
Rolling Back Non-Oracle Payroll Procedure	13-21

14 Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface Procedures

Definition	14-3
Overview	14-3
Features.....	14-3
Process.....	14-3
Prerequisites	14-8
Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Procedure	14-9
Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window	14-9
Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Concurrent Manager.....	14-10

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab	14-12
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab	14-13
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab	14-15
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab	14-16
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, GL Account Tab.....	14-17
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, GL Account Tab.....	14-18
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Project, Task, Award Tab	14-19
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Project, Task, Award Tab	14-20
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab	14-21
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab	14-22

Part V Distribution Adjustments

15 Distribution Adjustments Procedures

Definitions.....	15-2
Overview.....	15-2
Features	15-2
Process.....	15-2
Prerequisites.....	15-7
Adjusting Distributions Procedure	15-8
Distribution Adjustments Window	15-10
Distribution Adjustments Window Description	15-13
Approving the Distribution Adjustments Workflow Procedure	15-16
Summarizing and Transferring Adjustments Procedure	15-17
Recovering Summarize and Transfer Adjustments Procedure	15-18
Generating Distribution Adjustment Register Report Procedure	15-19

Part VI Labor Encumbrance

16 Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures

Definition	16-2
Overview	16-2
Processes	16-2
Review Posted Encumbrance Reports.....	16-11
Prerequisites	16-13
Creating Encumbrance Lines Procedure	16-14
Summarizing and Transferring Encumbrances Procedure.....	16-15
Updating Encumbrance Lines Procedure.....	16-16
Running Quick Update Encumbrance Procedure	16-17
Liquidating Encumbrances Procedure	16-18
Archiving Encumbrance Lines Procedure.....	16-19
Retrieving Encumbrance Lines Procedure.....	16-20
Generating Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report	16-21
Generating Encumbrance History by Award Report	16-22
Generating Encumbrance History by Organization Report.....	16-23
Generating Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report	16-24
Generating Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update Encumbrance Report.....	16-25

Part VII Effort Reporting

17 Effort Reporting Procedures

Definition	17-3
Overview	17-3
Effort Reporting Process.....	17-3
Effort Report Workflow Notification Process	17-6
Create Effort Report Window	17-7
Prerequisites	17-8
Creating an Effort Report Template Procedure	17-9
Create Effort Report Window	17-10
Create Effort Report Window Description	17-16
Creating Effort Report Procedure	17-18

GL Account Tab	17-18
Project(s) Tab	17-19
Organization(s) Tab	17-19
Award(s) Tab	17-20
Warning Report Description	17-22
Reviewing, Approving, and Certifying Effort Report Workflow Procedure	17-23
Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) Window	17-25
Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) Window Description	17-26
Printing Options Window	17-27
Printing Options Window Description	17-28
Generating Mass Print Effort Report Procedure	17-29
Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window	17-30
Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window Description	17-31
Generating Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Procedure	17-32
Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Window	17-33
Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Window Description	17-34
Creating Ad Hoc Effort Report Procedure	17-35
GL Account Tab	17-35
Project(s) Tab	17-36
Organization(s) Tab	17-36
Award(s) Tab	17-37
Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window	17-39
Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window Description	17-40

Part VIII Reports

18 Reports Procedures

Definition	18-3
Overview	18-3
Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report	18-3
Employee Labor Schedule Report	18-3
Organization Default Labor Schedule Report	18-4
Default Account Report	18-4
Suspense Account Report	18-4
Distribution Adjustment History by Employee Report	18-4

Distribution History by Project Report	18-4
Distribution History by Award Report	18-5
Distribution History by Organization	18-5
Generating Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report Procedure	18-6
Employees Using Default Labor Schedules -- Input Parameters Window	18-8
Printing Options Window	18-9
Printing Options Window Description	18-10
Generating Employee Labor Schedule Report	18-12
Employee Labor Schedules Report -- Input Parameters Window	18-13
Employee Labor Schedules Report Description	18-14
Generating Organization Default Labor Schedule Report	18-15
Organization Default Labor Schedule Report -- Input Parameters Window	18-16
Generating Default Account Report Procedure	18-17
Default Account Report -- Input Parameters Window	18-18
Generating Suspense Account Report Procedure	18-19
Suspense Account Report -- Input Parameters Window	18-20
Generating Distribution Adjustment History by Employee Report Procedure	18-21
Distribution Adjustment History by Employee -- Input Parameters Window	18-22
Generating Distribution History by Project Report Procedure	18-23
Distribution History by Project -- Input Parameters Window	18-24
Generating Distribution History by Award Report Procedure	18-25
Distribution History by Award -- Input Parameters Window	18-26
Generating Distribution History by Organization Report Procedure	18-27
Distribution History by Organization -- Input Parameters Window	18-28

Part IX Reconciliation and Control

19 Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedures

Definition	19-2
Overview	19-2
Process	19-2
Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure	19-4

Part X Topical Essays

A Labor Distribution Process

Definition.....	A-2
Oracle Labor Distribution Process Flow Diagram	A-3
Oracle Labor Distribution Process	A-4
Setup	A-4
Labor Scheduling.....	A-4
Payroll Transactions	A-5
Non-Oracle Payroll Transactions Interface.....	A-5
Create Distribution Lines.....	A-6
Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface.....	A-6
Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions	A-7
Distribution Adjustments	A-7
Labor Encumbrance.....	A-8
Effort Reporting	A-8
Reports.....	A-8
Reconciliation and Control.....	A-9

B Scheduling Hierarchy Process

Definition.....	B-2
Process	B-3
Generic Suspense Account	B-3
Organization Suspense Account.....	B-4
Organization Default Account.....	B-4
Organization Default Labor Schedule	B-4
Employee Assignment	B-4
Element Group	B-5
Element.....	B-5
Global Element.....	B-6
Scheduling Hierarchy Process Diagram.....	B-7

C Labor Encumbrance Process

Definition.....	C-2
-----------------	-----

Labor Encumbrance Process Flow Diagram	C-3
Labor Encumbrance Process	C-4
Setup	C-4
Labor Scheduling.....	C-4
Create Encumbrance Lines.....	C-5
Summarize and Transfer Encumbrances	C-5
Encumbrance History	C-5
Update Encumbrance Lines	C-5
Quick Update Encumbrance Lines	C-5
Liquidate Encumbrances	C-6
Reports	C-6
Labor Encumbrance End Date Scenarios Diagram	C-7

D Data Entry Validations Process

Overview	D-2
Data Entry Validations.....	D-3
Labor Scheduling Validation Rules	D-3
Labor Scheduling Setup Deletion Validation Rules	D-3
Labor Scheduling Setup End-Dating Validation Rules.....	D-4
Labor Scheduling Validation Errors	D-6
Labor Scheduling Validation Warnings.....	D-6
Create Distribution Lines Validations.....	D-6
Other Validations	D-7
Custom Data Entry Validation	D-7

E Effort Calculation Process

Definition	E-2
Process.....	E-2
Examples	E-2

F Effort Report Notification Workflow Process

Overview	F-2
Effort Report Notification Process	F-2
The PSP Effort Report Item Type	F-3

Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow Diagram.....	F-5
Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow Process	F-6
Start (Node 1)	F-6
Notify Creator: Workflow Monitor (Node 2)	F-6
Omit Approval Step (Node 3)	F-6
Update Effort Report Status to Approved (Node 4)	F-7
Effort Report Certification1 (Node 5)	F-7
End (Node 6)	F-7
Effort Report Approval/Certification (Node 7)	F-7
End (Node 8)	F-8
Effort Report Approval Workflow Diagram	F-9
Effort Report Approval Workflow Process.....	F-10
Start (Node 1)	F-10
Can Employee Approve (Node 2)	F-10
Verify Employee (Node 3)	F-10
Notify Approver: Approval Required (Node 4)	F-11
Get Final Approver's Name (Node 5)	F-11
Notify Creator: Not Approved (Node 6)	F-11
Update Effort Report Status to Rejected (Node 7)	F-12
End (Node 8)	F-12
Get Final Approver's Name (Node 9)	F-12
Notify Creator: Approved (Node 10)	F-13
Update Effort Report Status to Approved (Node 11)	F-13
And (Node 12)	F-13
Effort Report Certification (Node 13)	F-14
End (Node 14)	F-14
Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout) (Node 15)	F-14
Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 16)	F-14
End (Node 17)	F-15
Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 18)	F-15
Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 19)	F-15
End (Node 20)	F-15
Select Approver (Node 21)	F-16
Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 22)	F-16
Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 23)	F-16

End (Node 24)	F-17
Customizing Effort Report Approval Workflow	F-18
Required Modifications	F-18
Optional Customizations.....	F-18
Creating a New Custom Process	F-18
Effort Report Certification Workflow Diagram.....	F-19
Effort Report Certification Workflow Process	F-20
Start (Node 1)	F-20
Can Supervisor Certify (Node 2)	F-20
Find Supervisor (Node 3)	F-20
Notify Certifier: Certification Required (Node 4).....	F-21
Get Final Certifier's Name (Node 5)	F-21
Notify Creator: Not Certified (Node 6)	F-21
Update Effort Report Status to Rejected (Node 7)	F-22
End (Success) (Node 8)	F-22
Get Final Certifier's Name (Node 9)	F-22
Notify Creator: Certified (Node 10)	F-23
Update Effort Report Status to Certified (Node 11)	F-23
And (Node 12).....	F-23
End (Node 13)	F-24
Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout) (Node 14).....	F-24
Notify Creator: No Certifier Found (Node 15).....	F-24
Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 16)	F-24
End (Node 17)	F-25
Select Certifier (Node 18).....	F-25
Notify Creator: No Certifier Found (Node 19).....	F-25
Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 20)	F-26
End (Node 21)	F-26
Customizing Effort Report Certification Workflow	F-27
Required Modifications	F-27
Optional Customizations.....	F-27

G Distribution Adjustments Approval Notification Workflow Process

Overview	G-2
The PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval Item Type.....	G-3

Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Diagram.....	G-4
Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process	G-5
Start (Node 1)	G-5
Omit Approval (Node 2).....	G-5
Select Approver (Node 3)	G-5
Notify Approver: Approval Required (Node 4)	G-6
Get Final Approver [Approved] (Node 5)	G-6
Record Approver (Node 6).....	G-7
Notify Creator: Approved (Node 7).....	G-7
End (Node 8).....	G-7
Record Creator as Approver (Node 9).....	G-8
Notify Creator: No Approval Required (Node 10)	G-8
End (Node 11).....	G-8
Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 12)	G-9
Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 13)	G-9
End (Node 14).....	G-9
Notify Creator: No Response [Timeout] (Node 15)	G-10
Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 16)	G-10
End (Node 17).....	G-10
Get Final Approver [Return with Comments] (Node 18)	G-11
Notify Creator: Returned with Comments (Node 19).....	G-11
Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 20)	G-11
End (Node 21).....	G-12
Get Final Approver [Rejected] (Node 22).....	G-12
Notify Creator: Rejected (Node 23).....	G-12
Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 24)	G-12
And (Node 25)	G-13
End (Node 26).....	G-13
Customizing Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process	G-14
Required Modifications	G-14
Optional Customizations.....	G-14

Part XI Reference

H Labor Distribution Navigation Paths

Navigation.....	H-2
-----------------	-----

I Distribution and Configuration Options

Overview	I-2
Payroll Distribution Process.....	I-2
Configuration Options.....	I-4
Case 1 Diagram.....	I-5
Case 2 Diagram.....	I-6
Case 3 Diagram.....	I-7
Case 4 Diagram.....	I-8

J Labor Distribution Accounting Example

Definition	J-2
Payroll Balancing Overview.....	J-2
Reference.....	J-2
Labor Costing Example.....	J-3
Labor Costing.....	J-3
Distribution Adjustments.....	J-6

K Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table

Non-Oracle Interface Table Field Description Table.....	K-2
Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules	K-4

L Pre-generated Interface Table

Pre-generated Interface Table Field Description Table.....	L-2
Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules	L-4

M Multiple Organizations Compliance in Oracle Labor Distribution

Definition	M-2
Overview	M-2

Features	M-2
User Procedures	M-4
Labor Distribution Responsibility	M-4
Labor Distribution Setup	M-5
Labor Scheduling.....	M-6
Labor Distribution Processes	M-7

Glossary

Index

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Labor Distribution User's Guide, Release 11*i*

Part No. A85309-03

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the document title and part number, and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- Electronic mail: gepddoc_us@us.oracle.com
- FAX: 650-506-7800 Attn: Oracle Labor Distribution
- Postal service:
Oracle Corporation
Oracle Labor Distribution Documentation
500 Oracle Parkway, Mailstop 3op7
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
U.S.A.

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and (optionally) electronic mail address.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.

Preface

The *Oracle Labor Distribution User's Guide* provides information on how to use Oracle Labor Distribution.

The following sections are included in this preface:

- [Audience for this Guide](#)
- [Conventions](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Other Information Sources](#)
- [Navigation Paths](#)
- [Training and Support](#)
- [Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data](#)
- [About Oracle](#)
- [Documentation Sales](#)
- [Feedback](#)

Audience for this Guide

Welcome to Release 11*i* of the Oracle Labor Distribution User's Guide.

This guide assumes users have a working knowledge of the following:

- principles and customary practices of the business area
- Labor Distribution

Oracle suggests that users who have never used Labor Distribution attend one or more of the Labor Distribution training classes available through Oracle University.

- Oracle Applications graphical user interface

To learn more about the Oracle Applications graphical user interface, read the *Oracle Applications User's Guide*.

See [Other Information Sources](#) for more information about Oracle Applications product information.

Conventions

The following conventions are observed:

- special conventions
- usage conventions
- references

Special Conventions

The following special conventions are observed:

bold	Bold type denotes buttons or menu paths, as in the following example: Submit and File - New - Open
UPPERCASE	Uppercase text denotes Oracle keywords, statements, and statuses, as in the following example: CONFIRMED
Courier	Courier font denotes a mathematical formula, as in the following example: $2\% / (100\% - 2\%) \times 360 / ((30 - (10 - 0))) = 0.367$
<>	Angle brackets denote a user-selected value, as in the following example: <Pagebreak 1>
[]	Square brackets denote a description that assists the user, but is not actually a part of the application, as in the following example: [field not available]
Note:	Notes alert users to the following type of information in this guide: Note: Notes alert users to key points to consider when using a feature.
WARNING:	Warnings alert users to the following type of information in this guide: WARNING: Warnings highlight text that warns of actions that could result in loss of data or incorrect processing.

Usage Conventions

The following usage conventions are observed:

Attach file	<p>Indicates that users should click the Attachment icon to attach a document to a record.</p> <p>For information on attachments, see About Attachments and Attachments Window, <i>Oracle Applications User's Guide</i>.</p>
Close the window.	<p>Indicates users should close the window using either the File - Close Form command or by clicking on the x in the upper right-hand corner.</p> <p>Note: The File - Close Form command produces different results depending on the product and platform in use. For example, sometimes it closes only one window; at other times, it closes all open windows. Users must familiarize themselves with how the command behaves in their own environments.</p>
Descriptions of Graphics	<p>Textual descriptions accompany all graphics that appear in this guide. Screen shot fields are described in the accompanying window description tables.</p>
Query appropriate data.	<p>Indicates users should query data in the window using View - Find or View - Query By Example - Enter.</p> <p>For information on entering and querying data, see Entering and Querying Data, <i>Oracle Applications User's Guide</i>.</p>

References

All references to specific chapters refer to chapters in this guide unless otherwise noted.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle Corporation is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at

<http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>

Other Information Sources

Users can choose from many sources of information, including online documentation, training, and support services, to increase their knowledge and understanding of Labor Distribution.

When this guide refers to other Oracle Applications documentation, use only the Release 11*i* versions of those guides.

Enhancements are added to this product regularly. Information presented here may be superseded by subsequent updates to online help. If there is a discrepancy between product functionality and the online help describing it, ensure that the system administrator has installed the most current updates to online help.

MetaLink

Oracle MetaLink is Oracle Support Services' premier web support service and offers technical support, information, and a wide variety of product documentation online. Included on the MetaLink site are new release features, user's and administrator's guides, error message manuals, eTRMs (electronic technical reference manuals), upgrade information, and articles on product functionality, current issues, setup and installation, and troubleshooting.

MetaLink is available at <http://metalink.oracle.com/>.

Online Documentation

All Oracle Applications documentation is available online in HTML or PDF.

- **Online Help** - The new features section, located in the product overview chapter in the HTML help, describes new features in 11*i*. This information is updated for each new release of Labor Distribution. The new features section also includes information about any features that were not yet available when this guide was printed. For example, if the system administrator installs software from mini-packs or an upgrade, this section describes the new features.

Online help patches with the latest help are available on MetaLink,

- **11i Features Matrix** - This document lists new features available by patch and identifies any associated new documentation. The new features matrix document is available on MetaLink.

-
- **About Labor Distribution Document** - Refer to the About Labor Distribution document on MetaLink to learn about new documentation or documentation patches available for download.

Related User's Guides

Labor Distribution shares business and setup information with other Oracle Applications products. Users may want to refer to other user's guides when setting up and using Labor Distribution.

Read the guides online by choosing Library from the expandable menu on the HTML help window, by reading from the Oracle Applications Document Library CD included in the media pack, or using a Web browser with a URL provided by the system administrator.

Purchase printed guides, if required, from the Oracle Store at <http://oraclestore.oracle.com>.

Guides Related to All Products

Oracle Applications User's Guide

This guide explains how to enter data, query, run reports, and navigate using the graphical user interface available with this release of Labor Distribution and any other Oracle Applications products. This guide also includes information on setting user profiles, as well as running and reviewing reports and concurrent processes.

Access this user's guide by choosing Getting Started with Oracle Applications from any Oracle Applications help file.

User's Guides Related to This Product

This guide contains references to the following Oracle publications. Use the Release 11i versions of these guides, unless otherwise specified.

- *Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide*
- *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*
- *Oracle Applications User's Guide*
- *Oracle Grants Accounting User's Guide*
- *Oracle HRMS Documentation Set*
- *Oracle HRMS US Implementation Guide*

-
- *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals (US)*
 - *Oracle General Ledger User's Guide*
 - *Oracle Projects User's Guide*
 - *Public Sector Budgeting User's Guide*
 - *Compensation and Benefits Using Oracle HRMS (US)*
 - *Managing People Using Oracle HRMS*
 - *Running Your Payroll Using Oracle HRMS*
 - *Oracle Public Sector Receivables User's Guide*
 - *Oracle Workflow Guide*

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Concepts

This guide provides an introduction to the concepts, features, technology stack, architecture, and terminology for Oracle Applications, Release 11*i*. It is a useful first book to read before an installation of Oracle Applications. This guide also introduces the concepts behind Applications-wide features such as Business Intelligence (BIS), languages and character sets, and Self Service Web Applications.

Installing Oracle Applications

This guide provides instructions for managing the installation of Oracle Applications products. In Release 11*i*, much of the installation process is handled using Oracle Rapid Install, which minimizes the time to install Oracle Applications, the Oracle8 technology stack, and the Oracle8*i* Server technology stack by automating many of the required steps. This guide contains instructions for using Oracle Rapid Install and lists the tasks needed to complete an installation. Use this guide in conjunction with individual product user's guides and implementation guides.

Upgrading Oracle Applications

Refer to this guide when upgrading Oracle Applications Release 10.7 or Release 11.0 products to Release 11*i*. This guide describes the upgrade process and lists database and product-specific upgrade tasks. To upgrade to Release 11*i*, users must be at Release 10.7, in NCA, SmartClient, or character mode, or Release 11.0. Users cannot upgrade to Release 11*i* directly from releases prior to 10.7.

Maintaining Oracle Applications

Use this guide to run various AD utilities, such as AutoUpgrade, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, AD Relink, License Manager, and others. The guide contains how-to steps, screenshots, and other information needed to run the AD utilities. This guide also provides information on maintaining the Oracle Applications file system and database.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

The guide provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications system administrator. The guide contains information on how to define security, customize menus and online help, and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Alert User's Guide

This guide explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of Oracle Applications data.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface (UI) described in the *Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products*. It also provides information to help users build custom Oracle Forms Developer 6i forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products

This guide contains the UI standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built by using Oracle Forms.

Other Implementation Documentation

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

Use this guide as a reference for upgrading an installation of Oracle Applications. It provides a history of the changes to individual Oracle Applications products between Release 11.0 and Release 11i. It includes new features, enhancements, and changes made to database objects, profile options, and seed data for this interval.

Oracle Workflow Administrator's Guide

This guide explains how to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow-enabled processes, as well as how to monitor the progress of runtime workflow processes.

Oracle Workflow Developer's Guide

This guide explains how to define new workflow business processes and customize existing Oracle Applications-embedded workflow processes. It also describes how to define and customize business events and event subscriptions.

Oracle Workflow User's Guide

This guide explains how Oracle Applications users can view and respond to workflow notifications and monitor the progress of their workflow processes.

Oracle Workflow API Reference

This guide describes the APIs provided for developers and administrators to access Oracle Workflow.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup, and reference information for the Labor Distribution implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle eTechnical Reference Manuals

Each eTechnical Reference Manual (eTRM) contains database diagrams and a detailed description of database tables, forms, reports, and programs for a specific Oracle Applications product. This information helps users convert data from existing applications, integrate Oracle Applications data with non-Oracle applications, and write custom reports for Oracle Applications products. Oracle eTRM is available on MetaLink.

Oracle Manufacturing APIs and Open Interfaces Manual

This manual contains up-to-date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with other systems. The guide includes APIs and open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Order Management Suite APIs and Open Interfaces Manual

The manual contains up-to-date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with other systems. The guide includes APIs and open interfaces found in Oracle Order Management Suite.

Oracle Applications Message Reference Manual

This manual describes all Oracle Applications messages. The guide is available in HTML format on the documentation CD-ROM for Release 11i.

Navigation Paths

Navigation paths for windows in Labor Distribution are documented for the system as they are shipped. If responsibilities are changed after installation the documented navigation paths may not be correct.

Training and Support

Training

Oracle offers a complete set of training courses to help users and their staffs master Labor Distribution and reach full productivity quickly. These courses are organized into functional learning paths, so users take only those courses appropriate to their jobs or areas of responsibility.

Users have a choice of educational environments. They can attend courses offered by Oracle University at any one of our many Education Centers, or can arrange for our trainers to teach at their facility, or can employ the Oracle Learning Network (OLN), Oracle University's online education utility. In addition, Oracle training professionals can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet users' needs. For example, users can employ their own organizational structure, terminology, and data as examples in a customized training session delivered at their own facility.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information needed to keep Labor Distribution working for all users. This team includes the technical representative, account manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in users' specific business areas, managing an Oracle server, and users' hardware and software environments.

Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data

We STRONGLY RECOMMEND that users never use SQL*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle Applications tables, unless otherwise instructed.

Oracle Corporation provides powerful tools users can employ to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. But if users employ tools such as SQL*Plus to modify Oracle Applications data, they risk destroying the integrity of the data and lose the ability to audit changes to the data.

Because Oracle Applications tables are interrelated, any change made using Oracle Applications can update many tables at once. But when users modify Oracle Applications data using anything other than Oracle Applications, users might change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If the tables get out of synchronization with each other, users risk retrieving erroneous information and unpredictable results throughout Oracle Applications.

When users employ Oracle Applications to modify the data, Oracle Applications automatically checks that the changes are valid. Oracle Applications also keeps track of who changes the information. But if users enter information into database tables using database tools, users can store invalid information. Users also lose the ability to track who has changed the information because SQL*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 160 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and customer relationship management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, enabling organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and application products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Documentation Sales

To order hard copy documentation, go to the Oracle Store at <http://oraclestore.oracle.com>.

Support sales contact information by region and country is available at <http://www.oracle.com/support/index.html?contact.html>.

Feedback

Thank you for using Labor Distribution and this user's guide.

Oracle values comments and feedback. At the end of this guide is a Reader's Comment Form that users can employ to explain what they like or dislike about Labor Distribution or this user's guide. Mail comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle Public Sector Applications Documentation Manager

Oracle Corporation

500 Oracle Parkway

Redwood Shores, CA 94065

U.S.A

Or, send electronic mail to appsdoc_us@oracle.com.

Product Overview

This chapter provides an overview of Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [New Features in Labor Distribution](#)
- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)

New Features in Labor Distribution

Labor Distribution, Release 11i, incorporates the following new features:

- Mass Print Effort Report
- Archive and Retrieve Distributions History processes
- Archive History Report
- Archive and Retrieve Encumbrance Lines
- Distribution Adjustment Register
- ability to process assignments with zero work day
- Organization Default Labor Schedule Report
- Employee Labor Schedule Report
- Pro-rated encumbrance calculations
- encumbrance end date enhancements for assignments charging to awards
- Quick Update Encumbrance process
- ability to encumber additional elements
- encumbrance summarization options for GL
- option to summarize by GL account
- ability to encumber and distribute all types of payroll elements
- ability to work with Oracle HRMS Position Control
- more flexibility in labor scheduling

Definition

Oracle Labor Distribution provides a flexible approach to the following:

- scheduling employees
- encumbering labor costs
- distributing labor costs

Labor Distribution enables organizations to schedule, create, correct, and certify labor cost distribution without a timecard system.

Overview

Labor Distribution is fully integrated with Oracle Human Resources, Oracle Payroll, Oracle General Ledger, Oracle Projects, and Oracle Grants Accounting.

Labor Distribution provides organizations and institutions with the ability to perform the following:

- create and update employee labor schedules
- distribute pay amounts
- encumber salary and wages
- provide interfaces to non-Oracle payroll and timecard systems
- adjust posted labor distribution
- create and certify employee effort reports
- route effort reports for review, approval, and certification
- route distribution adjustment for approval

Labor Distribution supports OMB A-21 Effort Reporting for institutions receiving federal research funding.

Labor Distribution includes the following features:

- [Create and Maintain Labor Distribution Schedules](#)
- [Distribute Pay Amounts](#)
- [Provide Interfaces to Other Payroll and Timecard Systems](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments](#)
- [Create and Certify Effort Reports](#)

- [Labor Encumbrances](#)
- [Auto-Population of Expenditure Type and Natural Account](#)
- [Reconciliation Reports](#)
- [Scheduling and Distribution Reports](#)
- [Multiple Organization Compliance](#)
- [Summarize and Transfer Adjustments](#)
- [Rollback of Labor Distribution Processes](#)
- [Recovery Processes](#)
- [Enhanced Workflow](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Integration of Labor Distribution with Oracle Public Sector Budgeting](#)
- [Printing Options](#)

Create and Maintain Labor Distribution Schedules

Labor Distribution enables the user to create labor schedules for each employee assignment. These labor schedules are the basis for payroll labor distribution and encumbrances.

Each labor schedule provides a set of charging instructions that reflects the percentage of earnings to be charged to General Ledger, Grants Accounting, or Projects. The charging instructions are entered on a schedule line that identifies the start and end date and the percent of effort to be charged to one of the target accounts. Each employee assignment can have unlimited labor schedule lines. Labor schedules can be modified at any time to reflect changes in charging instructions.

To simplify schedule line data entry, Labor Distribution includes default labor schedules for specific organizations and a user-defined schedule hierarchy. Default schedules can be created for a department, and the pay for all the employees in that department is charged on the basis of the default schedule.

Schedule hierarchies enable the user to create schedules at the employee assignment, element group, and element levels. Labor Distribution uses the schedule hierarchy to determine which labor schedule to use.

Distribute Pay Amounts

Labor Distribution enables users to distribute all types of pay to General Ledger accounts, Grants Accounting awards, and Projects based on labor schedules defined for the employee assignment. Distribution amounts are calculated on a daily basis.

Provide Interfaces to Other Payroll and Timecard Systems

Labor Distribution provides integration with other non-Oracle payroll systems by providing open interfaces to import non-Oracle payroll data and charging instructions created by time management systems. The user populates an interface table with non-Oracle payroll data. The user can edit payroll entries before distributing them to their target accounts. These distributions can be used in effort reporting and can be adjusted.

Distribution Adjustments

Labor Distribution enables users to adjust posted payroll distributions. Distributions to be adjusted are reversed and new distributions are created. The user must provide an explanation for adjustments.

Adjustments are subject to appropriate security approvals. Adjustment approvals are routed to appropriate personnel using Workflow. The adjustments are posted to General Ledger, Grants Accounting, or Projects. After distribution adjustments are approved and processed, new effort reports can be generated and approved to certify the correct effort distribution for the effort report period.

Create and Certify Effort Reports

Effort reporting ensures accurate disbursement of labor charges. Effort reports summarize the labor distributions made over a period of time. Certification of the effort report by an employee or supervisor verifies distributions made against actual work performed. Workflow routes effort reports to employees and supervisors for review, approval, and certification.

Effort reports can be customized to meet the needs of an institution or organization.

Labor Encumbrances

Labor Distribution encumbers salary and wages and posts the encumbrances to General Ledger and Grants Accounting. By reserving funds from a budget for expenses committed yet not expended, a user can see what funds are available and

plan accordingly. As payroll charges are distributed to the target accounts, encumbrances can be liquidated.

Employee assignments can be selected for encumbrance by selecting the payrolls to encumber, thereby including all assignments in the selected payroll. Different charging instructions can be encumbered for differing time periods based on a 100% time period definition for each organization. Labor Distribution creates encumbrance lines for the future based on the employee's organization and other setup information.

Auto-Population of Expenditure Type and Natural Account

Auto-population of expenditure type and natural account automatically populates expenditure type and natural account fields during labor distribution. The user defines and modifies the auto-fill mapping rules using a wide range of parameters.

Reconciliation Reports

A series of reconciliation reports enables users to view the step-by-step distribution of labor costs. Totals for each step are compared with totals from the previous step to verify accurate labor cost distribution.

Scheduling and Distribution Reports

Scheduling and Distribution reports show details about labor schedules, default labor schedules, default accounts, suspense accounts, and actual distributions.

Multiple Organization Compliance

Multiple Organizations enables users to define multiple organizations and the relationships among them in a single installation and to secure access to data so that users can access only the information that is relevant to them.

Without multiple organizations, a user with multiple business entities must install Labor Distribution multiple times within the same database. Multiple Organizations supports a single installation with any number of different logical business entities.

Summarize and Transfer Adjustments

Summarize and Transfer Adjustments enables users to approve defined distribution adjustment batches without automatically transferring approved distribution adjustments to General Ledger, Grants Accounting, or Projects.

Summarize and Transfer Adjustments provides the following benefits to the user:

- approve distribution adjustment batch without automatically running the Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process
- summarize and transfer approved distribution batches at one time
- redefine distribution adjustments for rejected adjustments during the Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process

Rollback of Labor Distribution Processes

Rolling back Labor Distribution processes enables users to correct errors after running each process. This reduces the requirement to create distribution adjustments.

Rollback of Labor Distribution processes provides the following benefits to users:

- Roll back of Oracle and Non-Oracle Payroll Import processes enables users to reimport the same payroll.
- Rollback of Create Distribution Lines enables users to re-create distribution lines for lines that have not been summarized and transferred.

Recovery Processes

If there is a system crash or an abnormal termination while certain processes are running, Labor Distribution provides recovery processes that includes a log file with a list of batches that terminated abnormally. The recovery processes are as follows:

- Recover Summarize and Transfer
- Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments

Enhanced Workflow

Labor Distribution is integrated with Workflow to facilitate the approval processes in effort reporting and distribution adjustments. Workflow automates the approval and certification processes.

Security

Labor Distribution uses standard Oracle Applications security. Access and approvals are controlled through responsibilities that are created and assigned to users.

Integration of Labor Distribution with Oracle Public Sector Budgeting

The integration of Labor Distribution with Public Sector Budgeting enables the Public Sector Budgeting user to access a labor schedule from Labor Distribution instead of Oracle Human Resource Management Systems. This integration includes the following features:

- ability to bring salary distribution lines information into Public Sector Budgeting from Labor Distribution
- ability to facilitate successful completion of budget worksheet with position budgeting

For detailed information on the integration of Public Sector Budgeting with Labor Distribution, see [Appendix C](#), *Public Sector Budgeting User's Guide*.

Integration of Labor Distribution with Position Control in Human Resource Management Systems

Integration between Labor Distribution and Position Control functionality in Oracle Public Sector HRMS ensures the following:

- position encumbrances created by Position Control are removed from Grants Accounting before Labor Distribution sends payroll encumbrances for employee assignments
- users have the ability to manage the budgeting, encumbrancing, and distribution of costs associated with positions and employee assignments

For detailed information on Position Control, see [Enterprise Modeling](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals (US)*.

Printing Options

Printing Options enables users to print out hard copies of reports in their entirety.

Part I

Setting Up Oracle Labor Distribution

Oracle Labor Distribution Setup Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the setup steps required for Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Overview](#)
- [Labor Distribution Setup Checklist](#)
- [Labor Distribution Setup Steps](#)

Overview

This chapter provides a checklist of setup steps in Labor Distribution.

Complete all required setup steps for the following applications before beginning the Labor Distribution setup steps.

- Oracle Applications System Administration
- Oracle General Ledger
- Oracle Human Resource Management Systems
- Oracle Grants Accounting

Note: Grants Accounting is optional.

- Oracle Projects

Note: Oracle Projects is optional.

- Oracle Workflow

Labor Distribution Setup Checklist

[Table 2–1](#), page 2-3, shows the Labor Distribution setup checklist.

Note: The sequence indicated for the setup checklist applies to the Labor Distribution setup process only. For each application installed, consult the guides for that application to determine the sequence of setup steps.

All required setup steps in this checklist must be completed.

Table 2–1 Labor Distribution Setup Checklist

Step Number	Setup Step	Type	Oracle Applications
Oracle Applications System Administration			
1.	Set up System Administration	required	System Administration
Oracle General Ledger			
2.	Define Account Combinations.	required	General Ledger
Oracle Human Resource Management Systems			
3.	Define Cost Allocation Flexfield	required	HRMS
4.	Create Locations	required	HRMS
5.	Create Organizations	required	HRMS
6.	Define Jobs	required	HRMS
7.	Define Payrolls	required	HRMS
8.	Define Elements and Input Values	seeded/ user-defined	HRMS
9.	Define Elements Links	required	HRMS
10.	Define a Salary Basis	required	HRMS

Table 2–1 Labor Distribution Setup Checklist

Step Number	Setup Step	Type	Oracle Applications
Oracle Grants Accounting			
11.	Set Up Grants Accounting.	optional	Grants Accounting
Oracle Projects			
12.	Set Up Projects	optional	Projects
Workflow			
13.	Set Up Workflow.	required	Workflow
Labor Distribution, Labor Scheduling Setup			
14.	Set Up Organization Suspense Accounts	optional	Labor Distribution
15.	Set Up Organization Default Labor Schedule	optional	Labor Distribution
16.	Set Up Organization Default Accounts	optional	Labor Distribution
17.	Set Up Elements Imported	required	Labor Distribution
18.	Set Up Global Element Override	optional	Labor Distribution
19.	Set Up Element Groups	optional	Labor Distribution
20.	Set Up Payroll Sources	optional	Labor Distribution
21.	Set Up Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters	optional	Labor Distribution
22.	Set Up End Date Auto-fill Parameters	optional	Labor Distribution
23.	Set Up Clearing Account	required	Labor Distribution

Table 2–1 Labor Distribution Setup Checklist

Step Number	Setup Step	Type	Oracle Applications
Effort Reporting Setup			
24.	Set Up Effort Report Periods	required if effort reporting used	Labor Distribution
25.	Set Up Elements Included in Effort Reports	required if effort reporting used	Labor Distribution
26.	Modify Text Message on Effort Report	required if effort reporting used	Labor Distribution
27.	Create Notification Users	required if effort reporting used	Labor Distribution
Labor Encumbrance Setup			
28.	Set Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection	required if encumbrances used	Labor Distribution
29.	Set Up Default Encumbrance End Date	required if encumbrances used	Labor Distribution
30.	Set Up Encumbrance Element Selection	required if encumbrances used	Labor Distribution
31.	Set Up Creation Options for GL	required if encumbrances used	Labor Distribution
Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup			
32.	Set Up Lookups Table	required if auto-population enabled	Labor Distribution

Table 2–1 Labor Distribution Setup Checklist

Step Number	Setup Step	Type	Oracle Applications
33.	Define Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules	required if auto-population enabled	Labor Distribution
34.	Define Natural Account Auto-Population Rules	required if auto-population enabled	Labor Distribution
35.	Set Up By-Pass Table	required if auto-population enabled	Labor Distribution
36.	Set Up Autopop Segment	required if Natural Account auto-population enabled	Labor Distribution

Labor Distribution Setup Steps

To set up Labor Distribution, perform the following steps.

1. Set Up System Administration.

Set up System Administration.

To set up System Administration, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1, and *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide*.

2. Define Account Combinations

Accounting flexfield combinations must be defined to use Labor Distribution.

WARNING: Labor Distribution may not allow users to select accounting flexfield combinations for the labor schedule if journals cannot be posted for those value combinations. For example, users may not be able to exit the accounting flexfield window when setting up labor schedule lines if the selected accounting flexfield combination is not setup, enabled, and postable.

To define accounting flexfield combinations, see [Defining Accounts](#), *Oracle General Ledger User's Guide*.

3. Define Cost Allocation Flexfield

The cost allocation flexfield must be defined and mapped to General Ledger to use Labor Distribution.

WARNING: The cost allocation flexfield segments to General Ledger segment mapping must populate all fields of the General Ledger accounting flexfield structure. Otherwise, payroll costing does not post to General Ledger and payrolls cannot be imported to Labor Distribution.

To define the cost allocation flexfield, see [Key Flexfield Segments Window and Cost Allocation Flexfield](#), *Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide* and [Cost Allocation Key Flexfield](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

To map the cost allocation flexfield to General Ledger accounting flexfield segments, see [Running the Transfer to GL Process](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

4. Create Locations

Location must be set up in Human Resources to use Labor Distribution.

To set up the location, see [Setting Up Locations](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

5. Create Organizations

Organizations must be defined in Human Resources to use Multiple Organizations in Labor Distribution.

For information on creating organizations, see *Creating an Organization*, *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

6. Define Jobs

Jobs must be defined in Human Resources to use Labor Distribution. If using Grants Accounting, each employee assignment must have a job assigned to it.

To define jobs, see [Defining a Job](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

7. Define Payrolls

Payrolls must be defined in Human Resources to use Labor Distribution.

WARNING: Labor Distribution imports and redistributes all employee assignments on a payroll for the elements selected. If users want to exclude certain employees from labor distribution, these employees must be assigned to a separate payroll that is not to be imported to Labor Distribution.

Within Oracle Human Resources and Oracle Payroll, labor costs can be assigned at the following hierarchical levels:

- payroll
- element link
- organization
- assignment
- element entry

For payroll imported to Labor Distribution, it is recommended that costing be done at the Payroll level. When distributing labor costs to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting charging instructions, Labor Distribution journals against the costing account setup for the payroll.

WARNING: The costing account must be one of the clearing accounts selected in Labor Distribution; otherwise the payroll selected for import cannot be processed.

Note: The following settings must be defined as follows.

- A payroll clearing costing account must be entered in the Costing field.
- An appropriate General Ledger suspense account must be entered in the Suspense field.

For information on accounting transactions, see [Labor Distribution Accounting Example](#), page J-3.

To define payroll groups, see [Defining a Payroll](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

Note: Users are required to perform the following setup procedure if the following circumstances apply:

- the user intends to import Oracle Payroll into Labor Distribution
- the payroll effective date is outside the payroll date range

If the effective date of the payroll is outside the payroll date range, users must set the effective date in Oracle Payroll to date earned.

To set the effective date in Oracle Payroll to date earned, change the parameter value for TGL_DATE_USED to E in the PAY_ACTION_PARAMETERS table.

WARNING: If users do not change the parameter name, TGL_DATE_USED, to a value of E in the PAY_ACTION_PARAMETERS table, the accounting date of the payroll transfer to General Ledger defaults to the effective date of the payroll, which results in an effective date inconsistency between Oracle Payroll and Labor Distribution.

8. Define Elements and Input Values

WARNING: Labor Distribution performs special calculations on the element Regular Salary to account for changes in salary or wages. If users create other elements for these types of pay, no special calculations are performed for those elements.

For information on defining elements and inputs, see [Defining an Element](#) and [Defining an Element's Input Values](#), *Compensation and Benefits Using Oracle HRMS (US)*.

9. Define Element Links

WARNING: Labor Distribution imports and redistributes all pay amounts for employees on the selected payrolls for the elements selected. If users do not want

the pay amount distributed, a separate element that is not selected for import to Labor Distribution can be used.

WARNING: For elements to be imported to Labor Distribution, if costing is set up at this level, the costing account must be identical to the clearing account selected in Labor Distribution; otherwise, the payroll selected for import cannot be processed.

For information on defining element links, see [Defining Element Links, Compensation and Benefits Using Oracle HRMS \(US\)](#).

For information on accounting transactions, see [Labor Distribution Accounting Example](#), page J-1.

10. Define a Salary Basis

A salary basis must be defined in Labor Distribution to use Labor Distribution.

To define salary bases, see [Defining a Salary Basis, Compensation and Benefits Using Oracle HRMS \(US\)](#).

11. Set Up Grants Accounting

Set up Grants Accounting. This step is optional.

To set up Grants Accounting, see Oracle Grants Accounting Setup Overview, *Oracle Grants Accounting User's Guide*.

12. Set Up Projects

Set up Projects. This step is optional.

To set up Projects, see [Planning Your Implementation, Oracle Projects User's Guide](#).

13. Set Up Workflow

Set up Workflow to enable the effort reporting and distribution adjustments workflow processes.

To set up Workflow, see [Overview of Setting Up, Oracle Workflow Guide](#).

14. Set Up Organization Suspense Accounts

Define Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields to set up Organization Suspense Accounts.

To set up Organization Suspense Accounts, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

15. Set Up Organization Default Labor Schedule

Define Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields and percentages to set up Organization Default Labor Schedule.

To set up Organization Default Labor Schedule, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

16. Set Up Organization Default Accounts

Define Grants Accounting charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields to set up Organization Default Accounts.

To set up Organization Default Accounts, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

17. Set Up Element Imported

Select payroll elements to be imported during the payroll import process.

To select payroll elements, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

18. Set Up Global Element Override

Define a set of charging instructions for a particular element that overrides all of the employee, organization, and assignment schedule hierarchy selections.

To set up global override, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

19. Set Up Element Groups

Define element groups at the site level.

To define element groups, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

20. Set Up Payroll Sources

Define source codes for the payroll source.

To define payroll sources, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

21. Set Up Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters

Select an auto-fill option for the begin date field.

To select a begin date auto-fill option, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

22. Set Up End Date Auto-fill Parameters

Select an auto-fill option for the end date field.

To select an end date auto-fill option, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

23. Set Up Clearing Account

Set up a clearing account to maintain balancing transactions.

To set up a clearing account, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

24. Set Up Effort Report Periods

Define calendar days used in a specific effort reporting period.

To define effort report periods, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.

25. Set Up Elements Included in Effort Reports

Select elements to be included in effort reports.

To select elements to be included in effort reports, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.

26. Modify Text Message on Effort Report

Modify the certify text message or the review text message for effort reports.

To modify the text message on an effort report, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.

27. Create Users

Define employees as notification users to enable them to view, certify, and approve effort reports.

To define employees as notification users, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.

28. Set Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection

Set up encumbrance payroll and assignment selection to select specific payroll names for encumbrance.

To set up encumbrance payroll and assignment selection, see [Labor Encumbrance Setup](#), page 6-1.

29. Set Up Default Encumbrance End Date

Set up the default encumbrance end date.

To define the default encumbrance end date, see [Labor Encumbrance Setup](#), page 6-1.

30. Set Up Encumbrance Element Selection

Select elements to be included in encumbrances.

To select encumbrance elements, see [Labor Encumbrance Setup](#), page 6-1.

31. Set Up Creation Options for GL

Select the effective date to post encumbrance transactions to General Ledger.

For information on selecting the creation options for General Ledger, see [Labor Encumbrance Setup](#), page 6-1.

32. Set Up Lookup Tables

Seed all parameters and their associated information into a lookup table.

To seed the lookup tables, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

33. Define Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules

Define auto-population rules for expenditure types.

To define auto-population rules for expenditure types, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

34. Define Natural Account Auto-Population Rules

Define auto-population rules for natural accounts.

To define auto-population rules for natural accounts, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

35. Set Up By-Pass Table

Set up the By-Pass table to define expenditure types to be passed over by auto-population.

To set up the By-Pass table, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

36. Set Up Autopop Segment

Set up Autopop Segment to use auto-population.

To set up Autopop Segment, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

System Administration Setup

This chapter describes System Administration setup steps that are required for Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Overview](#)
- [System Administration Setup Checklist](#)
- [System Administration Setup Steps](#)

Overview

This chapter describes the setup steps that are required for System Administration in Labor Distribution.

Use the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide* with this guide to complete or modify System Administration setup.

System Administration Setup Checklist

Table 3–1 shows the System Administration setup checklist.

All required setup steps in this checklist must be completed. Setup steps that need specific settings or additional information to implement Oracle Labor Distribution are shown in bold italic and described in the following section, [System Administration Setup Steps](#), page 3-4.

Table 3–1 System Administration Setup Checklist

Step Number	Setup Step	Oracle Applications System Administration	Oracle Labor Distribution
Step 1.	Create an Oracle Applications User	required	required
Step 2.	Create New Responsibilities	optional	required
Step 3.	Implement Function Security	optional	required
Step 4.	Create Additional Users	required	required
Step 5.	Set Up Printers	required	required
Step 6.	<i>Specify Site-Level and Application-Level Profile Options</i>	<i>required with defaults</i>	<i>required with defaults</i>
Step 7.	Define Concurrent Managers	optional	optional
Step 8.	Define Request Sets	optional	optional
Step 9.	Set Up AuditTrail	optional	optional
Step 10.	Modify Language Prompts	optional	optional
Step 11.	Modify Territory LOV Values	optional	optional

System Administration Setup Steps

All required System Administration setup steps must be completed to use Labor Distribution.

Use the *Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide* with this guide to complete all required setup steps that are not described in this section.

Step 6. Specify Site-Level and Responsibility-Level Profile Options

This section includes the following parts:

- [Set Up Profile Option Levels](#)
- [Set Up Profile Option Values](#)

Set Up Profile Option Levels

The common user profile options for Oracle Applications must be specified as part of Oracle Applications System Administration setup. There are a maximum of four levels at which a profile can be set: Site, Application, Responsibility, and User. Most profiles are seeded with default values at the site-level that serve as the defaults until they are overridden at other levels.

If using single organization, the profile options are set at the site level. If Multiple Organizations is implemented, all Labor Distribution profile values should be set at the responsibility level.

[Table 3–2](#) describes the profile option levels.

Table 3–2 Profile Option Levels

Feature	Profile Option Name	Site	Applica- tion	Respon- sibility	User
Labor Scheduling	PSP: Use Organization Default Labor Schedule	x		x	
	PSP: Use Organization Default Account	x		x	
	PSP: Display Organization Default Account	x		x	
	PSP: FTE Options	x		x	
	PSP: FTE Attribute	x		x	

Table 3–2 Profile Option Levels

Feature	Profile Option Name	Site	Applica- tion	Respon- sibility	User
	PSP: Generic Suspense Account Organization	x		x	
Labor Scheduling	PSP: Organization to be shown in reports	x		x	
	GL: Set of Books	x		x	
	HR: Business Group	x		x	
	MO: Operating Unit	x		x	
Summarize Distribution Lines and Transfer	PSP: Enable Summarize & Transfer User Hooks	x		x	
Auto-Population	PSP: Use Auto-Population	x		x	
Distribution Adjustments and Maintenance of Non-Oracle and Pre-generated Distribution Lines	PSP: Use Default GL Posting Override Date	x		x	
Distribution Adjustments	PSP: Adjustment Approval Timeout in Days	x		x	
Effort Reporting	PSP: Enable Effort Report User Hooks			x	
Maintenance of Non-Oracle Sub-lines	PSP: Use Non-Oracle Effective Date	x		x	
Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines	PSP: Use Suspense Account for Pre-Gen Import	x		x	

Table 3–2 Profile Option Levels

Feature	Profile Option Name	Site	Applica- tion	Respon- sibility	User
Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer	PSP: Enable GL Summarization	x		x	
Labor Encumbrance	PSP: Enable Update Encumbrances	x		x	
Labor Encumbrance	PSP: Integrate LD Encumbrances with Position Control	x		x	
Reports	File Server: Enabled	x		x	
	Concurrent: Save Output	x		x	
	Concurrent: Report Copies	x		x	
	Printer	x		x	

Set Up Profile Option Values

[Table 3–3](#) describes the profile option values.

Table 3–3 Labor Distribution Profile Option Values

Profile Option Name	Value	Description
PSP: Use Organization Default Labor Schedule For information on the Organization Default Labor Schedule, see Scheduling Hierarchy Process , page B-1.	yes or no	enables user to use the Organization Default Labor Schedule; if enabled, the Use Organization Default Labor Schedule check box is selected in the Labor Scheduling window for every employee assignment Note: If there are no labor schedules at the employee level, the labor schedule at the Organization Default Labor Schedule is used.
PSP: Use Organization Default Account	yes or no	if enabled, the organization default account is included in the schedule hierarchy Note: If there are no labor schedules at a lower level, labor schedules at the Organization Default Account level are used.
PSP: Display Organization Default Account	yes or no	if enabled, the organization default account is displayed in the Schedule Lines, Monthly Schedule Summary, and Payroll Period Schedule Summary windows Note: If this profile option is set to Yes, the Use Organization Default Account profile option must also be set to Yes.
PSP: FTE Options	attribute or BUDGET_VALUES	values selected from Oracle Human Resources
PSP: FTE Attribute	attributes	if enabled, user can select Attribute 1 through 30 in the assignment descriptive flexfield from Human Resources Note: if enabled, PSP: FTE Options must be set to Attribute.
PSP: Generic Suspense Account Organization	generic suspense account	any Organization can be set as the Generic Suspense Account Organization; must be set up at the Responsibility level Note: Profile must be enabled if Multiple Organizations is implemented, and a generic suspense account must be linked to each responsibility.
PSP: Organization to be shown in reports	organization name	organization name displayed in reports as the institution name

Table 3–3 Labor Distribution Profile Option Values

Profile Option Name	Value	Description
GL: Set of Books	set of books	enables set of books to be used in Labor Distribution; must be set up at the Responsibility level Note: If Multiple Organizations is implemented, a set of books is linked to a specific Labor Distribution responsibility.
HR: Business Group	business group	enables business group to be used; must be set up at the Responsibility level Note: If Multiple Organizations is implemented, data relating to the employee assignments and organizations is secured by the specific business group to which the Labor Distribution responsibility is linked.
MO: Operating Unit	operating unit	enables operating unit to apply to a specific Labor Distribution responsibility if Multiple Organizations is implemented; must be set up at the Responsibility level
PSP: Enable Summarize & Transfer User Hooks	yes or no	if enabled, user hooks are recognized in the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process
PSP: Use Auto-Population	yes	enables auto-population of expenditure type and natural account
PSP: Use Default GL Posting Override Date	yes	uses system date as the effective date for all General Ledger transactions. Users cannot override this date; GL Date fields greyed out in the Distribution Adjustments window.
	no	specifies the override date for posting transactions to General Ledger. For example, if the original transaction occurs on 10-JAN-2000 and the user sets the GL override date to 31-JAN-2000, the effective date used for General Ledger transactions is 31-JAN-2000. If the user does not specify an override date, the transaction goes through on the original date.
PSP: Adjustment Approval Timeout in Days	number	number of days in which a distribution adjustment workflow approval notification times out; default is zero days, which means no timeout
PSP: Enable Effort Report User Hooks	yes or no	if enabled, user hooks are recognized in effort report creation
PSP: Use Non-Oracle Effective Date	yes or no	if enabled, Non-Oracle effective date populated in interface table is used; if not enabled, effective date is payroll period end date

Table 3–3 Labor Distribution Profile Option Values

Profile Option Name	Value	Description
PSP: Use Suspense Account for Pre-Gen Import	yes or no	if enabled, the Import process uses the Suspense Account for Pre-Generated distribution lines with invalid accounts
PSP: Enable GL Summarization	yes or no	if enabled, summary journals are created at the General Ledger account level instead of the employee assignment level
PSP: Enable Update Encumbrances	yes or no	if enabled, changes on employee assignment records that have been encumbered are processed during Update Encumbrance Lines process or Quick Update Encumbrance Process to update existing encumbrances
PSP: Integrate LD Encumbrances with Position Control	yes or no	<p>if enabled, this setting allows integration between Labor Distribution and Position Control functionality in Oracle HRMS which ensure that position encumbrances created by Position Control are removed from Oracle Grants Accounting before Oracle Labor Distribution sends payroll encumbrances for employee assignments.</p> <p>Integration enables the user to: track element commitments, which can be computed by Position Control or Labor Distribution; and manage the budgeting, encumbrancing, and distribution of costs associated with positions and employee assignments.</p> <p>Note: To use the Position Control feature, Oracle HRMS must be installed and implemented.</p>
File Server: Enabled	yes or no	enables users to view reports in the concurrent manager
Concurrent: Save Output	yes or no	if enabled, the default value is the selected check box in the Printing Options window that is used to print out a hard copy of a report in its entirety
Concurrent: Report Copies	number	default value for the number of copies to appear in the Printing Options window that is used to print out a hard copy of a report in its entirety
Printer	printer	default printer to appear in the Printing Options window that is used to print out a hard copy of a report in its entirety

Labor Scheduling Setup

This chapter describes how to set up labor scheduling. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Setting Up Organization Suspense Accounts Procedure](#)
- [Organization Suspense Accounts Window](#)
- [Organization Suspense Accounts Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Organization Default Labor Schedule Procedure](#)
- [Organization Default Labor Schedule Window](#)
- [Organization Default Labor Schedule Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Organization Default Accounts Procedure](#)
- [Organization Default Accounts Window](#)
- [Organization Default Accounts Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Elements Imported Procedure](#)
- [Elements Imported Window](#)
- [Elements Imported Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Global Element Override Procedure](#)
- [Global Element Override Window](#)
- [Global Element Override Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Element Groups Procedure](#)

-
- [Element Groups Window](#)
 - [Element Groups Window Description](#)
 - [Setting Up Payroll Sources Procedure](#)
 - [Payroll Sources Window](#)
 - [Payroll Sources Window Description](#)
 - [Setting Up Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Procedure](#)
 - [Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window](#)
 - [Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description](#)
 - [Setting Up End Date Auto-fill Parameters Procedure](#)
 - [End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window](#)
 - [End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description](#)
 - [Setting Up Clearing Account Procedure](#)
 - [Clearing Account Setup Window](#)
 - [Clearing Account Setup Window Description](#)

Definition

The labor scheduling setup options provide users with flexibility in labor scheduling.

Overview

Oracle Labor Distribution is set up to distribute payroll costs to one or more charging instructions in Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, or Oracle General Ledger.

[Table 4–1](#) shows the charging instructions that must be entered for Projects and Grants Accounting.

Table 4–1 Projects and Grants Accounting Charging Instructions

Field	Projects	Grants Accounting
Project	x	x
Expenditure Organization	x	x
Expenditure Type	x	x
Task	x	x
Award		x

Process

The labor scheduling setup process includes setting up the following:

- [Generic Suspense Account](#)
- [Organization Suspense Accounts](#)
- [Organization Default Labor Schedule](#)
- [Organization Default Accounts](#)
- [Elements Imported](#)
- [Global Element Override](#)
- [Element Groups](#)
- [Payroll Sources](#)
- [Begin Date and End Date Auto-fill Parameters](#)

- [Clearing Account](#)

Generic Suspense Account

The Generic Suspense Account organization is selected by the system administrator. For information on selecting the Generic Suspense Account Organization, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 4-1.

Rules Setting Generic Suspense Account is mandatory. After the Generic Suspense Account organization is selected by the System Administrator, users can specify Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields. Users specify the effective date range of the organization suspense account.

Once an organization suspense account is saved, the following rules apply:

- The Generic Suspense Account cannot be deleted if payrolls are imported for the date range of the suspense account.
- The begin date cannot be modified.
- The Generic Suspense Account organization can be changed to a different organization by having the System Administrator select a different organization as a Generic Suspense Account organization. **Note:** There can only be one Generic Suspense Account organization at one time.

For information on validation rules, see Data Entry Validations Process, [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Organization Suspense Accounts

Rules Setting up Organization Suspense Accounts is optional. Users can specify Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields. Users specify the effective date range of the organization suspense account.

Once an organization suspense account is saved, the following rules apply:

- An organization suspense account cannot be deleted if payrolls are imported for the date range of the suspense account.
- The begin date cannot be modified.

For information on validation rules, see Data Entry Validations Process, [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Organization Default Labor Schedule

Setting up the Organization Default Labor Schedule is optional. Users make this determination when setting up system profile options.

For information on setting up system profile options, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1

The Organization Default Labor Schedule setup procedure defines the organization default labor schedule by specifying Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields and percentages. Users specify the effective date range of the default labor schedule.

Rules Once the default labor schedule is saved, the following rules apply:

- The default labor schedule cannot be deleted if payrolls are imported for the date range of the default labor schedule.
- The begin date cannot be modified.

For information on validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Organization Default Accounts

Setting up Organization Default Accounts is optional. Users make this determination when setting up system profile options.

For information on setting up system profile options, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

The Organization Default Accounts setup procedure sets up an organization default account by specifying Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields. Users specify the effective date range of the default account.

Rules Once the default account is saved, the following rules apply:

- The default account cannot be deleted if payrolls are imported for the date range of the organization default account.
- The begin date cannot be modified.

For information on validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Elements Imported

The Elements Imported setup procedure enables users to define which payroll elements are to be imported during the payroll import process and the effective

date range of the element. Some examples of payroll elements are earnings, deductions, and benefits. Users can add or delete elements from the Elements Imported setup window. The element cannot be deleted if there are payrolls imported for the defined dates, but it can be end-dated.

Note: Only elements selected for import can be used in the Scheduling Hierarchy region of the Schedule Lines window.

The following rules apply to Elements Imported:

- The same element can occur more than once as long as the periods do not overlap.
- The end date of an element can be extended as long as the new period does not overlap with that of an already existing period of the same element.
- Once an element import setup is saved, the begin date of an element cannot be modified.

For information on validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Global Element Override

The Global Element Override setup procedure creates a specific set of charging instructions for a particular element, such as earnings, deductions, and benefits. The global element overrides all of the employee and assignment schedule hierarchy selections. The global element cannot be deleted if there are payrolls imported for the defined dates, but it can be end-dated.

The user specifies Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounting flexfields and percentages. The user also specifies the effective date range of the override.

Rules Once the override schedule is saved, the following rules apply:

- The override schedule cannot be deleted if there are payrolls imported for the defined dates, but it can be end-dated.
- The begin date cannot be modified.

For information on validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Element Groups

Element Groups are defined at the site level and are used to group elements. These classification groups identify a common distribution group of all elements within that classification that are scheduled and distributed for an employee assignment.

Rules The following rules apply to the element groups:

- An element can be active in only one group for a given day.
- Once the element group is saved, the begin date of an element group cannot be modified. However, the element group can be end-dated.

For information on validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Example A single schedule is created for an employee assignment at the Element Group level of Regular Salary where Regular Salary includes the elements of Regular Pay, Overtime, and Shift. Any Regular Pay, Overtime, and Shift element that is paid to that employee assignment uses the labor schedule defined for the Regular Salary element group. This means that the user does not have to individually create a labor schedule for each element.

For information on scheduling hierarchies, see [Scheduling Hierarchy Process](#), page B-1.

Payroll Sources

The Payroll Sources setup procedure is used to define source codes for payroll sources other than Oracle. The Source Type source code is used for validations on the import of non-Oracle payroll sources and pregenerated distribution lines. It is possible to have more than one source code for each payroll source type.

Begin Date and End Date Auto-fill Parameters

The Begin Date and End Date Auto-fill Parameters setup procedures are used to select one of three options to auto-fill the begin date field and end date field in the Schedule Lines window for each charging instruction to Grants Accounting, Projects, and General Ledger:

- no auto-fill; Begin Date will not be auto-filled
- user-specified; user-defined Begin Date is used for auto-fill
- system-generated; if Grants Accounting is installed, the auto-filled Begin Date is the latest date between the current system date, the employee assignment Begin Date, the award Begin Date/project Begin Date, and the day after the last Payroll Process Date. If General Ledger is installed, the auto-filled Begin Date is the latest date between the current system date, the employee assignment Begin Date, and the day after the last Payroll Process Date.
- system-generated; if Grants Accounting is installed, the auto-filled End Date is the latest date between the current system date, the employee assignment Begin

Date, the award Begin Date/project Begin Date, and the day after the last Payroll Process Date. If General Ledger is installed, the auto-filled End Date is the latest date between the current system date, the employee assignment Begin Date, and the day after the last Payroll Process Date.

Clearing Account

The clearing account in Labor Distribution is used for all types of balancing transactions. The clearing account maintains a balance of zero as transactions are processed. The clearing account can be used by users to verify that transactions are processing correctly by returning to a zero balance.

The clearing account is usually the same General Ledger account that was charged with employee payroll costs when they were transferred to General Ledger from Oracle Payroll. Use the Clearing Account setup procedure to change the clearing account.

For information on accounting transactions, see [Labor Distribution Accounting Example](#), page J-1.

For information on defining payrolls, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

Setting Up Organization Suspense Accounts Procedure

Setting up Organization Suspense Accounts includes the following:

- [Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield](#)
- [Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction](#)

To set up organization suspense accounts, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Organization Suspense Accounts window as follows:

Setup - Organization Suspense Accounts

2. Perform one of the following tasks:
 - To set up a generic suspense account, select the Generic Suspense Account check box.
 - To set up an organization suspense account, in the Organization field, select an organization from the list of values.

Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield

If entering a General Ledger accounting flexfield, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Account field, select a General Ledger account from the list of values.
A pop-up find window appears.
2. In the Shortcut Code field, enter a code from the list of values.
3. Click **OK**.
The Parameters pop-up window appears.
4. Enter data in each field as required from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.
6. In the Begin Date field, enter the start date for the use of the General Ledger account specified by the accounting flexfield.
7. Optionally, in the End Date field, enter the end date for the use of the General Ledger account specified by the accounting flexfield.
For information on end date validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.
8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 until completed.

Note: Records must be end-dated before additional records can be created.

9. Optionally, in the Comments field, enter comments.

Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction

If entering a Grants Accounting or Projects charging instruction, perform the following steps.

1. Enter data in the following fields as described in [Table 4-2](#), page 4-12:

- Project Number
- Task Number
- Award Number, for Grants Accounting only
- Exp Org
- Exp Type
- Begin Date
- End Date

2. Repeat Step 1 until completed.

Note: Records must be end-dated before additional records can be created.

3. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

4. Close the window.

Organization Suspense Accounts Window

Figure 4-1 Organization Suspense Accounts Window

Organization Suspense Accounts

☐ Generic Suspense Account

Organization

Account Details

GL Account	Project Number	Task Number	Award Number	Exp Org	Exp Type	Begin Date	End Date
1001-5003-1						01-JAN-2000	31-DEC-2000

Comments

Organization Suspense Accounts Window Description

Table 4–2 Organization Suspense Accounts Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Organization	required	list of values	organization name
Generic Suspense Account	display only	check box	indicates if this organization is to be used as generic suspense account; corresponds to organization selected as PSP: Generic Suspense Account Organization profile option
Account Details Region			
GL Account	conditionally required	list of values: pop-up window	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions
Project Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Task Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields; not required if entering a Projects charging instruction
Exp Org	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Exp Type	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Begin Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective start date of suspense account; cannot be modified or deleted
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective end date of suspense account
Comments	optional		user setup comments

Setting Up Organization Default Labor Schedule Procedure

Setting up Organization Default Labor Schedule includes the following:

- [Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield](#)
- [Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Charging Instruction](#)

To set up organization default labor schedules, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Organization Default Labor Schedule window as follows:

Setup - Org. Default Labor Schedules

2. In the Organization field, select an organization from the list of values.
3. In the Begin Date field, enter the effective start date for the Organization Default Labor Schedule from the list of values.
4. Optionally, in the End Date field, enter the effective end date for the Organization Default Labor Schedule from the list of values.

For information on deletion and end date validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield

If entering a General Ledger accounting flexfield, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Account field, select a General Ledger account from the list of values.
A pop-up find window appears.
2. In the Shortcut Code field, enter a code from the list of values.
3. Click **OK**.
The Parameters pop-up window appears.
4. From the list of values, enter data in each field as required.
5. Click **OK**.
6. In the % field, enter the distribution percentage to be applied to this accounting flexfield.
7. Repeat steps 1 through 6 until completed.

Note: Records must be end-dated before additional records can be created.

Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Charging Instruction

If entering a Grants Accounting or Projects charging instruction, perform the following steps.

1. Enter data in the following fields as described in [Table 4-3](#), page 4-16:

- Project Number
- Task Number
- Award Number, for Grants Accounting only
- Exp Org
- Exp Type
- %

2. Repeat step 1 until completed.

Note: Records must be end-dated before additional records can be created.

3. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

4. Close the window.

Organization Default Labor Schedule Window

Figure 4-2 Organization Default Labor Schedule Window

Organization

Mathematics

Begin Date

01-JAN-2000

End Date

31-DEC-2000

Default Schedules

GL Account	Project Number	Task Number	Award Number	Exp Org	Exp Type	%
1001-5003-1						100

Comments

Organization Default Labor Schedule Window Description

Table 4–3 Organization Default Labor Schedule Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Organization	required	list of values	organization name
Begin Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective start date for default labor schedule; cannot be modified or deleted
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective end date for default labor schedule
Default Schedules Region			
GL Account	conditionally required	list of values: pop-up window	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions
Project Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Task Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting project award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields; not required if entering a Projects charging instruction
Exp Org	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project expenditure organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Exp Type	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
%	required		distribution percentage applied to schedule line for dates specified
Comments	optional		user setup comments

Setting Up Organization Default Accounts Procedure

Setting up Organization Default Accounts includes the following:

- [Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield](#)
- [Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction](#)

To set up organization default accounts, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Organization Default Accounts window as follows:

Setup - Organization Default Accounts

2. In the Organization field, select an organization from the list of values.

Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield

If entering a General Ledger accounting flexfield, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Code field, select a General Ledger account from the list of values.

A pop-up find window appears.

2. In the Shortcut Code field, enter a code from the list of values.
3. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

4. From the list of values, enter data in each field as required.
5. Click **OK**.
6. In the Begin Date field, enter the start date for the use of the General Ledger account specified by the accounting flexfield.
7. Optionally, in the End Date field, enter the end date for the use of the General Ledger account specified by the accounting flexfield.

For information on end date validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 until completed.

Note: Records must be end-dated before additional records can be created.

Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction

If entering a Grants Accounting or Projects charging instruction, perform the following steps.

1. Enter data in the following fields as described in [Table 4-4](#), page 4-20:

- Project Number
- Task Number
- Award Number, for Grants Accounting only
- Exp Org
- Exp Type
- Begin Date
- End Date
- Comments

2. Repeat Step 1 until completed.

Note: Records must be end-dated before additional records can be created.

3. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

4. Close the window.

Organization Default Accounts Window

Figure 4–3 Organization Default Accounts Window

Organization **Information Systems**

Account Details

GL Account	Project Number	Task Number	Award Number	Exp Org	Exp Type	Begin Date	End Date
1001-5003-1						01-JAN-2000	31-DEC-2000

Comments

Organization Default Accounts Window Description

Table 4–4 Organization Default Accounts Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Organization	required	list of values	organization name
Account Details Region			
GL Account	conditionally required	list of values: pop-up window	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Grants Accounting charging instructions
Project Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Task Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields; not required if entering a Projects charging instruction
Exp Org	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Exp Type	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Begin Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective start date of the default account; cannot be modified
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective end date of the default account
Comments	optional		user setup comments

Setting Up Elements Imported Procedure

To set up elements, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Elements Imported window as follows:

Setup - Element Types

2. Enter data in each field of the Elements Imported window as described in [Table 4-5](#), page 4-23.
3. To add a new line, place the cursor in the Element Name field.
A new line appears.
4. Select an element from the list of values.
5. Repeat Step 2.
6. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
7. Close the window.

Elements Imported Window

Figure 4-4 Elements Imported Window

Elements Imported

Element Name	Import	Begin Date	End Date
Company Car	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01-JAN-2000	
Regular Salary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01-JAN-2000	
Regular Wages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01-JAN-2000	
Shift Pay	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01-JAN-2000	
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Comments

Elements Imported Window Description

Table 4–5 *Elements Imported Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Element Name	required	list of values	payroll elements
Import	required	check box	indicates element to be imported
Begin Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective import start date
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective import end date
Adjust	conditionally required	check box	if selected, specifies that the element can be adjusted in the Distribution Adjustments window
Comments	optional		user setup comments

Setting Up Global Element Override Procedure

Setting up Global Element Override includes the following:

- [Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield](#)
- [Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction](#)

To set up a global element override, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Global Element Override window as follows:

Setup - Global Elements

2. In the Element field, select an element from the list of values.
3. In the Begin Date field, enter the effective start date for the global element override from the list of values.
4. Optionally, in the End Date field, enter the effective end date for the global element override from the list of values.

For information on end date validation rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Entering a General Ledger Accounting Flexfield

If entering a General Ledger accounting flexfield, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Account field, select a General Ledger account from the list of values.
A pop-up find window appears.
2. In the Shortcut Code field, enter a code from the list of values.
The Parameters pop-up window appears.
3. Click **OK**.
4. From the list of values, enter data in each field as required.
5. Click **OK**.
6. In the % field, enter the distribution percentage to be applied to the accounting flexfield.

Entering a Grants Accounting or Projects Instruction

If entering Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions, perform the following steps.

1. Enter data in the following fields as described in [Table 4-6](#), page 4-27:
 - Project Number
 - Task Number
 - Award Number, for Grants Accounting only
 - Exp Org
 - Exp Type
 - %
2. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
3. Close the window.

Global Element Override Window

Figure 4–5 Global Element Override Window

Global Element Override

Element

Regular Salary

Begin Date

01-DEC-2002

End Date

31-DEC-2002

Account Details

GL Account	Project Number	Task Number	Award Number	Exp Org	Exp Type	%
1001-1510-5						100

Comments

Global Element Override Window Description

Table 4–6 Global Element Override Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Element	required	list of values	element
Begin Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective start date of the override; cannot be modified or deleted
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective end date of the override
Account Details Region			
GL Account	conditionally required	list of values: pop-up window	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Projects or General Ledger charging instructions
Project Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Task Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award Number	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting project award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields; not required if entering a Projects charging instruction
Exp Org	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project expenditure organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Exp Type	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
%	required		distribution percentage applied to schedule line for dates specified
Comments	optional		user setup comments

Setting Up Element Groups Procedure

To set up an element group, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Element Groups window as follows:

Setup - Element Groups

2. Enter data in each field of the Element Groups window as described in [Table 4-7](#), page 4-30.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Element Groups Window

Figure 4–6 Element Groups Window

Element Groups

Element Group

Regular Compensation

Begin Date

01-JAN-2000

End Date

Comments

Regular Compensation

Elements

Element Name	Begin Date	End Date
WBK Element USD 1	25-MAY-1986	

Element Groups Window Description

Table 4–7 *Element Groups Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Element Group	required		element group name
Begin Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective start date for group; cannot be modified or deleted
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	effective end date for group
Comments	optional		user setup comments
Elements Region			
Element Name	required	list of values	element to be grouped under classification; can be active in only one group for a given day
Begin Date	display only		effective start date for element as part of group
End Date	display only		effective end date for element as part of group

Setting Up Payroll Sources Procedure

Perform the following steps to set up payroll sources.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Payroll Sources window as follows:

Setup - Payroll Sources

2. To enter a new payroll source, enter data in each field as described in [Table 4-8](#), page 4-33.

3. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

4. To query all available payroll sources records, navigate as follows:

View - Find All

5. Close the window.

Payroll Sources Window

Figure 4–7 Payroll Sources Window

Payroll Sources

Payroll Source TypeNon-Oracle

Source Codes

Source Code	Description
Non-Oracle	Non-Oracle Payroll

Payroll Sources Window Description

Table 4–8 *Payroll Sources Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Header Region			
Payroll Source Type	required	list of values	payroll source type name
Source Codes Region			
Source Code	required		user-defined source code
Description	required		user description of source code

Setting Up Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Procedure

To set up the begin date auto-fill parameter, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters window as follows:

Setup - Auto-fill Begin Date

2. Enter data in each field of the Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters window as described in [Table 4-9](#), page 4-37.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window

Figure 4–8 through Figure 4–10 show the Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters window with sample data.

This example shows the rules for each of the following begin-date parameters:

- system-generated
- user-specified
- no auto-filled

Figure 4–8 *Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window, System-generated*

The screenshot shows a window titled "Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters". Inside, there are three radio buttons: "System-generated" (selected), "User-specified", and "No Auto-filled". To the right of the "User-specified" radio button is a text field labeled "User-specified Date". Below the radio buttons is a section titled "Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter". This section contains two paragraphs: "If GMS is installed, Auto-filled Begin Date will be later of:" followed by a list of parameters (Current System Date, Employee Assignment Begin Date, Award Begin Date / Project Begin Date, Day after the last Payroll Process Date), and "If GL is installed, Auto-filled Begin Date will be later of:" followed by the same list of parameters. At the bottom, there is a text field labeled "Comments".

Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters

☒ System-generated
☐ User-specified
☐ No Auto-filled

User-specified Date:

Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter

If GMS is installed, Auto-filled Begin Date will be later of:

- Current System Date
- Employee Assignment Begin Date
- Award Begin Date / Project Begin Date
- Day after the last Payroll Process Date

If GL is installed, Auto-filled Begin Date will be later of:

- Current System Date
- Employee Assignment Begin Date
- Day after the last Payroll Process Date

Comments:

Figure 4–9 *Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window, User-specified*

The screenshot shows a window titled "Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters". Inside, there is a section titled "Begin Date Auto-Fill Parameters" containing three radio buttons: "System-generated", "User-specified", and "No Auto-filled". The "User-specified" radio button is selected. To the right of these buttons, the text "User-specified Date" is followed by a text box containing "01-JAN-2003". Below this section, the text "Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter" is followed by "Begin Date as defined by User will be used for auto-filling." At the bottom, there is a "Comments" label followed by a large empty text area.

Figure 4–10 *Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window, No Auto-filled*

The screenshot shows the same "Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters" window, but with the "No Auto-filled" radio button selected. The "User-specified Date" text box is now empty. The description text below reads "Begin Date will be not be auto-filled." The "Comments" text area at the bottom remains empty.

Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description

Table 4–9 *Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Begin Date Auto-Fill Parameters Region			
System-generated	optional	radio button	indicates if begin date field automatically populated based on defined parameters
User-specified	optional	radio button	indicates if users specify begin date
No Auto-filled	optional	radio button	indicates if there is no begin date
User-specified Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	users specify auto-fill begin date
Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter Region			
Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter	display only		displays the auto-fill parameter rules for selected begin date auto-fill parameter
Comments	optional		user comments

Setting Up End Date Auto-fill Parameters Procedure

To set up the end date auto-fill parameter, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the End Date Auto-fill Parameters window as follows:

Setup - Auto-fill End Date

2. Enter data in each field of the End Date Auto-fill Parameters window as described in [Table 4-10](#), page 4-41.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window

Figure 4-11 through Figure 4-13 show the End Date Auto-fill Parameters setup window with sample data.

This example shows the rules for each of the end-date parameters:

- System-generated
- User-specified
- No Auto-filled

Figure 4-11 End Date Auto-fill Parameters, System-generated

The screenshot shows a window titled "End Date Auto-fill Parameters". Inside, there are three radio button options: "System-generated" (which is selected), "User-specified", and "No Auto-filled". To the right of the "User-specified" option is a text input field labeled "User-specified Date". Below these options is a section titled "Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter". This section contains two paragraphs of text: "If GMS is installed, auto-filled End Date will be earlier of: Employee Assignment End Date, Award End Date, Project End Date" and "If GL is installed, auto-filled End Date will be earlier of: Employee Assignment End Date, Open GL FSYR End Date". At the bottom of the window is a text area labeled "Comments".

Figure 4-12 *End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window, User-specified*

The screenshot shows a window titled "End Date Auto-fill Parameters". Inside the window, there are three radio button options under the heading "End Date Auto-Fill Parameters":

- "System-generated" (selected)
- "User-specified" (dashed underline)
- "No Auto-filled"

To the right of these options, it says "User-specified Date" followed by a date input field containing "03-JAN-2003". Below the radio buttons, there is a section labeled "Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter" which contains the text: "End Date as defined by User will be used for auto-filling." At the bottom left, there is a label "Comments" next to a large white rectangular area.

Figure 4-13 *End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window, No Auto-filled*

End Date Auto-fill Parameters

System-generated

User-specified

No Auto-filled

User-specified
Date

Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter

End Date will not be auto-filled.

Comments

End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description

Table 4–10 *End Date Auto-fill Parameters Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
End Date Auto-Fill Parameters Region			
System-generated	optional	radio button	indicates if end date field automatically populated based on defined parameters
User-specified	optional	radio button	indicates if users specify end date
No Auto-filled	optional	radio button	indicates if there is no end date
User-specified Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	users specify auto-fill end date
Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter Region			
Description of Selected Auto-Fill Parameter	display only		displays the auto-fill rules for selected end date auto-fill parameter
Comments	optional		user comments on setup

Setting Up Clearing Account Procedure

To set up a clearing account, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Clearing Account window as follows:

Setup - Clearing Account

2. To change the clearing account, in the Clearing Account field, select a clearing account from the list of values.

A pop-up find window appears.

3. In the Shortcut field, select a code from the list of values.

4. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. From the list of values, enter data in each field as required.

6. Click **OK**.

7. In the Comments field, enter a description of the clearing account.

8. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

9. Close the window.

Clearing Account Setup Window

Figure 4–14 Clearing Account Setup Window



Clearing Account Setup Window Description

Table 4–11 *Clearing Account Setup Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
GL Account	required	list of values	General Ledger clearing account
Comments	required		user-defined comments

Effort Reporting Setup

This chapter describes the Effort Reporting Setup procedures. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Setting Up Effort Report Periods Procedure](#)
- [Effort Report Periods Window](#)
- [Effort Report Periods Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Elements Included in Effort Reports](#)
- [Include Elements in Effort Report Window](#)
- [Include Elements in Effort Report Window Description](#)
- [Create Text Message in Effort Report Procedure](#)
- [Effort Report Messages Window](#)
- [Effort Report Messages Window Description](#)
- [Creating Notification Users Procedure](#)
- [Create Users Window](#)
- [Create Users Window Description](#)

Definition

Effort Reporting Setup provides flexibility in the following areas:

- effort report periods
- elements included in effort reporting
- text messages on effort reports

Overview

Effort reports are created for specific employees for a specific period of time.

Process

The effort reporting setup process consists of the following:

- [Define Effort Report Periods](#)
- [Define Elements Included in Effort Reports](#)
- [Modify Text Message on Effort Report](#)
- [Create Users](#)

Define Effort Report Periods

The Effort Report Periods window is used to define the calendar days that are in a specific period. Users select an effort report period when creating an effort report. The effort report period is used to create the percent of effort distributed to cost objectives according to the Oracle General Ledger account or Oracle Grants Accounting charging instructions.

An effort period cannot be deleted once it has been used to create an effort report.

Define Elements Included in Effort Reports

The Include Elements in Effort Report window is used to select all elements to be imported in an effort report and to indicate whether the element is to be included in base compensation.

Modify Text Message on Effort Report

The Effort Report Messages window is used to modify the certify message or to add and modify review messages that are displayed when certifying or reviewing an effort report.

There can only be one certify message, but there can be more than one review message. The review messages appear in the list of values when the user returns an effort report with comments.

Create Users

Create Users procedure defines all employees as Oracle application users enabling employees to perform the following workflow tasks:

- review and approve their own effort reports
- view their own effort report workflow notifications
- review and approve employees' effort reports, if qualified
- certify effort reports, if qualified
- approve distribution adjustments

In the Create Users window, the user clicks the Create Users button, and Oracle Labor Distribution searches the Oracle Human Resources database to add or delete new and former employees as notification users. This procedure must be repeated regularly to update the database.

Setting Up Effort Report Periods Procedure

To set up effort report periods, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Effort Report Periods window as follows:

Effort Reporting - Effort Report Periods

2. Enter data in each field of the Effort Report Periods window as described in [Table 5-1](#), page 5-6.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Effort Report Periods Window

Figure 5-1 Effort Report Periods Window

Effort Report Periods

Periods

Period Name	Description	From	To
QTR1	fiscal quarter	01-JAN-2000	31-MAR-2000
QTR2	fiscal quarter	01-APR-2000	30-JUN-2000

Effort Report Periods Window Description

Table 5–1 *Effort Report Periods Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Periods Region			
Period Name	required		user-defined effort report period name
Description	required		effort report period description
From	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effort report period start date
To	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	effort report period end date

Setting Up Elements Included in Effort Reports

To set up elements to be included in effort reporting, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Include Elements in Effort Report window as follows:

Setup - Effort Report Element Types

2. To select an element to include in effort reporting, select the Use in Effort Report check box.
3. To identify whether an element is to be included in base compensation, select the Base Compensation check box.
4. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

5. Close the window.

Include Elements in Effort Report Window

Figure 5–2 *Include Elements in Effort Report Window*

The screenshot shows a window titled "Include Elements in Effort Report". It contains a table with three columns: "Element", "Use in Effort Report", and "Base Compensation". The "Element" column lists various pay elements, with "Availability Pay", "Award Grossup", "Backpay Salary", "Regular Salary", and "WBK Element USD 1" being the first five. The "Use in Effort Report" column has checkboxes, with the first five being checked. The "Base Compensation" column has checkboxes, all of which are currently unchecked. A vertical scrollbar is visible on the right side of the table.

Element	Use in Effort Report	Base Compensation
Availability Pay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Award Grossup	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Backpay Salary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regular Salary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
WBK Element USD 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Include Elements in Effort Report Window Description

Table 5–2 *Include Elements in Effort Report Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Element	display only		element name
Use in Effort Report	optional	check box	indicates if element to be imported in effort reports
Base Compensation	optional	check box	indicates if element is to be included in base compensation

Create Text Message in Effort Report Procedure

The following tasks must be performed to modify the text message in effort reports:

- [Create Certify Message](#)
- [Create Review Message](#)

Create Certify Message

To create the certify message for an effort report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Effort Report Messages window as follows:

Effort Reporting - Effort Report Messages

2. Click the Certify Message radio button.
3. Make necessary changes to the text message in the text message box.
4. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
5. Close the window.

Create Review Message

To create review messages for an effort report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Effort Report Messages window as follows:

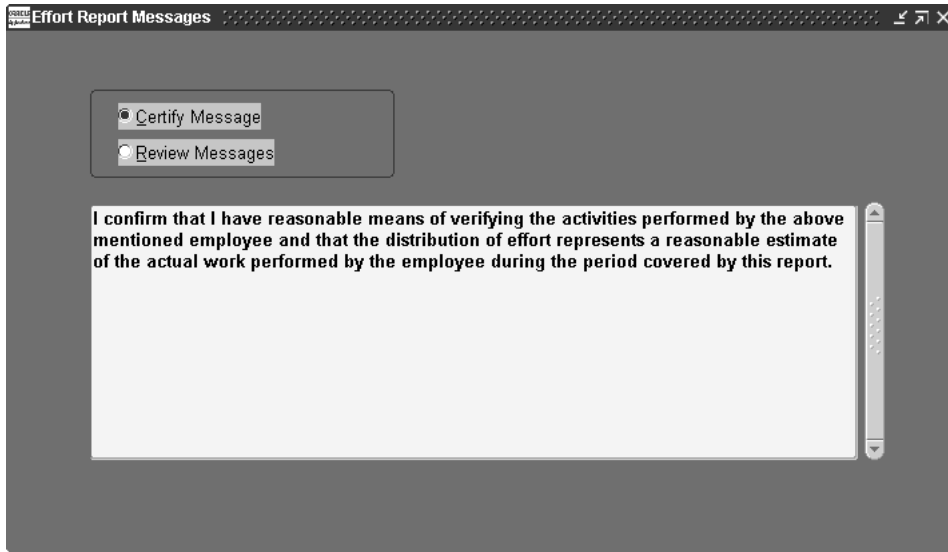
Effort Reporting - Effort Report Messages

2. Select the Review Messages radio button.
3. Enter a text message in the text message box.
4. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
5. Close the window.

Effort Report Messages Window

Figure 5–3 through Figure 5–5 show the Effort Report Messages window.

Figure 5–3 *Effort Report Messages Window, Certify Message*



The screenshot shows a window titled "Effort Report Messages". Inside the window, there are two radio buttons: "Certify Message" (which is selected) and "Review Messages". Below these buttons is a text area containing the following text:

I confirm that I have reasonable means of verifying the activities performed by the above mentioned employee and that the distribution of effort represents a reasonable estimate of the actual work performed by the employee during the period covered by this report.

Figure 5–4 and Figure 5–5 show two different review messages. Note the positioning of the scroll bar button for each message.

Figure 5–4 *Effort Report Messages Window, Review Message #1*

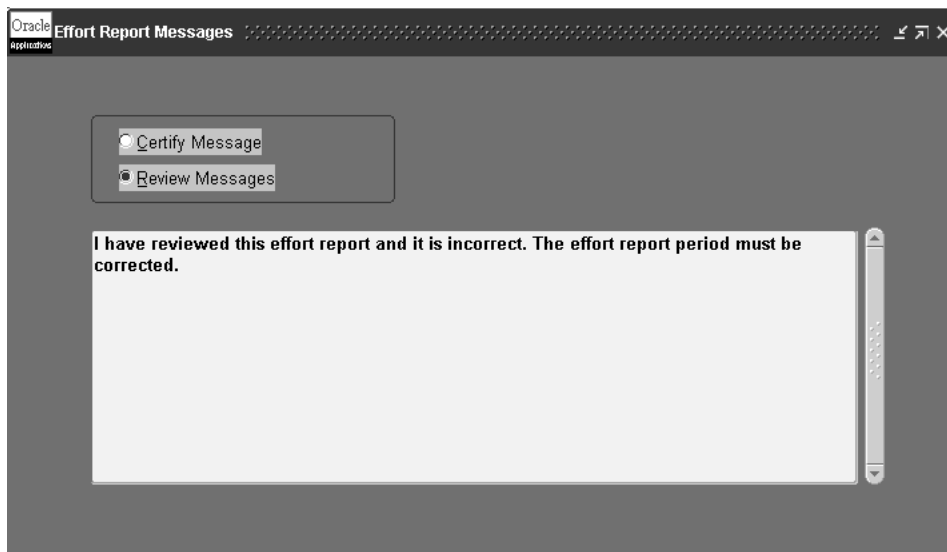
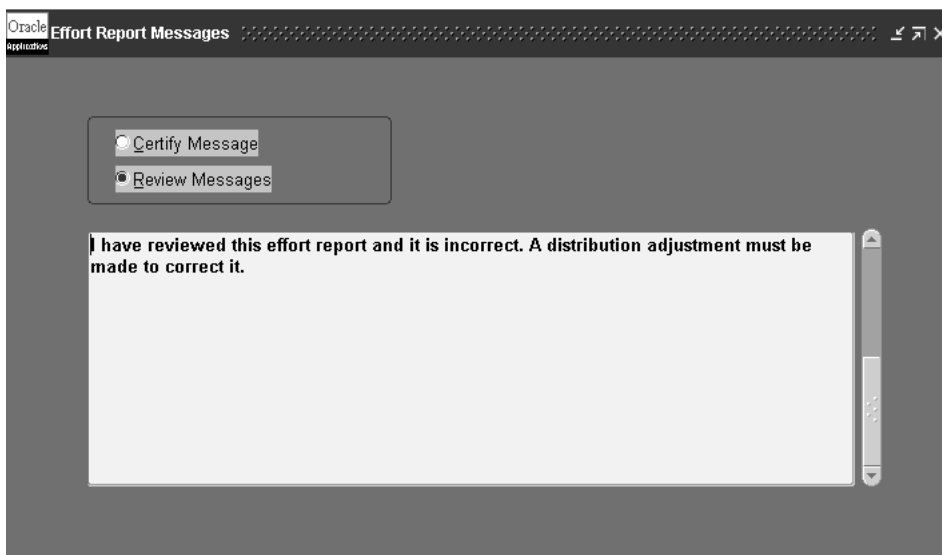


Figure 5–5 *Effort Report Messages Window, Review Message #2*



Effort Report Messages Window Description

Table 5–3 *Effort Report Messages Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Message Region			
Certify Message	optional	radio button	message used to certify effort reports
Review Message	optional	radio button	message used to review effort reports
[Message Box]	optional		user-modified message

Creating Notification Users Procedure

To create Oracle notification users, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Create Users window as follows:

Setup - Create Notification Users

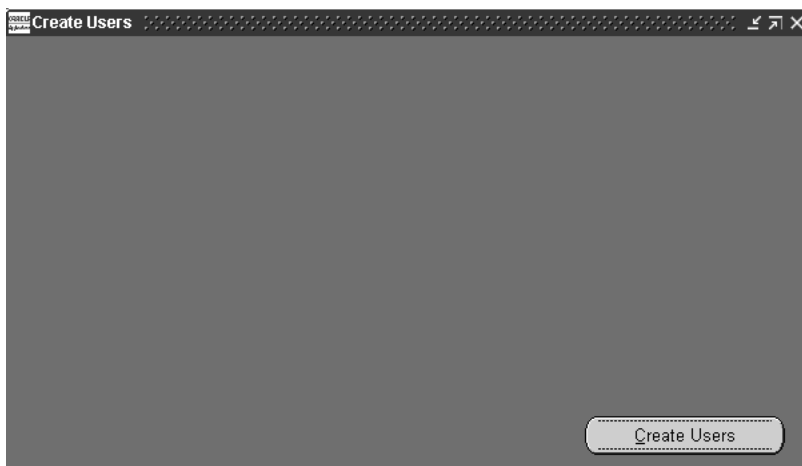
2. Click **Create Users**.

Labor Distribution automatically creates the appropriate responsibilities for each employee defined in Human Resources.

3. Close the window.

Create Users Window

Figure 5–6 *Create Users Window*



Create Users Window Description

Table 5—4 Create Users Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Create Users	required	button	initiates procedure to update Workflow users

Labor Encumbrance Setup

This chapter describes the Labor Encumbrance Setup procedures. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection Procedure](#)
- [Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window](#)
- [Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Default Encumbrance End Date Procedure](#)
- [Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window](#)
- [Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Encumbrance Element Selection Procedure](#)
- [Encumbrance - Element Selection Window](#)
- [Encumbrance - Element Selection Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Creation Options for GL Procedure](#)
- [Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window](#)
- [Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window Description](#)

Definition

Labor Encumbrance Setup options provide users with flexibility in using the labor encumbrance functionality.

Overview

Oracle Labor Distribution encumbers salary and wages and posts the encumbrances to Oracle General Ledger and Oracle Grants Accounting.

Process

The labor encumbrance setup process includes the following tasks:

- [Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection](#)
- [Setting Up Default Encumbrance End Date Selection](#)
- [Setting Up Encumbrance Element Selection](#)
- [Setting Up Creation Options for GL](#)

Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection

Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection enables users to select specific payroll names for encumbrance. In addition, users specify if all assignments in the selected payroll are to be included or excluded from encumbrance by default. Users can also specify whether to include or exclude individual employee assignments for encumbrance. Therefore, if all employee assignments in a payroll are included or excluded in encumbrance by default, users can specify individual assignments to include or exclude in encumbrance. The assignments specified for inclusion or exclusion are used for all payroll periods in the specified payrolls.

Setting Up Default Encumbrance End Date Selection

The default encumbrance end date provides a common encumbrance ending date for all employee assignments being charged to Oracle General Ledger.

The beginning of the default encumbrance period is determined by the earliest unpaid payroll that exists after the last paid payroll period for an assignment. Users define the end date of this period. One generic end date may be specified for all organizations listed in Oracle Human Resources.

Note: For employee assignments being charged to Oracle Grants Accounting, the default encumbrance end date does not take effect. Such assignments are encumbered up to the award end date.

Setting Up Encumbrance Element Selection

Salary and wage encumbrances are based on elements. Recurring earnings and non-earnings elements can be selected for encumbrance. Recurring earnings elements include regular non-seeded or seeded and supplemental elements. Examples of regular non-seeded and supplemental elements include stipends, reallocation bonuses, and living quarter allowances. Examples of non-earnings elements included benefits and deductions.

Setting Up Creation Options for GL

The creation options for General Ledger selection allows users to select the date that transactions are posted to General Ledger. The default transaction date is the payroll period end date. The options to select are as follows:

- Begin Date
- End Date, default
- Check Date
- Scheduled Run Date
- Cutoff Date

Note: Encumbrance transactions that are posted to Oracle Grants Accounting are created with the transaction date of the payroll period end date or last valid charging instruction date, whichever is earlier.

Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection Procedure

To set up encumbrance payroll and assignment selection, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection window as follows:

Labor Encumbrance - Payroll Selection

2. Select one of the following options:
 - In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll from the list of values.
The employee assignments associated with the selected payroll appear in the window and they default as included.
 - In the Employee Name field, query an employee as follows:

View - Find All

3. Make changes as described in [Table 6-1](#), page 6-6.

Note: Users can include or exclude employee assignments as needed by selecting the Include or Exclude check box.

4. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed

5. Close the window.

Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window

Figure 6–1 Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window

Encumbrance -- Payroll and Assignment Selection

Payroll

Payroll Name

☐ Include the entire payroll by default?

Assignments Selection

Employee Name	Assignment Number	Include	Exclude
<input type="checkbox"/> Smith, Mr. John	87	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Thomas, Mr. Andrew	88	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Brant, Ms. Elaine	89	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Roberts, Mr. Richard	90	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Griffin, Ms. Claudia	91	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Mamelok, Mr. Claude	92	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Doe, Ms. Jane	93	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Davis, Mr. Smith	94	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window Description

Table 6–1 *Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Payroll Region			
Payroll Name	required		payroll name
Include the entire payroll by default?	default	check box	indicates whether all individual employee assignments are to be included in encumbrance
Assignments Selection Region			
Employee Name	default display only		employee name; defaults when Payroll Name selected or can query employee
Assignment Number	default display only		assignment number
Include	required, if excluded not selected	check box	indicates employee assignment to be included in encumbrance
Exclude	required, if included not selected	check box	indicates employee assignment to be excluded in encumbrance

Setting Up Default Encumbrance End Date Procedure

To set up a default encumbrance period definition for an organization, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date window as follows:

Labor Encumbrance - Default End Date

2. Enter data in each field of the Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date window as described in [Table 6-2](#), page 6-6.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window

Figure 6–2 *Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window*

Encumbrance -- Default Encumbrance End date

Default Encumbrance End Date

Default End Date 30-JUN-2004 Previous End Date 30-JUN-2004

Comments

Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window Description

Table 6–2 *Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Default Encumbrance End Date Region			
Default End Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	default period end date; last date up to which GL transactions are encumbered; encumbrances are created 100% until this date; must be current date or later
Previous End Date	default		previous encumbrance period end date
Comments	optional		user-defined comments

Setting Up Encumbrance Element Selection Procedure

To set up encumbrance element selection, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Encumbrance - Element Selection window as follows:

Labor Encumbrance - Element Selection

2. Place the cursor on a new line.
3. Select an element from the list of values.
4. Select a corresponding input value from the list of values.
5. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
6. Close the window.

Encumbrance - Element Selection Window

Figure 6–3 Encumbrance - Element Selection Window

The screenshot shows a window titled "Encumbrance -- Element Selection". Inside the window is a table with two columns: "Element" and "Input Value". The table has 10 rows. The first row has "Regular Wages" in the "Element" column and "Pay Value" in the "Input Value" column. The second row has "Company Car" in the "Element" column and "Pay Value" in the "Input Value" column. The remaining 8 rows are empty. A vertical scrollbar is on the right side of the table.

Element	Input Value
Regular Wages	Pay Value
Company Car	Pay Value

Encumbrance - Element Selection Window Description

Table 6–3 *Encumbrance - Element Selection Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Elements	required	list of values	regular salary element included in encumbrance
Input Value	required	list of values	determines dollar amount to be encumbered

Setting Up Creation Options for GL Procedure

WARNING: Users must access this window at least once and save the default settings for encumbrances to work.

To set up encumbrance creation options for GL, perform the following steps.

1. Navigate to the Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL window as follows:

Labor Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL

2. To save the default settings, click **Save** on the toolbar.
3. To change the default settings, select the appropriate radio button as described in [Table 6-4](#), page 6-15.
4. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
5. Close the window.

Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window

Figure 6–4 *Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window*

Encumbrance -- Creation Options for GL

Effective Date for Posting to General Ledger

- ☐ Payroll End Date
- ☒ Payroll Begin Date
- ☐ Payroll Check Date
- ☐ Payroll Scheduled Run Date
- ☐ Payroll Cutoff Date

Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window Description

Table 6—4 *Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Effective Date for Posting			
Payroll End Date	optional	radio button	payroll period end date; default
Payroll Begin Date	optional	radio button	payroll period begin date
Payroll Check Date	optional	radio button	constructive receipt of pay date when paychecks become negotiable
Payroll Scheduled Run Date	optional	radio button	payroll run date
Payroll Cutoff Date	optional	radio button	final date for entering or charging payroll information before a run

Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup

This chapter describes how to set up auto-population for expenditure types and natural accounts. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Setting Up Autopop Segment Procedure](#)
- [Auto-Population Segment Definition Window](#)
- [Auto-Population Segment Definition Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Lookup Procedure](#)
- [Lookups \(Auto Lookups\) Window](#)
- [Lookups \(Auto Lookups\) Window Description](#)
- [Defining Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules Procedure](#)
- [Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window](#)
- [Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window Description](#)
- [Define Rule Window](#)
- [Define Rule Window Description](#)
- [Defining Natural Account Auto-Population Rules Procedure](#)
- [Auto-Fill Natural Account Window](#)
- [Auto-Fill Natural Account Window Description](#)
- [Setting Up Bypass Expenditure Types Procedure](#)

-
- [Bypass Expenditure Types Window](#)
 - [Bypass Expenditure Types Window Description](#)
 - [Setting Up the Bypass Natural Account Procedure](#)
 - [Bypass Natural Account Window](#)
 - [Bypass Natural Account Window Description](#)

Definition

Setup of Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population provides for automatic auto-population of expenditure type and natural account information for an employee's charging instruction based on user-defined auto-fill mapping rules.

Overview

Auto-Population can be used for the following processes:

- Create Distribution Lines
- Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions
- Distribution Adjustments
- Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines

This section describes the following:

- [Auto-Population Rules](#)
- [Process](#)
- [References](#)

Auto-Population Rules

Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population setup procedures allow the user to define rules for auto-population from a wide range of parameters that are presented for selection. A rule calculator is used to build the rules.

Users can develop ordering rules to order and specify effective dates for the auto-population rules. Ordering rules ensure that one rule is used over another in the event that multiple rules validate to true. This allows users to create multiple rules for the same expenditure type and to order them among the other rules as desired. Effective dates ensure that a rule is used only for distribution lines with a proper payroll date.

Users can group rules by period type to achieve the following results:

- Rules can be applied to specific employees based on their payroll.
- The processing time needed to cycle through a set of rules when validating them is reduced.

Only those rules grouped under a specific period type can be applied to a given employee when determining the correct expenditure type or natural account to use.

Users can override auto-population values from the list of values.

Note: The rules are specific to the business group and set of books of the logged-in responsibility.

Process

The expenditure type and natural account auto-population setup process includes the following:

- [Enabling or Disabling Auto-Population](#)
- [Defining the Natural Account Segment for Auto-Population](#)
- [Setting Up the Lookup](#)
- [Defining Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules and Defining Natural Account Auto-Population Rules](#)
- [Setting Up the By-Pass Table](#)

Enabling or Disabling Auto-Population

Auto-Population is enabled or disabled by setting the appropriate profile option.

For information on setting up the auto-population profile option, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

Defining the Natural Account Segment for Auto-Population

If auto-population is enabled, the Natural Account Segment for auto-population must be defined for the current responsibility.

Setting Up the Lookup

In setting up the lookup, the user seeds the lookup table with all the parameters and their associated information to make these parameters available for setting up rules and executing rules. The user must select parameters that the auto-population rules can be based upon. The parameters selected in this setup appear in the list of values of the procedures defining auto-population rules.

Note: Lookup data is not partitioned by Multiple Organizations.

Defining Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules and Defining Natural Account Auto-Population Rules

When defining expenditure type and natural account auto-population rules, the user performs the following tasks:

- selects the Period Type to group rules applying to a specific payroll as described in [Table 7-1](#), page 7-5.

Table 7-1 *Period Type Description*

Period Type	Description
Calendar Month	applies rules to all employee assignments belonging to a payroll based on a calendar month period
Semi-Month	applies rules to all employee assignments belonging to a payroll based on a semi-month period
Bi-Weekly	applies rules to all employee assignments belonging to a payroll based on a bi-weekly period
Weekly	applies rules to all employee assignments belonging to a payroll based on a weekly period

- selects the expenditure type or the natural account
- selects effective payroll period start and payroll period end dates for a rule
- defines rules by defining parameter expressions
- builds a rule expression by combining parameter expressions with Boolean logic using a rule calculator
- saves validated rules

Setting Up the By-Pass Table

The By-Pass table stores the expenditure types that are to be passed over by auto-population. The auto-population process compares the current expenditure type on an employee's labor schedule that is being used to distribute a line with the expenditure types in the By-Pass table. If there is a match, auto-population returns this same expenditure type and skips any further processing of the rules.

Note: By-pass expenditure types are specific to the business group and set of books of the logged-in responsibility.

References

To define expenditure types, see [Expenditure Types](#), *Oracle Projects User's Guide*.

To define natural accounts, see [Designing Your Account Segments](#) and [Defining Your Account Structure](#), *Oracle General Ledger User's Guide*.

Setting Up Autopop Segment Procedure

To set up the autopop segment for Multiple Organizations, perform the following steps.

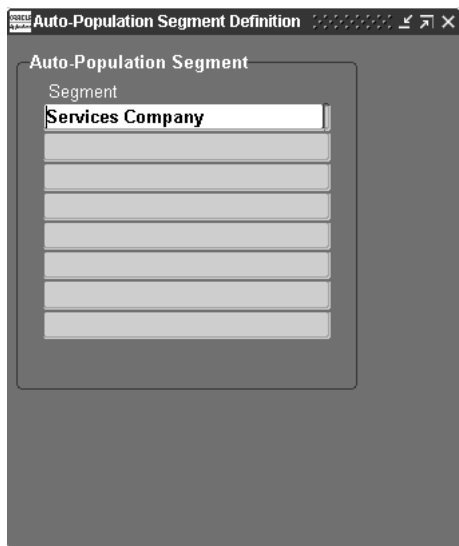
1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Auto-Population Segment Definition window as follows:

Setup - Auto-Population - Segment Setup

2. In the Segment field, select a segment name from the list of values.
3. Close the window.

Auto-Population Segment Definition Window

Figure 7–1 *Auto-Population Segment Definition Window*



Auto-Population Segment Definition Window Description

Table 7–2 Auto-Population Segment Definition Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Auto-Population Segment Region			
Segment	required	list of values	natural account segment used for auto-population

Setting Up Lookup Procedure

To set up Lookup, perform the following steps.

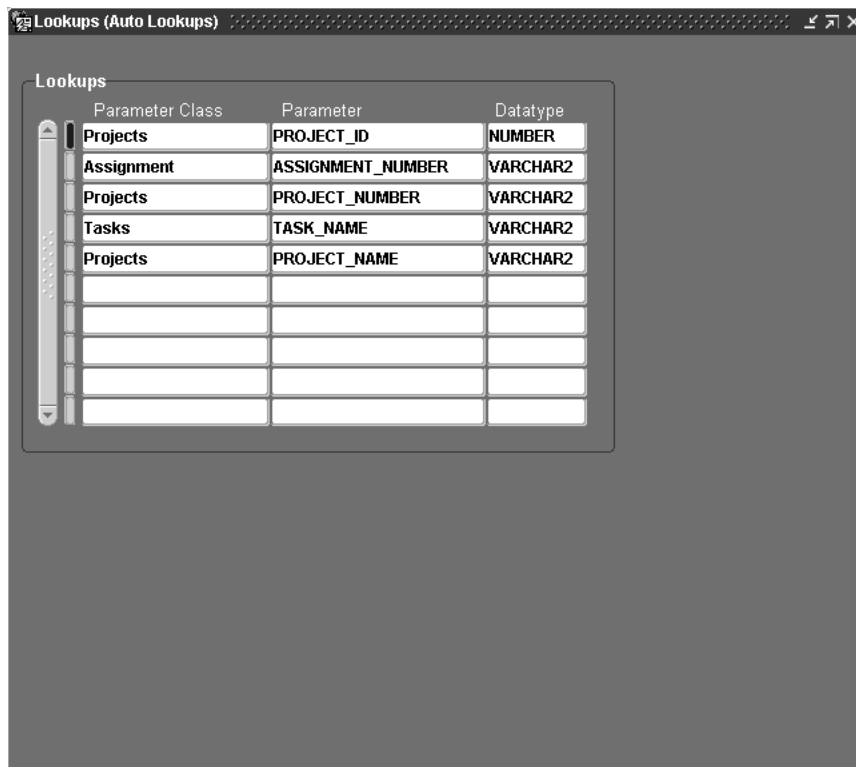
1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Lookups (Auto Lookups) window as follows:

Setup - Auto-Population - Lookups Table

2. Enter data in each field of the Lookups (Auto Lookups) window as described in [Table 7-3](#), page 7-12.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Lookups (Auto Lookups) Window

Figure 7–2 Lookups (Auto Lookups) Window



The screenshot shows a window titled "Lookups (Auto Lookups)". Inside the window, there is a section labeled "Lookups" containing a table. The table has three columns: "Parameter Class", "Parameter", and "Datatype". The table contains five rows of data, followed by three empty rows. The data rows are:

Parameter Class	Parameter	Datatype
Projects	PROJECT_ID	NUMBER
Assignment	ASSIGNMENT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2
Projects	PROJECT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2
Tasks	TASK_NAME	VARCHAR2
Projects	PROJECT_NAME	VARCHAR2

Lookups (Auto Lookups) Window Description

Table 7–3 Lookups (Auto Lookups) Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Parameter Class	required	list of values	enabled flexfield segments for Human Resources Job Key Flexfield and project information from Oracle Grants Accounting tables
Parameter	required	list of values	parameter values associated with selected parameter class
Datatype	users		datatype information; automatically populated when parameter selected

Defining Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules Procedure

The Defining Expenditure Type Auto-Population Rules procedure includes the following parts:

- [Defining Parameters](#)
- [Defining Parameter Expressions and Building Rule Expressions](#)

Defining Parameters

To define parameters, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Auto-Fill Expenditure Types window as follows:

Setup - Auto-Population - Expenditure Type

2. Enter data in each field of the Auto-Fill Expenditure Types window as described in [Table 7-4](#), page 7-16.
3. Perform one of the following steps:
 - save the record without defining a rule
 - go to Step 4 to re-order the sequence of Expenditure Types,
 - save the record and go to Step 8 to define a rule for an expenditure type
4. To re-order the sequence of Expenditure Types, place the cursor on the line to be reordered and click **Re-Order**.

The Reorder pop-up window appears.

5. In the From field, enter the sequence number of the selected line.
6. In the To field, enter the new sequence number for the selected line.
7. Click **OK**.
8. To define a rule for the expenditure type, click **Define Rule**.

The Define Rule window appears.

Defining Parameter Expressions and Building Rule Expressions

To define parameter expressions, perform the following steps.

1. In the Parameter Class field, select a parameter class from the list of values.

2. If required, in the Parameter field, select a parameter from the list of values.
3. In the Operand field, select an operand from the pop-up list.
4. In the Parameter Value field, enter a value from the list of values.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 until all expressions needed are entered.
6. Save the record as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
7. In the calculator field, click the line numbers for a particular expression on the calculator and combine them with the logic and parentheses buttons.
8. When the rule expression is complete, click **OK**.
A Note pop-up window appears acknowledging the validity of the rule or indicating an error.
9. If the rule is valid, click **OK**.
10. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
11. Close the window.

Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window

Figure 7–3 Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window

ACCOUNTS (Auto-Fill Expenditure Types)

Auto-Population Definition

Period Type: **Calendar Month**

Seq	Expenditure Type	From	To
1	Administrative	01-APR-2002	

Rule Definition

ELEMENT_NAME = Regular Salary AND ASSIGNMENT_ID > 1642

Re-Order Define Rule

Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window Description

Table 7–4 *Auto-Fill Expenditure Types Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Auto-Population Definition Region			
Period Type	required	list of values	window and displays rules, if any, defined for selected category
Seq.	display only		sequence number automatically generated after saving
Expenditure Type	required	list of values	expenditure types
From	required	list of values	payroll period start date; can be overridden
To	optional	list of values	payroll period end date; can be overridden
Rule Definition Region			
Rule Definition	users		user-defined rule; displayed after rule defined
Re-Order		button	re-orders Expenditure Type lines
Rules	optional	button	opens Define Rule window

Define Rule Window

Figure 7-4 Define Rule Window

Define Rule - Administrative, 1

Parameter Expressions

Line	Parameter Class	Parameter	Datatype	Operand	Parameter Value
1	Elements	ELEMENT_NAME	VARCHAR2	=	Regular Salary
2	Assignment	ASSIGNMENT_ID	NUMBER	>	1642

Define Rule

1 AND 2

1 U2 B3 M4 Q5 POK

6 X7 N8 A9 I0 ZclR

QRanD(Gno...) Jb...

Rule Definition

ELEMENT_NAME = Regular Salary AND ASSIGNMENT_ID > 1642

Define Rule Window Description

Table 7–5 Define Rule Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
		check box	indicates Define Rule window is linked to master detail windows, Auto-Fill Expenditure Types and Auto-Fill Natural Account; master detail windows refreshed when data saved in Define Rule window
Parameter Expressions Region			
Line	users		sequence number automatically generated when record saved
Parameter Class	required	list of values	parameter class
Parameter	required	list of values	parameter
Datatype	display only		automatically populated based on parameters selected
Operand	required	list of values	appropriate operand list for datatype selected
Parameter Value	required	list of values	value to compare to the parameter with the operand chosen; automatically populated when operand selected
Define Rule Region			
calculator	required		parameter expressions combined into a Boolean expression using sequence numbers
rule definition	display only		successfully validated rule displayed with parameter expressions substituted for sequence numbers used during calculator entry

Defining Natural Account Auto-Population Rules Procedure

The Defining Natural Account Auto-Population Rules procedure includes the following parts:

- [Defining Parameters](#)
- [Defining Parameter Expressions and Building Rule Expressions](#)

Defining Parameters

To define parameters, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Auto-Fill Natural Account window as follows:

Setup - Auto-Population - Natural Account

2. Enter data in each field of the Auto-Fill Natural Account window as described in [Table 7-6](#), page 7-22.
3. Perform one of the following steps:
 - save the record without defining a rule
 - go to Step 4 to re-order the sequence of Natural Accounts
 - save the record and go to Step 8 to define a rule for a natural account
4. To re-order the sequence of Natural Accounts, place the cursor on the line to be reordered and click **Re-Order**.

The Reorder pop-up window appears.

5. In the From field, enter the sequence number of the selected line.
6. In the To field, enter the new sequence number for the selected line.
7. Click **OK**.
8. To define a rule for the natural accounts, click **Define Rule**.

The Define Rule window appears as shown in [Figure 7-4](#).

Defining Parameter Expressions and Building Rule Expressions

To define parameter expressions, perform the following steps.

1. In the Parameter Class field, select a parameter class from the list of values.

2. If required, in the Parameter field, select a parameter from the list of values.
3. In the Operand field, select an operand from the pop-up list.
4. In the Parameter Value field, enter a value from the list of values.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 until all expressions needed are entered.
6. Save the record as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
7. In the calculator field, click the line numbers for a particular expression on the calculator and combine them with the logic and parentheses buttons.
8. When the rule expression is complete, click **OK**.
A Note pop-up window appears acknowledging the validity of the rule or indicating an error.
9. If the rule is valid, click **OK**.
10. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
11. Close the window.

Auto-Fill Natural Account Window

Figure 7–5 Auto-Fill Natural Account Window

The screenshot shows a window titled "ACCOUNTS (Auto-Fill Natural Account)". It contains two main sections: "Auto-Population Definition" and "Rule Definition".

Auto-Population Definition: This section has a "Period Type" dropdown set to "Calendar Month". Below it is a table with four columns: "Seq", "Natural Account", "From", and "To".

Seq	Natural Account	From	To
1	51110	01 JAN-1950	

Rule Definition: This section has a text field containing the rule: "ASSIGNMENT_ID > 1642 AND ELEMENT_NAME = Overtime".

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Re-Order" and "Define Rule".

Auto-Fill Natural Account Window Description

Table 7–6 *Auto-Fill Natural Account Window Description*

Field	yearh	Type	Features	Description
Auto-Population Definition Region				
Period Type		required	list of values	clears form and displays rules, if any, defined for selected category
Seq.		users		sequence number automatically generated after saving
Natural Account		required	list of values	natural account
From		required	list of values	payroll period start date; can be overridden
To		optional	list of values	payroll period end date; can be overridden
Rule Definition Region				
Rule Definition		users		user-defined rule; displayed after rule defined
Re-Order			button	re-orders Natural Account lines
Rules			button	opens Define Rule window

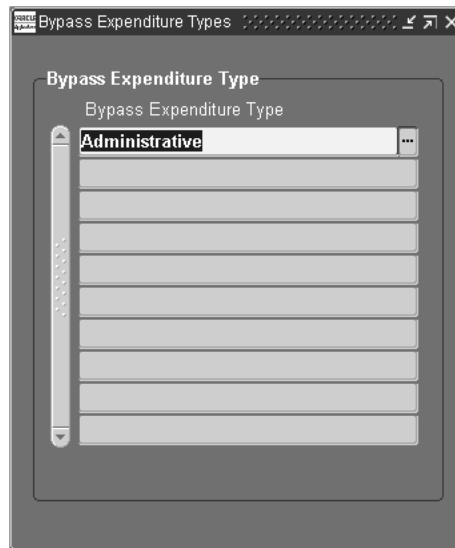
Setting Up Bypass Expenditure Types Procedure

To set up bypass expenditure types, perform the following steps:

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Bypass Expenditure Types window as follows:
Setup - Auto-Population - Bypass Expenditure Type
2. In the Bypass Expenditure Type fields, select bypass expenditure types from the list of values.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Bypass Expenditure Types Window

Figure 7–6 *Bypass Expenditure Types Window*



Bypass Expenditure Types Window Description

Table 7–7 *Bypass Expenditure Types Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Bypass Expenditure Type Region			
Bypass Expenditure Type	optional	list of values	expenditure types bypassed

Setting Up the Bypass Natural Account Procedure

To set up the bypass natural account, perform the following steps:

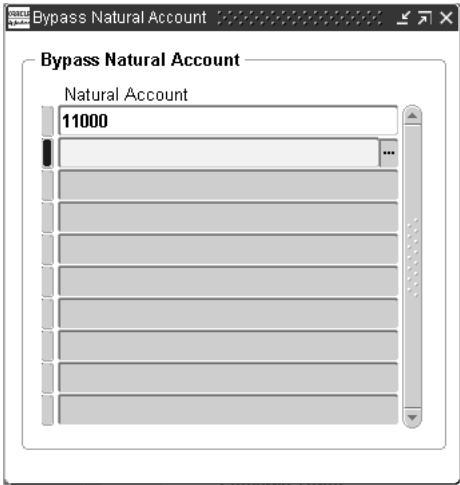
1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Bypass Natural Account window as follows:

Setup - Auto-Population - Bypass Natural Account

2. In the Natural Account fields, select natural accounts from the list of values.
3. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
4. Close the window.

Bypass Natural Account Window

Figure 7–7 Bypass Natural Account Window



Bypass Natural Account Window Description

Table 7–8 *Bypass Natural Account Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Bypass Natural Account Region			
Natural Account	optional	list of values	natural accounts bypassed

Part II

Labor Scheduling

Labor Scheduling Procedures

This chapter describes how to create and update employee labor schedules. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Creating and Updating Labor Schedules Procedure](#)
- [Labor Scheduling Window](#)
- [Labor Scheduling Window Description](#)
- [Schedule Lines Window](#)
- [Schedule Lines Window Description](#)
- [Viewing Labor Schedule Lines Procedure](#)
- [Schedule Summary Window](#)
- [Schedule Summary Window Description](#)
- [Monthly Schedule Summary Window](#)
- [Monthly Schedule Summary Window Description](#)
- [Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window](#)
- [Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window Description](#)

Definition

Labor Scheduling is used to create, update, and review employee labor schedules.

Overview

A labor schedule specifies how an employee's pay is to be distributed to Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, or Oracle General Ledger.

Multiple labor schedules can be created for each employee assignment. Each schedule contains schedule lines with charging instructions for Grants Accounting, Projects, or General Ledger. Each payroll is distributed according to the schedule lines in effect for the period of the payroll to be distributed. An employee can have an unlimited number of schedule lines.

Users can define labor schedules at different levels and use a hierarchy structure to determine the charging instructions in effect for a given day. Schedule hierarchies provide the user with the ability to create schedules at the employee assignment, element group, element, global element, or organization levels.

For information on scheduling hierarchies, see [Scheduling Hierarchy Process](#), page B-1.

For information on organization level schedules, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

Process

To create or update labor schedules at the employee or assignment level and to view labor schedule lines, the labor scheduling process consists of the following tasks:

- [Select Employee and Assignment in Labor Distribution](#)
- [Define Labor Schedule Hierarchy Level](#)
- [Define Schedule Lines](#)
- [Create or Modify Labor Schedules Using the Copy and Merge Functions](#)
- [View Schedule Summary](#)
- [View Monthly Schedule Summary](#)
- [View Payroll Period Schedule Summary](#)

Select Employee and Assignment in Labor Distribution

Users can select an employee assignment by navigating in Labor Distribution to the Labor Scheduling window and selecting an employee and an assignment. To navigate to the Schedule Lines window, users click the Schedule Lines button.

Users have the option of enabling the Organization Default Labor Schedule profile option when setting up system profile options. For each employee assignment, an Organization Default check box is displayed.

- If users select Use Organization Default Labor Schedule during setup, the Organization Default check box is automatically selected. The selected check box is viewed in the Labor Scheduling window.
- If users do not select Use Organization Default Labor Schedule during setup, the Organization Default check box is not checked in the Labor Scheduling window.

For information on setting up system profile options, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

If the Organization Default check box is checked and an Organization Default Labor Schedule is defined, the Organization Default Labor Schedule is applied to each payroll element to be processed when an element does not have a labor schedule defined at either the Global Element, Element Group, or Assignment level.

Note: The check box in the Schedule Lines window is the same as the check box in the Labor Scheduling window.

For information on scheduling hierarchies, see [Scheduling Hierarchy Process](#), page B-1.

Define Labor Schedule Hierarchy Level

The user selects one of the following levels of the labor schedule hierarchy to create a labor schedule:

- assignment
- element group
- element type

Labor schedules can be added or deleted at the schedule hierarchy level.

Note: Users must save the scheduling hierarchy before proceeding to defining schedule lines. This enables Labor Distribution to record the hierarchy level selected.

For information on scheduling hierarchies, see [Scheduling Hierarchy Process](#), page B-1.

Define Schedule Lines

At the hierarchy level selected, users can create an unlimited number of schedule lines for the employee assignment's labor schedule. Each schedule line includes the following:

- General Ledger accounting flexfield, Grants Accounting, or Projects charging instructions
- begin and end dates for each schedule line
- labor distribution percentage to be applied to each schedule line for the date specified

A labor schedule can be created for an employee assignment for dates for which the assignment has not been paid. If an employee assignment has been paid for a payroll period and the user tries to enter dates within this paid payroll period, the user receives an error message which states the last payroll period the assignment has been paid. The user can then start a labor schedule for dates after the paid payroll period for the assignment.

A labor schedule can be modified for an employee assignment for dates for which the assignment has not been paid. If an employee assignment has been paid for a payroll period and the user tries to modify the labor schedule within this paid payroll period, the user receives an error message which states that the schedule line is protected from updates.

In a payroll, only the employee assignments that have been paid will have their labor schedules locked from creation or modification for the paid payroll period or periods. If some employee assignments in the same payroll were not paid for those payroll periods, then labor schedules can be created and modified for those payroll periods.

For all the labor distribution lines specified for a labor schedule, Labor Distribution displays a detailed matrix in which days that have identical charging instructions are separated into dynamic labor schedule lines period columns. The period represents a set of continuous days for which the charging instructions are identical.

Create or Modify Labor Schedules Using the Copy and Merge Functions

Users can create or modify the labor schedules by using the copy or merge function to perform the following tasks:

- copy the schedule lines from the current labor schedule to create a new schedule for the same employee assignment or for a different employee assignment
- merge the schedule lines of the current labor schedule with the labor schedule lines present on an existing labor schedule for the same or for a different employee assignment

Labor Distribution performs validations on copy and merge to check whether the new or modified labor schedules exceed 100%.

View Schedule Summary

After completing and saving the schedule lines, users can view a summary display of how each element of the assignment is scheduled in the Schedule Summary window. This display allows the user to view how the entire assignment is scheduled.

The scheduling hierarchy that is displayed identifies the levels at which the assignment is scheduled. The highest level of the hierarchy displayed is the organization default and element is at the lowest level. Schedules at the lower level of the hierarchy take precedence over schedules at the higher level.

View Monthly Schedule Summary

In the Monthly Schedule Summary window, users enter the begin date and end date, and Labor Distribution displays a monthly summary of the schedule lines.

View Payroll Period Schedule Summary

In the Payroll Period Schedule Summary window, users enter the begin date and end date, and Labor Distribution displays the schedule lines and percentages by payroll periods.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Employees to be scheduled must exist in Human Resources, have at least one active assignment for the dates the labor schedules are to be created, and be assigned to a payroll.

To enter employees in Human Resources and assigning employees to a payroll, see [Entering a New Person](#) and [The Employee Assignment](#), *Managing People Using Oracle HRMS*.

Creating and Updating Labor Schedules Procedure

The following procedures are used to create employee labor schedules:

- [Selecting Employee and Assignment](#)
- [Defining Labor Schedule Hierarchy Level](#)
- [Defining Schedule Lines](#)
- [Creating or Modifying Labor Schedules Using the Copy and Merge Functions](#)

Selecting Employee and Assignment

To select an employee and assignment, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Labor Scheduling window as follows:

Labor Schedules

The Labor Scheduling window appears as shown in [Figure 8–1](#), page 8-12.

2. In the Full Name field, query the list of employees as follows:

View - Find or View - Find All

If **View - Find** is selected, the Find Employees window appears.

3. Select an employee from the list of values.
4. Click **Find**.
5. If there are more than one assignments listed in the assignment region, select an assignment in the Assignment No. field.
6. Click **Schedule Lines**.

The Schedule Lines window appears.

7. Go to the following section:

[Defining Labor Schedule Hierarchy Level](#)

Defining Labor Schedule Hierarchy Level

Define Labor Schedule at Hierarchy Level includes the following procedures:

- [Defining First Labor Schedule for the Employee Assignment](#)
- [Adding a Labor Schedule](#)

- [Deleting a Labor Schedule](#)

Defining First Labor Schedule for the Employee Assignment

To define a labor schedule hierarchy level when a labor schedule is not already created for the employee assignment, perform the following steps.

1. In the Schedule Hierarchy region of the Schedule Lines window, click the appropriate hierarchy level radio button for the labor schedule.
2. If Element Group or Element Type is selected, place the cursor in the Element Group or Element Type field and select an Element Group or Element Type from the list of values.
3. To create the scheduling hierarchy, save and continue as follows:

File - Save and Proceed

4. Go to the following section:

[Defining Schedule Lines](#)

Adding a Labor Schedule

To add a labor schedule at a hierarchy level, perform the following steps.

1. In the Schedule Hierarchy region of the Schedule Lines window, click one of the radio buttons.
2. Add a new labor schedule as follows:

File - New

The schedule lines fields are cleared.

3. In the Schedule Hierarchy region of the Schedule Lines window, click the appropriate hierarchy level radio button for the labor schedule.
4. If Element Group or Element Type is selected, place the cursor in the Assignment, Element Group, or Element Type field and select an Element Group or Element Type from the list of values.
5. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save and Proceed

6. Go to the following section:

[Defining Schedule Lines](#)

Deleting a Labor Schedule

To delete a labor schedule at a hierarchy level, perform the following steps.

1. In the Schedule Hierarchy region of the Schedule Lines window, place the cursor in the Element Group or Element Type field.
2. To select the labor schedule to be deleted, navigate through the Schedule Hierarchy region using the down arrow on the keyboard.
3. Delete the labor schedule as follows:
Edit - Delete Record
4. Save or save and continue as follows:
File - Save and Proceed
5. Close the window.

Defining Schedule Lines

To define schedule lines, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Account field, select a General Ledger account from the list of values.
 If not entering a General Ledger accounting flexfield, go to Step 5.

Note: It is not possible to enter a Grants Accounting charging instruction and a General Ledger accounting flexfield on the same line.

The accounting flexfield window appears.

2. Enter data in each required field from the list of values.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Enter data in each of the following fields as described in [Table 8-2](#), page 8-19.
 - Start Date
 - End Date
 - %

If not entering Grants Accounting charging instructions, go to Step 6.

5. If entering Grants Accounting charging instructions, enter the data in the following fields as described in [Table 8-2](#), page 8-19.
 - Project

- Task
 - Award
 - Organization
 - Exp. Type
 - Start Date
 - End Date
 - %
6. Repeat Steps 1 through 4 or Step 5 until all labor schedules and schedule lines are created for the selected employee assignment.
 7. Click **Refresh Display**.

The matrix displays an updated schedule view where columns display dates that have consistent charging instructions.
 8. If no errors are displayed, save the schedule lines as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed
 9. Repeat the Define Schedule Hierarchy and Define Schedule Lines procedures until all labor schedules are created for the employee assignment.
 10. To delete a schedule line, place the cursor on the line to be deleted and delete the line as follows:
Edit - Delete

Note: A line cannot be deleted if it has already been distributed.
 11. Click **Refresh Display**.
 12. If no errors are displayed, save the schedule lines as follows:
File - Save or Save and Proceed

Creating or Modifying Labor Schedules Using the Copy and Merge Functions

To create or modify labor schedules using the copy and merge functions, perform the following steps.

Note: Labor Distribution performs validations on copy and merge to check whether the new or modified labor schedules exceed 100%.

1. In the Schedule Hierarchy region, click **Copy To**.

The Copy To window appears as shown in [Figure 8-6](#), page 8-18.

2. In the Assignment Number field, select an employee assignment from the list of values.
3. Perform one of the following tasks:
 - To create a new labor schedule for the selected employee assignment or for a different employee assignment, click **Copy to New Schedules**.

Hierarchy values where no labor schedule exists for the selected employee assignment are displayed. These values include assignment, element groups, and element types.
 - To update an existing labor schedule for the selected employee assignment or for a different employee assignment, click **Merge to Existing Schedules**.

Hierarchy values where labor schedules exist for the selected employee assignment are displayed. These include labor schedules defined at the assignment, element groups, and element type levels.
4. To select an assignment, select the Assignment check box.
5. To select an item in the Element Groups or Element Type regions, double click the item.
6. To select all items in the Element Groups or Element Type regions, click **Select All**.
7. To deselect an item in the Element Groups or Element Types region, select the item and click **Deselect**.
8. Click **Done**.
9. Save or save and continue as follows:

File - Save or Save and Proceed
10. Close the window.

Labor Scheduling Window

Figure 8–1 Labor Scheduling Window

Labor Scheduling

Employee

Full Name

Beyer , MR. Andre

Employee No.

4

Social Security

345-34-3456

Distribution Instructions

Assignment

Element Group

Assignment No.	Job	Position	Begin	End	FTE	Org. Def.	Element
4	1000.Director	10001602.Financ	01-JUL-1997			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
						<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
						<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>
						<input type="checkbox"/>	<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>

Schedule Lines

Labor Scheduling Window Description

Table 8–1 Labor Scheduling Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Full Name	display only		employee full name; last name first
Employee No.	display only		employee identification number
Social Security	display only		employee social security number
Assignment No.	display only		assignment identification number
Job	display only		organization assignment
Position	display only		position assignment
Begin Date	display only		assignment start date
End Date	display only		assignment end date
FTE	display only		full-time equivalent employment status for assignment
Distribution Instructions Region			
Org. Def.	display only	check box	indicates if organization default labor schedule is used for assignment; if set up at the site level, Organization Default Labor Schedule used for all employee's assignments and cannot be modified
Assignment	display only	check box	indicates if labor schedule defined at Assignment level
Element Group	display only	check box	indicates if labor schedule defined at Element Group level
Element	display only	check box	indicates if element defined at Element level
Schedule Lines		button	opens Schedule Lines window

Schedule Lines Window

Figure 8-2 through Figure 8-5 show the Schedule Lines window with sample data. Figure 8-2 shows sample data for General Ledger account charging instructions. The schedule lines are displayed from the most recent dated schedules to oldest dated schedules, from top to bottom respectively. The corresponding matrix shows the time periods that the charging instructions fall into. The matrix allows the user to view the labor schedule for an employee on a daily basis.

Figure 8-2 Schedule Lines Window

Schedule Lines

Employee

Full Name

Abbott , MR. Phillip

Employee No.

47

Social Security

226-73-4439

Assignment

Assignment

47-2

FTE

Org.

Progress Public

Payroll

Calendar Month

Begin

18-MAY-2000

End

Schedule Hierarchy

☐ Assignment

☒ Element Group

☐ Element Type

Copy To

GL Account	Project	Start Date	End Date	%
1001-0000-0000-0000-0		01-JAN-2001	30-JUN-2001	50
1001-5003-1999-3620		01-JUN-2000	31-DEC-2000	100

←

01JAN01
30JUN01

01JUN00
31DEC00

→

0.00

100.00

50.00

0.00

Default Account

50.00

0.00

Totals

100.00

100.00

Refresh Display

Schedule Summary

Monthly Summary

Payroll Period

Figure 8–3 *Schedule Lines Window, Project and Task Fields*

Schedule Lines

Employee

Full Name

Abbott , MR. Phillip

Employee No.

47

Social Security

226-73-4439

Assignment

Assignment

47-2

FTE

Org.

Progress Public

Payroll

Calendar Month

Begin

18-MAY-2000

End

Schedule Hierarchy

☒ Assignment

Copy To

☐ Element Group

☐ Element Type

Project

Task

Start Date

End Date

%

01-JAN-2001

30-JUN-2001

50

CM_Research Project

1

01-JUN-2000

31-DEC-2000

100

←

01JAN01

30JUN01

01JUN00

31DEC00

→

0.00

100.00

50.00

0.00

Default Account

50.00

0.00

Totals

100.00

100.00

Refresh Display

Schedule Summary

Monthly Summary

Payroll Period

Figure 8–4 Schedule Lines Window, Award and Organization Fields

Schedule Lines									
Employee									
Full Name		Abbott , MR. Phillip							
Employee No.		47		Social Security		226-73-4439			
Assignment						Schedule Hierarchy			
Assignment		47-2		FTE				<input type="radio"/> Assignment Copy To	
Org.		Progress Public		Payroll		Calendar Month		<input type="radio"/> Element Group	
Begin		18-MAY-2000		End				<input type="radio"/> Element Type	
						<div> <div>←</div> <div>01JAN01 30JUN01</div> <div>01JUN00 31DEC00</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div>→</div> </div>			
Award	Organization	Start Date	End Date	%					
		01-JAN-2001	30-JUN-2001	50					
GP3 award	Special	01-JUN-2000	31-DEC-2000	100					
					<div> <div>Default Account</div> <div>50.00</div> <div>0.00</div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>				
					<div> <div>Totals</div> <div>100.00</div> <div>100.00</div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>				
<div>Refresh Display</div>						<div> <div>Schedule Summary</div> <div>Monthly Summary</div> <div>Payroll Period</div> </div>			

Figure 8–5 *Schedule Lines Window, Exp. Type Field*

Schedule Lines

Employee

Full Name

Abbott , MR. Phillip

Employee No.

47

Social Security

226-73-4439

Assignment

Assignment

47-2

FTE

Org.

Progress Public

Payroll

Calendar Month

Begin

18-MAY-2000

End

Schedule Hierarchy

☐ Assignment

Copy To

☐ Element Group

☐ Element Type

Organization

Exp. Type

Start Date

End Date

%

01-JAN-2000

50

ocial

IMP Hourly

01-JUN-2000

31-DEC-2000

100

←

01-JAN-01
30-JUN-01

01-JUN-00
31-DEC-00

→

0.00

100.00

50.00

0.00

Default Account

50.00

0.00

Totals

100.00

100.00

Refresh Display

Schedule Summary

Monthly Summary

Payroll Period

Figure 8–6 Copy To Window

Copy To

Employee **Abbott, Mr. Phillip Gerry (Phil)** Assignment Number **47-2**

Copy to New Schedules Merge to Existing Schedules

☐ Assignment

Element Groups

Select All Deselect

Element Types

Select All Deselect

Cancel Done

Schedule Lines Window Description

Table 8–2 *Schedule Lines Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Full Name	display only		employee full name
Employee No.	display only		employee identification number
S.S.N.	display only		employee social security number
Assignment Region			
Assignment	display only		assignment identification number
Org.	display only		organization component of assignment
Begin	display only		assignment start date
FTE	optional		assignment employment status
Payroll	display only		employee payment cycle
End	default, display only		assignment end date
Schedule Hierarchy Region			
Assignment	optionally required	radio button	indicates if labor schedule defined at Assignment level
Element Group	optionally required	radio button: list of values	indicates if labor schedule defined at Element Group level
Element Type	optionally required	radio button: list of values	indicates if labor schedule defined at Element level
Copy To		button	opens Copy To window

Table 8–2 Schedule Lines Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Schedule Lines Region			
GL Account	conditionally required	pop-up window	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions
Project	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project name; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields Note: To see the entire Project's line, navigate horizontally using the scroll bar.
Task	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Organization	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Exp. Type	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Start Date	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	charging instruction start date Note: The end date of the most recent Oracle or non-Oracle payroll imported into Labor Distribution is checked by Labor Distribution. Schedules can only be created and modified for dates after the end date of the last processed payroll for the selected employee assignment.
End Date	optional	list of values: pop-up calendar	charging instruction end date
%	required		labor distribution percentage applied to that schedule line for dates specified

Table 8–2 Schedule Lines Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
[Matrix]	display only		displays dates with identical charging instructions Note: Navigate horizontally using the Move Left and Move Right buttons.
Refresh Display		button	updates display matrix
Schedule Summary		button	opens Schedule Summary window
Monthly Summary		button	opens Monthly Schedule Summary window
Payroll Period		button	opens Payroll Period Schedule Summary window
Copy To Window			
Employee	required	list of values	employee name to whom schedule line is copied or merged
Assignment	required	list of values	employee assignment
Copy to New Schedules		button	copies the schedule lines from the current labor schedule for the same employee assignment or for a different employee assignment
Merge to Existing Schedules		button	merges schedule lines of current labor schedule with labor schedule lines present on an existing labor schedule for the same or for a different employee assignment
Element Groups	default		If Copy to New Schedules is selected, displays the element group hierarchy values where no labor schedule exists for the selected employee assignment. If Merge to Existing Schedules is selected, displays element group hierarchy values that do exist for the selected employee assignment. If a value is selected, it appears in the corresponding destination window.
Element Types	default		If Copy to New Schedules is selected, displays the element type hierarchy values where no labor schedule exists for the selected employee assignment. If Merge to Existing Schedules is selected, displays element type hierarchy values that do exist for the selected employee assignment. If a value is selected, it appears in the corresponding destination window.
Assignment	check box	check box	Users select Assignment check box to merge a schedule line to a labor schedule defined at the Assignment level.

Table 8–2 *Schedule Lines Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Select All		button	selects all items in Element Groups or Element Type regions
Deselect		button	deselects items selected in the Element Groups or Element Types region
Cancel		button	closes window without saving
Done		button	indicates task completion

Viewing Labor Schedule Lines Procedure

The following procedures are used to view schedule lines:

- [Viewing Schedule Summary](#)
- [Viewing Monthly Schedule Summary](#)
- [Viewing Payroll Period Schedule Summary](#)

Viewing Schedule Summary

Perform the following steps to view the schedule summary.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Labor Scheduling window as follows:

Labor Schedules

The Labor Scheduling window appears.

2. In the Full Name field, query the list of employees as follows:

View - Find or View - Find All

The Find Employees window appears

3. Select an employee.

Click **Find**

4. Click **Schedule Lines**.

The Schedule Lines window appears as shown in [Figure 8-2](#), page 8-14.

5. Click Schedule Summary.

The Schedule Summary window appears as shown in [Figure 8-7](#), page 8-26.

6. In the Begin field in the Display region, enter the start display date from the list of values.

7. In the End field in the Display region, enter the end display date from the list of values.

8. Click **Display**.

A display appears summarizing how each element of the assignment is scheduled.

9. Close the window.

The Schedule Lines window appears as shown in [Figure 8-2](#), page 8-14.

Viewing Monthly Schedule Summary

To view the monthly schedule summary, perform the following steps.

1. In the Schedule Lines window, click **Monthly Summary**.

The Monthly Schedule Summary window appears as shown in [Figure 8-8](#), page 8-28.

2. In the Begin field in the Display region, enter the start display date from the list of values.
3. In the End field in the Display region, enter the end display date from the list of values.
4. In the Schedule Hierarchy region, select a hierarchy level to display.
5. Click **Refresh Display**.

A monthly summary of the schedule lines appears.

6. Repeat Steps 4 and 5 until finished.
7. Close the window.

The Schedule Lines window appears.

Viewing Payroll Period Schedule Summary

To view the schedule lines by payroll period, perform the following steps.

1. In the Schedule Lines window, click **Payroll Period**.

The Payroll Period Schedule Summary window appears as shown in [Figure 8-9](#), page 8-31.

2. In the Begin field of the Display region, enter the start display date from the list of values.
3. In the End field of the Display region, enter the end display date from the list of values.
4. In the Schedule Hierarchy region, select a hierarchy level to display.
5. Click **Refresh Display**.

A monthly summary of the schedule lines appears.

6. Repeat Steps 4 and 5 until finished.
7. Close the window.

The Schedule Lines window appears.

- 8.** Close the Schedule Lines window.

Schedule Summary Window

Figure 8–7 Schedule Summary Window

Schedule Summary

Employee

Full Name

Abbott , MR. Phillip

Employee Number

47

Social Security

226-73-4439

Display

Begin

01-JUN-2000

End

31-DEC-2000

Display

Assignment

47

Organization

Human Resources

Element Type	Element Group	Org. Default	Assignment	Element Group	Element
Car Allowance	cynthia's group	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Entitlement	cynthia's group	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regular Salary	KFTEST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hrly Wage 1	Hrly Wage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Schedule Summary Window Description

Table 8–3 *Schedule Summary Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Full Name	display only		employee name
Employee Number	display only		employee identification number
Social Security	display only		employee social security number
Display Region			
Begin	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	schedule line for assignment begin date
End	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	schedule line for assignment end date
Display		button	populates Element and Element Group regions with appropriate data
Main Region			
Assignment	display only		assignment identification number
Organization	display only		assignment organization name
Element Type	display only		lists elements scheduled for assignment
Element Group	display only		lists element groups scheduled for assignment
Org Default	display only		indicates if element defined at Organization Default level
Assignment	display only		indicates if element defined at Assignment level
Element Group	display only		indicates if element defined at Element Class level
Element	display only		indicates if element defined at Element level

Monthly Schedule Summary

Employee

Full Name **Beyer , MR. Andre**

Employee Number **4** Social Security **345-34-3456**

Assignment

Assignment **4** FTE

Organization **Finance** Payroll **Calendar Month**

Begin **01-JUL-1997** End

Schedule Hierarchy

☒ Assignment

☐ Element Group

☐ Element Type

Display

Begin **03-JAN-2000** End **16-MAY-2000** Refresh Display

GL Account	Project	Start Date	End Date	%	FEB-00	MAR-00	APR-00	MAY-00
1001-1004-2000-2110-		03-JAN-2000	28-APR-2000	100	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00
1001-5003-2000-3620-1		01-MAY-2000		75	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
1001-5003-2000-3620-1		01-MAY-2000		25	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00
Totals					100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Monthly Schedule Summary Window Description

Table 8–4 *Monthly Schedule Summary Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Full Name	display only		employee full name
Employee Number	display only		employee identification number
Social Security	display only		employee social security number
Assignment Region			
Assignment	display only		assignment identification number
Organization	display only		organization component of employee's assignment
Begin	display only		assignment start date
FTE	display only		employment status of employee's assignment
Payroll	display only		employee payment cycle
End	display only		assignment end date
Schedule Hierarchy Region			
Assignment	display only		Users can select but cannot add; indicates if element defined at Assignment level.
Element Group	display only		Users can select but cannot add; indicates if element defined at Element Type level.
Element Type	display only		Users can select but cannot add; indicates if element defined at Element level.

Table 8–4 Monthly Schedule Summary Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Display Region			
Begin	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	schedule line assignment begin date
End	required	list of values: pop-up calendar	schedule line assignment end date
Refresh Display		button	updates matrix with appropriate data
GL Account	display only		General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions
Project	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects project name; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields Note: To see the entire Project's line, navigate horizontally using the scroll bar.
Task	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award	display only		Grants Accounting award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Organization	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Expenditure Type	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Start Date	display only		charging instruction start date
End Date	display only		charging instruction end date
%	display only		labor distribution percentage applied to that schedule line for dates specified
[Matrix]	display only		displays dates with identical charging instructions

Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window Description

Table 8–5 *Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Full Name	display only		employee full name
Employee Number	display only		employee identification number
Social Security	display only		employee social security number
Assignment Region			
Assignment	display only		assignment identification number
Organization	display only		organization component of employee's assignment
Begin	display only		assignment start date
FTE	display only		employment status of employee's assignment
Payroll	display only		employee payment cycle
End	display only		assignment end date
Schedule Hierarchy Region			
Assignment	display only		User can select but cannot add; indicates if element defined at Assignment level
Element Group	display only		User can select but cannot add; indicates if element defined at Element Type level
Element Type	display only		User can select but cannot add; indicates if element defined at Element level

Table 8–5 Payroll Period Schedule Summary Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Display Region			
Begin	required	list of values	schedule line assignment begin date
End	required	list of values	schedule line assignment end date
Refresh Display	required	button	updates matrix with appropriate data
GL Account	display only		General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there are no Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions
Project	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects project name; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields Note: To see the entire Project's line, navigate horizontally using the scroll bar.
Task	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects task number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Award	display only		Grants Accounting award number charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Organization	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects organization charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Expenditure Type	display only		Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure type charging instruction; required if there are no General Ledger accounting flexfields
Start Date	display only		charging instruction start date
End Date	display only		charging instruction end date
%	display only		labor distribution percentage applied to that schedule line for dates specified
[Matrix]	display only		displays dates with identical charging instructions

Part III

Payroll Interface

Import Payroll Transactions Procedures

This chapter describes how to import payroll transactions. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Importing Payroll Transactions Procedure](#)
- [Rolling Back Oracle Payroll Import Procedure](#)

Definition

The Import Payroll Transactions concurrent process imports Oracle Payroll lines and preformats them for the distribution process.

Overview

This section describes the Import Payroll Transactions process.

Process

The Import Payroll Transactions process includes the following tasks:

- [Select Payroll to be Imported](#)
- [Calculate Balance Amounts for Regular Salary Element](#)
- [Create Payroll Sublines](#)
- [Calculate Daily Pay Rate for the Subline](#)
- [Store Sublines](#)
- [Rollback Imported Payroll](#)

Select Payroll to be Imported

To select a payroll to be imported, users run the Import Payroll Transactions concurrent process.

Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day Zero work day situations occur when an employee assignment is suspended or terminated during a previous payroll period and the assignment is inactive during the payroll period being imported into Labor Distribution. Zero work day situations also occur when an employee is hired in a payroll period on a non-business day and there are no more business days in that payroll period after the hire date.

Processing of Employee Assignments with zero work day allows the import of Oracle payroll for employees with zero work day situations, irrespective of employee assignment status, active or non-active, as long as the employee's final termination process in HRMS has not been completed.

Calculate Balance Amounts for Regular Salary Element

For all elements, Oracle Labor Distribution distributes the pay amount evenly across the payroll period with one exception, the Regular Salary element. Because

salary is typically the largest pay amount and salary information is directly available in Oracle Human Resources, Labor Distribution performs a special calculation for Regular Salary. This special calculation enables Labor Distribution to adjust daily pay amounts to account for salary increases. The balance amount is used for this special calculation for Regular Salary to account for any pay amount differences from pay that results from salary alone.

The balance amount, if any, is distributed evenly across the payroll period through incorporation in the daily rate. Balance amounts are created only for the element Regular Salary, which is a seeded element value in Human Resources.

Example If a salaried employee is on a biweekly payroll and is paid \$1,000 on the element Regular Salary, the daily rate is \$100. If, in the next payroll period, the employee has a pay increase to \$1,000 per week, the employee is paid \$1,500 with a daily rate of \$100 for the first week and \$200 for the second week.

If a user performs a manual override for that payroll and pays Regular Salary of \$1,800, the balance amount would equal \$300 and the daily rate would be \$130 for the first week and \$230 for the second week.

Create Payroll Sublines

Labor Distribution splits each employee, assignment, and element payroll line into sublines based on dates of interest. The dates of interest are as follows:

- date of salary or wage change
- date of FTE change
- date employment begins
- date employment ends
- date employee status becomes active
- date employee status becomes inactive
- date assignment begins
- date assignment ends
- organization change date
- date job changes
- date position changes
- element effective date begin

- element effective date end
- assignment status

The sublines cover all the days between the payroll begin date and payroll end date. Each day within the payroll period can be covered by only one subline. Labor Distribution populates the subline begin date and subline end date for each subline.

Calculate Daily Pay Rate for the Subline

Labor Distribution determines a daily rate for each subline and populates the appropriate subline field. Daily rates are used to calculate distribution amounts for a particular employee assignment, element, payroll, and day.

The daily rate is calculated as follows:

- For each element, except for Regular Salary, the daily rate equals the amount of the payroll run for the selected element and employee assignment divided by the number of working days in the payroll period where a working day equals a day in which the employee assignment is active.
- For Regular Salary, the daily rate equals the daily rate based on salary plus the balance amount, divided by the number of working days in the payroll period.

Daily rates are used to calculate distribution amounts for a particular employee assignment, element, payroll, and day.

Store Sublines

All sublines are stored in a table where the Create Distribution Lines process can access them.

Note: Import Payroll Transactions picks up payroll transactions in Human Resources on the basis of Date Earned. When the user runs the Import Payroll Transactions process, the user enters the payroll name and the pay period name. Labor Distribution gets the Date Earned for the selected payroll and pay period combination.

Rollback Imported Payroll

The Rollback Imported HRMS Payroll process rolls back a payroll imported from Oracle Human Resource Management Systems to rectify errors after the Import Payroll Transactions process is run but before Create Distribution Lines is run. This process reduces the need to create distribution adjustments to a great extent.

After a payroll is rolled back, users can reimport the same payroll. This process can be repeated several times.

Rollback Imported Payroll Rules The following rules apply to the Rollback Imported HRMS Payroll process.

1. The Rollback Imported HRMS Payroll rolls back imported payrolls only for undistributed payrolls.
2. If the Create Distribution Lines process has been run, users must first roll back the distribution lines and then roll back the payroll.

Note: If users attempt to roll back an imported payroll after running Create Distribution Lines, a message appears advising the user to roll back the distribution lines first.

For information on rolling back distribution lines, see [Rolling Back Distribution Lines Procedure](#), page 10-7.

3. If the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process has been run, the imported payroll cannot be rolled back. A message appears advising users that a rollback is not allowed.

Example 1 If the user runs the Reconciliation Report between Payroll Lines and Sublines after running Import Payroll Transactions, any errors relating to the creation of sublines, such as assignments and elements, are reported. Users can roll back the imported payroll and make changes to data in Human Resources or Labor Distribution.

For information on running Reconciliation Report between Payroll Lines and Sublines, see [Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure](#), page 19-4.

Example 2 If the user runs the Reconciliation Report between Payroll Sublines and Distribution Lines after running Create Distribution Lines, the user can identify distribution lines that are not targeted for the correct transfer destination. To rectify the distributions, the user rolls back the distribution lines and the imported payroll, makes changes to labor schedules, and reruns the two processes. This rollback process is essential to preclude making adjustments in Distribution Adjustments for a large amount of distribution lines.

For information on running Reconciliation Report between Payroll Sublines and Distribution Lines, see [Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure](#), page 19-4.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Oracle Payroll Costing must be run, costed, and transferred to Oracle General Ledger before initiating the Import Payroll Transactions procedure.

For information on payroll runs, see [Payroll Runs and Processes](#), *Running Your Payroll Using Oracle HRMS*.

Importing Payroll Transactions Procedure

To import payroll transactions, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Import Payroll Transactions from HRMS from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll from the list of values.

Note: Users select the period name corresponding to the payroll run they want to import.

7. In the Period Name field, select a payroll period type from the list of values.

Note: The period type corresponds to the payroll period types in Oracle Human Resources. Users select the period type corresponding to the payroll run they want to import.

8. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.

11. Close the window.

Rolling Back Oracle Payroll Import Procedure

To roll back payroll imported from Human Resource Management Systems, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Rollback Imported HRMS Payroll from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
7. In the Period Name field, select a period name from the list of values.
8. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Create Distribution Lines Procedures

This chapter describes how to create distribution lines. The following sections are in this chapter.

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Creating Distribution Lines Procedure](#)
- [Rolling Back Distribution Lines Procedure](#)

Definition

The Create Distribution Lines concurrent process is used to distribute all types of pay to Oracle Grants Accounting and Oracle Projects projects and awards and to Oracle General Ledger accounts based on the labor schedules defined for the employee assignment.

Overview

The Create Distribution Lines process includes the following inputs:

- payroll sublines generated by the Import Payroll Transactions process
- payroll sublines exported into and maintained through the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface process
- labor schedules defined within the labor scheduling process
- Oracle Human Resources and Oracle Payroll information
- General Ledger account information
- Grants Accounting and Projects accounting information

Using these inputs, the Create Distribution Lines process calculates payroll distribution records that generate transactions to be posted to either Grants Accounting, Projects, or General Ledger.

Create Distribution Lines is run with auto-population if the auto-population profile option is enabled and if auto-population is set up. Auto-population is used for assignments at the element type, element class, assignment, or default organization labor schedule levels. Auto-population is not used at the Suspense Account, Default Organization Account, and Global Element levels.

For information on enabling the auto-population profile option, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

For information on setting up auto-population, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

Process

The Create Distribution Lines process consists of the following tasks:

- [Create Distribution Lines](#)

- [Determine Labor Schedule and Charging Instructions to Be Used for Distribution](#)
- [Calculate Distribution Amounts](#)
- [Perform Validation of Charging Instructions](#)
- [Produce Control Reports](#)
- [Roll Back Distribution Lines](#)

Create Distribution Lines

For each payroll subline, Oracle Labor Distribution creates one or more distribution lines. The number of distribution lines created depends on the following:

- number of unique schedule lines across the payroll periods
- number of working days in the payroll sublines

Example If the payroll subline covers January 16 to January 31, the number of distribution lines equals the number of Grants Accounting and Projects charging instructions and General Ledger accounts for that employee assignment across all periods of the element labor schedule that includes a date in the period from January 16 to January 31. As a result, distribution sublines are created for each day in the payroll period, for each employee, assignment, element type, and for each Grants Accounting and Projects charging instruction and General Ledger account.

Determine Labor Schedule and Charging Instructions to Be Used for Distribution

To determine the labor schedule to be used for an element on a payroll, Labor Distribution begins searching at the bottom of the schedule hierarchy and moves upward until it finds a defined labor schedule or account for the day being processed. The lower levels, which include Element, Element Group, and Assignment, are defined for the employee assignment linked to the element on the payroll. The upper levels, which include Organization Suspense Account, Organization Default Account, and Default Labor Schedule, are defined at the human resources organization level for the specified employee assignment.

For information on the labor scheduling hierarchy process and hierarchy rules, see the following:

- [Scheduling Hierarchy Process](#), page B-1
- [Distribution and Configuration Options](#), page I-1

Calculate Distribution Amounts

For each distribution line, Labor Distribution calculates the amount to be distributed for the Grants Accounting or Projects charging instruction or the General Ledger account of that line for the dates of the distribution line. The distribution amount is calculated for each charging instruction for each day. The amount for a single day is the daily rate. The distribution amount is then stored in the Distribution Lines table.

Perform Validation of Charging Instructions

A final validation of the charging instructions is performed after the charging instruction population is completed. All validations performed during labor scheduling are applied at this time with the following changes:

- The expenditure item date used for validation is the effective date from the payroll sublines.
- All edit failures are considered errors.
- If an edit failure occurs, the charging instruction is replaced by the organizational suspense charging account.

For information on the validation process and rules, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Produce Control Reports

Labor Distribution provides control reports to assist the user with reconciling the payroll sublines with the distribution lines generated. The following reports can be produced:

- Suspense Account Report
- payroll reconciliation reports

For information on Suspense Account Report, see [Reports Procedures](#), page 18-1.

For information on payroll reconciliation reports, see [Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedures](#), page 19-1.

Roll Back Distribution Lines

The Roll Back Distribution Lines process rolls back distribution lines to rectify errors after the Create Distribution Lines process is run but before the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process is run. This process reduces the need to create distribution adjustments to a great extent.

To roll back Oracle Payroll distributions, users specify the following:

- payroll source name
- payroll source code
- optionally, payroll period to roll back a specific payroll

Note: If the user does not specify a payroll period, the process rolls back all Oracle payroll distribution lines that are not summarized and transferred.

To roll back non-Oracle payroll distributions, users specify the following:

- payroll source name
- payroll source code
- optionally, batch name to roll back a specific batch

Note: If the user does not specify a batch name, the process rolls back all non-Oracle payroll distribution lines that are not summarized and transferred.

After the Roll Back Distribution Lines process is run, users run one of the following processes to rectify errors:

- Rollback Imported HRMS Payroll
- Rollback of Non-Oracle Payroll

For information on rolling back Oracle Payroll distribution lines, see [Rolling Back Oracle Payroll Import Procedure](#), page 9-8.

For information on rolling back non-Oracle Payroll distribution lines, see [Rolling Back Non-Oracle Payroll Procedure](#), page 13-21.

Example If the user runs the Reconciliation Report between Payroll Sublines and Distribution Lines after running Create Distribution Lines, the user can identify distributions that are not targeted for the correct transfer destination. To rectify the distributions, the user rolls back the distribution lines and the imported Oracle or non-Oracle payroll, makes changes to labor schedules, and reruns the processes. This rollback process is essential to preclude making adjustments in Distribution Adjustments for a large amount of distribution lines.

For information on running Reconciliation Report between Payroll Sublines and Distribution Lines, see [Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure](#), page 19-4.

Creating Distribution Lines Procedure

To create distribution lines, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Create Distribution Lines from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

Note: If auto-population is enabled, Create Distribution Lines is run with auto-population.

6. In the Source type field, select a source type from the list of values.
7. In the Source code field, select a source code from the list of values.
8. In the Time period field, select a time period from the list of values.
9. In the Batch name field, select a batch name from the list of values.
10. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
11. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

12. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
13. Close the window.

Rolling Back Distribution Lines Procedure

To roll back distribution lines, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Roll Back Distribution Lines from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Source Type field, select a payroll name from the list of values.

Note: O indicates an Oracle payroll and N indicates a non-Oracle payroll batch.

6. In the Source Code field, enter a source code from the list of values.

Note: PAY indicates an Oracle payroll and NON-ORACLE indicates a non-Oracle payroll batch.

7. Perform one of the following:
 - If rolling back distribution lines from an Oracle payroll, in the Time Period Id field, enter a time period from the list of values.
 - If rolling back distribution lines from a non-Oracle payroll batch, in the Batch Name field, select a batch from the list of values.

8. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.

9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.

11. Close the window.

Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedures

This chapter describes the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Summarizing and Transferring Payroll Distributions Procedure](#)
- [Recovering the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedure](#)

Definition

The Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions concurrent process reads and summarizes the distribution lines created from the Create Distribution Lines process and transfers these lines to Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, and Oracle General Ledger for posting.

Overview

This section describes the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process.

Note: If the Create Distribution Lines process was run with auto-population enabled, the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process uses the auto-populated expenditure type or natural account in the distribution lines table.

Process

The Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process includes the following parts:

- [Select Records for Summarization and Distribution](#)
- [Summarize Distribution Lines](#)
- [Execute a Prenamed Procedure](#)
- [Transfer Distribution Lines and Initiate Import](#)
- [Produce Control Reports](#)
- [Recover Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions](#)

Select Records for Summarization and Distribution

The user submits a request to the concurrent manager and Labor Distribution selects the records for summarization and transfer. Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions reads the following tables to select records for summarization and transfer:

- [Distribution Lines Table](#)
- [Pre-Generated Distribution Lines Table](#)

Distribution Lines Table Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions selects all previously unprocessed records and batches the records by payroll. Each batch and record is marked with a status indicating the state of processing that the batch and

record are in. This ensures that previously summarized and transferred records are not transferred more than once.

Pre-Generated Distribution Lines Table Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions reads the Pre-generated Distribution Lines table to select all previously unprocessed records and batches the records by reference identifiers. Each batch and record is marked with a status identifying the state of processing that each batch and record is in. This ensures that previously summarized and transferred records are not transferred more than once.

Summarize Distribution Lines

For lines that are to be transferred to Grants Accounting or Projects, Labor Distribution summarizes the distribution lines and the pre-generated distribution lines at the employee, assignment, project, task, award, expenditure type, expenditure organization, and effective dates levels. The award level applies to Grants Accounting only.

For lines that are to be transferred to General Ledger, Labor Distribution summarizes the distribution lines by employee, assignment, General Ledger accounting flexfields, and effective dates.

All summarized distribution lines are posted to the Distribution Lines Summary table.

If General Ledger override date is specified for a batch, the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process uses this date as the effective date in posting General Ledger transactions. If this date is not specified, the effective date is based on the distribution dates on the distribution lines.

Processing of Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day Processing of employee assignment with zero work day allows summarization and transfer of distribution lines, for employees with zero work day situations, irrespective of employee assignment status.

The following rules apply:

- If an employee has a non-active status and has a schedule charging to Oracle General Ledger, Labor Distribution does not change the posting date. General Ledger does not validate whether an employee has an active or non-active employee assignment status.
- If an employee has a non-active assignment status and has a schedule charging to Grants Accounting or Projects, Labor Distribution looks for the employee

assignment's last active date and stores this date as the GMS Override Date. Grants Accounting or Projects then accepts the transfer of distribution lines with a non-active employee assignment status.

For information on employee assignments with zero work day situations, see [Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day](#), page 9-2.

Execute a Prenamed Procedure

Users can customize and execute a prenamed procedure to update or populate the Distribution Lines Summary table with additional information to be transferred to Grants Accounting, Projects, or General Ledger.

Transfer Distribution Lines and Initiate Import

Labor Distribution transfers the summarized distribution lines from the Distribution Lines Summary table to Grants Accounting, Projects, and General Ledger and initiates the journal import programs and the transaction import programs.

Produce Control Reports

Labor Distribution provides control reports to assist the user with reconciling the following:

- payroll information imported
- distribution lines created and summarized
- transfer of the lines to the Grants Accounting, Projects, and General Ledger interface tables

For information on distribution reports, see [Reports Procedures](#), page 18-1.

Recover Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions

Labor Distribution provides the Recover Summarize and Transfer process if one of the following situations occurs while running the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process:

- system crash
- abnormal termination of the process
- an inconsistency with one of the target systems that includes General Ledger, Grants Accounting, or Projects

After the recovery process is run, a message appears indicating that the process completed successfully.

PSP_PAYROLL_CONTROLS Table Status At the beginning of the PSP: Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process, the status code in the PSP_PAYROLL_CONTROLS table is N for Normal; as the process is running, the status code changes to I, for In Process. If the process completes successfully, the system changes the status code to P for Processed. If the process fails, the status code does not change from the I status.

The steps in the Recover Summarize and Transfer process are as follows:

1. If there is a failure, the user runs the PSP: Recover Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process.

If the failure is the result of an inconsistency with one of the target systems, the recovery process attempts to bring the process to a consistent state with at least one of the target systems attaining a status of N or P depending on whether there is data left to be processed.
2. After Recover Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions brings the process to a consistent state for one target system, users must run the PSP: Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process again to bring the remaining target systems to a consistent state.

Prerequisites

- ❑ The Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions and the Use Default GL Posting Override Date profile options must be set.

To set up system profile options, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

Summarizing and Transferring Payroll Distributions Procedure

To summarize distribution lines and transfer, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions from the list of values.

Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

Note: If Create Distribution Lines was run with auto-population enabled, Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions uses the expenditure type and natural account auto-populated values.

5. In the Source type field, select a source type from the list of values.
6. In the Source code field, select a source code from the list of values.
7. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
8. In the Time period field, select a time period from the list of values.
9. In the Batch name field, select a batch name from the list of values.
10. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
11. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

12. To view the log file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Log**.
13. Close the window.

Note: Each time the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions procedure is run, Labor Distribution updates the appropriate tables in Oracle Projects.

Recovering the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedure

To recover summarize and transfer payroll distributions, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Recover Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions from the list of values.

Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Source type field, select a source type from the list of values.
6. In the Source code field, select a source code from the list of values.
7. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
8. In the Time period field, select a time period from the list of values.
9. In the Batch name field, select a batch name from the list of values.

Note: The Batch name should only be selected when the source type is Non-Oracle or Pre-generated.

10. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
11. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

12. To view the log file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Log**.
13. Close the window.

Archive and Retrieve Distributions History Procedures

This chapter describes the Archive and Retrieve Distribution History processes. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Archiving and Retrieving Distributions History Procedures](#)
- [Generating Archive History Report Procedure](#)

Definition

The Archive Distributions History concurrent process archives and purges data from the distributions history and distribution adjustment tables for use at a later date. The Retrieve Distributions History concurrent process retrieves the archived data.

Overview

This section describes the Archive and Retrieve Distributions History processes.

Process

The Archive and Retrieve Distributions History processes include the following:

- [Archive and Retrieve Distributions History](#)
- [Archive History Report](#)

Archive and Retrieve Distributions History

In order to maintain performance on current and prior year data, distributions history lines and distribution adjustment lines can be archived and retrieved at a later time.

The archive distributions history process identifies all history and summary lines for the specified payroll, for those payroll periods falling within the given begin and end time periods, and archives and purges the respective tables. If there is a payroll period within the specified begin and end periods for which there are no lines in the history or summary tables, the process completes successfully and ignores those periods for which no payroll information exists in Oracle Labor Distribution.

Archive History Report

The Archive History Report provides users with an account of archived distribution and encumbrance lines.

Archiving and Retrieving Distributions History Procedures

To archive the actual cost distributions for a period, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select one of the following from the list of values:

- PSP: Archive Distributions History
- PSP: Retrieve Distributions History

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
6. In the Begin Time Period field, select a beginning period from the list of values.
7. In the End Time Period field, select an ending period from the list of values.
8. Click **OK**.
9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Generating Archive History Report Procedure

To generate the Archive History Report for a period, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Archive History Report from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
6. In the Begin Time Period field, select a beginning period from the list of values.
7. In the End Time Period field, select an ending period from the list of values.
8. Click **OK**.
9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Part IV

Non-Oracle Payroll Interfaces

Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Procedures

This chapter describes how to import non-Oracle payroll systems. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Maintaining Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Procedure](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab](#)
- [Rolling Back Non-Oracle Payroll Procedure](#)

Definition

Non-Oracle Payroll Interface enables the user to import, review, and edit payroll sublines created using a non-Oracle payroll system before initiating the Create Distribution Lines process.

Overview

Users who are likely to use the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface include the following:

- institutions using non-Oracle payroll applications
- institutions using Oracle Human Resources and Oracle Payroll that want to distribute certain labor costs that are not within the scope of the Oracle payroll generation

Process

The Non-Oracle Payroll Interface process includes the following parts:

- [Import Non-Oracle Sublines](#)
- [Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface](#)
- [Non-Oracle Payroll Import Rollback](#)

Import Non-Oracle Sublines

The methods for importing non-Oracle payroll sublines are as follows:

- [Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window](#)
- [Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Concurrent Manager](#)

Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window This method includes importing sublines and validating each transaction.

Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Concurrent Manager This method includes importing non-Oracle payroll sublines and validating each transaction. Oracle Corporation recommends using this method only if all transactions are valid.

The Import Non-Oracle Sublines concurrent process completes the following tasks:

- reads the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface table
- validates data in the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface table

- imports valid records into the Payroll Control table

All sublines are stored in the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface table by an interface program developed by the user during implementation. The information to be included on each subline is described in [Table 13-1](#), page 13-3.

Table 13-1 Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table

Field Name	Description
Payroll ID	payroll identifier; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to selected assignment
Payroll Period ID	payroll period identifier; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to payroll name of interface table record
Person ID	employee identifier; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment ID	assignment identifier; assignment must be linked to employee in Human Resources
Element Type ID	element identifier; must be linked to assignment in Human Resources
Pay Amount	amount to be paid for selected subline period; pay amount equals daily rate multiplied by number of business days between subline start and end dates
Date Earned	date pay amount is earned
Check Date	date check is made
Effective Date	date when pay amount is effective. This is the default date used for summary transactions for posting to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting
Payroll Source Code	payroll batch source; payroll source code must be available in PSP_Payroll_Sources table
FTE	full time equivalent employment status for assignment; value must not be greater than 10 and must be entered in the 9.99 format
Status Code	validation status of subline; changes to New when record is modified. Values are New, Valid, Error, and Transferred.
Reason Code	reason code; indicates what needs to be fixed to successfully import the batch

Table 13–1 Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table

Field Name	Description
Payroll Interface ID	primary key of the interface table
DR_CR_Flag	D indicates debit C indicates credit
Batch Name	batch name
Error Code	error lookup token for current subline
Subline Start Date	subline start date for current subline period; must be a date after employee hire date in Human Resources
Subline End Date	subline end date for current subline period
Daily Rate	daily pay rate for subline
Salary Used	salary or wage used for pay amount
GL Posting Override Date	General Ledger override date for posting. If defined, this date overrides the effective date for posting to General Ledger.
GMS Posting Override Date	not currently used
Business Group Identifier	business group identifier
Set of Books Identifier	set of books identifier

Each entry has a status code linked to it. The code values are as follows:

- New
- Error
- Valid
- Transferred

When the user populates the interface table, the status of all records is New. If users make any changes to a record, the status of that record is changed to New.

Users see only the batches that have not been transferred. If errors occur during the import process, the process is terminated. Users should delete or correct the

error records in the source system or in the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window.

Processing of employee assignments with a zero work day allows the import of non-Oracle payroll for employees with zero work day situations, irrespective of employee assignment status, active or non-active, as long as the employee's final termination process in HRMS has not been completed.

For information on employee assignments with zero work day situations, see [Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day](#), page 9-2.

Upon successful completion of Import Non-Oracle Sublines, users can proceed to the Create Distribution Lines procedure and Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions procedure.

For information on creating distribution lines, see [Create Distribution Lines Procedures](#), page 10-6.

For information on summarizing and transferring, see [Summarizing and Transferring Payroll Distributions Procedure](#), page 11-7.

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface

The Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window enables users to view the Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Interface table and to make simple edits, corrections, and updates to the data.

The following steps illustrate the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface process:

1. The user navigates to the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window and selects a payroll batch.
2. To run the Import Payroll Transactions concurrent process and to validate the transactions, the user clicks **Validate**.
3. The user views the request in the concurrent manager.

If the process is complete with no errors, the Status field displays Normal and the process is complete.

If there are errors, the Status field displays Error, and the user continues to Step 4 in the process.

4. The user returns to the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window to correct the errors. The Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window displays the error status as follows:
 - The statuses of records with errors displays Error.

- An error description appears in the window.
 - The error status is displayed for each row in the window.
5. After correcting errors, the user completes Steps 1 through 3 until all errors are corrected.

In the Non-Oracle Maintenance window, for Payroll Subline Start Date and Subline End Date, users can enter any dates before the final termination process date of employee assignment. If users enter a date after the final process termination date, an error message will appear. For information on employee assignments with zero work day situations, see [Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day](#), page 9-2.

Upon completion of Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface, users can proceed to the Import Non-Oracle Sublines concurrent process or the Create Distribution Lines procedure and Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions procedure.

For information on creating distribution lines, see [Create Distribution Lines Procedures](#), page 10-6.

For information on summarize distribution lines and transfer, see [Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedures](#), page 11-7.

Non-Oracle Payroll Import Rollback

The Rollback of Non-Oracle Payroll process rolls back the import of a non-Oracle payroll batch to make changes after the Import Non-Oracle Sublines process is run but before Create Distribution Lines is run. This process reduces the need to create Distribution Adjustments to a great extent.

After a payroll batch is rolled back, users can reimport the same batch. This process can be repeated several times. The rollback process resets the status of the non-Oracle payroll batch to allow import of the same batch. Users can view the same batch in the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window.

Non-Oracle Payroll Import Rollback Rules The following rules apply to the Rollback of Non-Oracle Payroll process.

1. The Rollback of Non-Oracle Payroll rolls back an imported payroll batch only for an undistributed batch.
2. If the Create Distribution Lines process has been run, the user must first roll back the distribution lines and then roll back the non-Oracle payroll batch.

Note: If the user attempts to roll back import of a non-Oracle payroll batch after running Create Distribution Lines, a message appears advising the user to roll back the distribution lines first.

For information on rolling back distribution lines, see [Rolling Back Distribution Lines Procedure](#), page 10-7.

3. If the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process has been run, the distribution lines and the import of non-Oracle payroll batch cannot be rolled back.

Example 1 If the user runs the Reconciliation Report between Payroll Lines and Sublines after running Import Non-Oracle Sublines, any errors relating to the labor schedules, such as assignments and elements, are reported. The user can roll back the imported payroll batch and make changes to data in the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window.

For information on running Reconciliation Report between Payroll Lines and Sublines, see [Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure](#), page 19-4.

Example 2 If the user runs the Reconciliation Report between Payroll Sublines and Distribution Lines after running Create Distribution Lines, the user can identify distributions that are not targeted for the correct transfer destination. To rectify the distributions, the user rolls back the distribution lines and the imported payroll batch, makes changes to labor schedules, and reruns the two processes. This rollback process is essential to preclude making adjustments in Distribution Adjustments for a large amount of distribution lines.

For information on running Reconciliation Report between Payroll Sublines and Distribution Lines, see [Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure](#), page 19-4.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Elements to be imported must be predefined within Labor Distribution.
To define elements to be imported, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.
- ❑ Non-Oracle payroll sources must be defined.
To define non-Oracle payroll sources, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.
- ❑ The Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table must be loaded with appropriate data either through a user-defined process or through the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window.
For information on loading the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table, see [Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table](#), page K-1.

Maintaining Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Procedure

Use one of the following methods to maintain the non-Oracle payroll interface:

- [Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window](#)
- [Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Concurrent Manager](#)

Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window

To import non-Oracle payroll sublines using the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window as follows:

Payroll Interface - Non-Oracle Sublines

The Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window appears.

2. Select a batch name as follows:

View - Find

3. Select a batch and click **OK**.
4. To run the Import Non-Oracle Sublines process and validate those transactions, click **Validate**.
5. View the request in the concurrent manager as follows:

View - Requests

The Find Requests pop-up window appears.

6. Select the All My Requests radio button.
7. Click **Find**.
8. To view the report output, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. Close the window.
10. If there are errors, return to the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window to correct the errors as follows:

Payroll Interface - Non-Oracle Sublines

11. To display errors records only, in the Display region, click the Error Records radio button.
12. Select one of the following tabs:
 - Payroll Period, Name, Source
 - Element, Earned, Check Date
 - Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag
 - Subline Start End Dates, FTE

Note: To navigate to unseen tabs, use the arrows next to the tabs.
13. Enter data in each field of the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window as described in [Table 13–2](#), page 13-13.
14. Repeat Step 4 until completed.
15. Close the window.

Importing Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Using the Concurrent Manager

Note: Use this method only if all transactions are valid.

To import non-Oracle payroll sublines using the concurrent manager, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.
2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.
4. In the Request Name field, select PSP: Import Non-Oracle Sublines from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.
5. In the Batch Name field, select a batch name from the list of values.
6. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
7. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

8. To view the report output, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. Close the window.

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab

Figure 13–1 Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines

Batch Name1-17nonoracle

GL Posting Date

Payroll Period, Name, Source

Element, Earned, Check Date

Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag

Effective Date	Person	Assignment	Payroll Name	Payroll Period	Payroll Source	Status
01-DEC-2002	Smith, John	15	LD Monthly	12 2002 Calendar M	Non-Oracle	NEW

Error Description

Display

All Records in Batch

Error Records in Batch

Validate

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab

Table 13–2 Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Header Region			
Batch Name	required	list of values	imported batch name
GL Posting Date	optional	list of values	effective posting date to General Ledger; cannot be modified if the date is populated when loading data into the interface table
Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab			
Effective Date	required	list of values	date used when transaction posted to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting
Person	required	list of values	employee name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number. Assignment must be linked to employee in Human Resources.
Payroll Name	required	list of values	payroll cycle name; payroll name must be defined in Human Resources and linked to the assignment selected.
Payroll Period	required	list of values	payroll period name; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to the assignment selected
Payroll Source	required	list of values	payroll batch source; must be available in PSP_Payroll_Sources table
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified. Values are New, Valid, and Error.
Error Description Footer Region			
Error Description	default display only		describes errors for all records
Validate	optional	button	validates records with New and Error statuses

Table 13–2 Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Payroll Period, Name, Source Tab

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Display Footer Region			
All Records in Batch	required/ optional	radio button	displays all records in batch
Error Records in Batch	required/ optional	radio button	displays only records in batch with errors

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab

Figure 13–2 *Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab*

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines

Batch Name: **1-17nonoracle** GL Posting Date:

Payroll Period, Name, Source | **Element, Earned, Check Date** | Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag

Effective Date	Person	Assignment	Element Type	Earned Date	Check Date	Status
01-DEC-2002	Smith, John	15	Regular Salar	31-DEC-2002	31-DEC-2002	NEW

Error Description

Display

☐ All Records in Batch ☒ Error Records in Batch

Validate

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab

[Table 13-3](#) describes the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window, Element, Earned, Check Date tab. For information on the header, footer, and Display regions, see [Table 13-2](#), page 13-13.

Table 13-3 *Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Element, Earned, Check Date Tab*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Element, Earned, Check Date Tab			
Effective Date	required	list of values	date used when transaction posted to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting
Person	required	list of values	employee name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number. Assignment must be linked to employee in Human Resources.
Element Type	required	list of values	payroll element type; must be linked to assignment in Human Resources
Earned Date	optional	list of values	date salary or wage earned
Check Date	optional	list of values	check date
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab

Figure 13–3 *Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab*

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines

Batch Name1-17nonoracle

GL Posting Date

Payroll Period, Name, Source

Element, Earned, Check Date

Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag

Effective Date	Person	Assignment	Pay Amount	Daily Rate	Salary Used	Debit / Credit	Status
01-DEC-2002	Smith, John	15	2200.0	100.0	2200	D	NEW

Error Description

Display

All Records in Batch

Error Records in Batch

Validate

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab

Table 13–4 describes the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag tab. For information on the header and footer regions, see Table 13–2, page 13-13.

Table 13–4 *Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag Tab			
Effective Date	required	list of values	date used when transaction posted to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting
Person	required	list of values	employee name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number. Assignment must be linked to employee in Human Resources.
Pay Amount	optional	list of values	pay amount equals daily rate times number of business days between subline start and end dates
Daily Rate	required	list of values	daily pay rate
Salary Used	required	list of values	salary batch used
Debit/Credit	required	list of values	indicates amount is debited or credited to an account in General Ledger
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab

Figure 13–4 *Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab*

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines

Batch Name: **1-17nonoracle** GL Posting Date:

Element, Earned, Check Date | Amt, Dly Rate, Salary, D/C Flag | Subline Start End Dates, FTE

Effective Date	Person	Assignment	Start Date	End Date	FTE	Status
01-DEC-2002	Smith, John	15	01-DEC-2002	31-DEC-2002		NEW

Error Description

Display

☐ All Records in Batch ☒ Error Records in Batch

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab

Table 13–5 describes the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window, Subline Start End Dates, FTE tab. For information on the header, footer, and Display regions, see Table 13–2, page 13-13.

Table 13–5 Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines Window Description, Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Subline Start End Dates, FTE Tab			
Effective Date	required	list of values	date used when transaction posted to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting
Person	required	list of values	employee name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number. Assignment must be linked to employee in Human Resources.
Start Date	required	list of values	subline start date
End Date	required	list of values	subline end date
FTE	optional	list of values	full time equivalent employment status for assignment; must not be greater than 10 and must be entered in the 9.99 format
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Rolling Back Non-Oracle Payroll Procedure

To roll back a non-oracle payroll batch, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Click the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Rollback of Non-Oracle Payroll from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Batch Name field, select a batch name from the list of values.
6. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
7. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

8. To view the report output, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. Close the window.

Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface Procedures

This chapter describes how to use the pre-generated distribution lines interface. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Procedure](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, GL Account Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, GL Account Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Project, Task, Award Tab](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Project, Task, Award Tab](#)

-
- Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab
 - Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab

Definition

The Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface process enables the user to review, edit, and validate unprocessed pre-generated distribution lines before initiating the Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines concurrent process within Oracle Labor Distribution. The distribution lines can then be posted to Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, and to Oracle General Ledger accounts through the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process.

Overview

Labor Distribution imports already-distributed charges from time management systems and transfers them to Grants Accounting, Projects, and General Ledger accounts.

Features

The Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface process enables users to perform the following tasks:

- integrate timecard data with labor distribution data for reporting
- post timecard information to Grants Accounting, Projects, and General Ledger through Labor Distribution

Process

The Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface process includes the following parts:

- [Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines](#)
- [Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface](#)

Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines

The methods for importing pre-generated distribution lines are as follows:

- [Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window](#)
- [Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Concurrent Manager](#)

Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window This method includes importing pre-generated distribution lines and validating each transaction.

Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Concurrent Manager This method includes importing pre-generated distribution lines and validating each transaction. Oracle recommends using this method only if all transactions are valid.

The Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines concurrent process performs the following tasks:

- reads the Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface table
- validates data in the Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface table
- imports valid records into the Payroll Control table

The following information must be included on each line as described in [Table 14–1](#).

Table 14–1 Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface Table

Field Name	Description
Distribution_Interface_ID	Unique identification number for pre-generated distribution batch. Primary key of the table.
Person_ID	employee identifier; must be entered in Oracle Human Resources
Assignment_ID	assignment number; must be linked to an employee in Oracle Human Resources
Element_Type_ID	element; must be linked to assignment in Human Resources
Distribution_Date	date the amount is distributed; default date used for summary transactions for posting to General Ledger, Grants Accounting, and Projects
Distribution_Amount	amount distributed
Payroll_ID	payroll identifier; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to the selected assignment
Time_Period_ID	payroll period identifier; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to payroll name of interface table record
DR_CR_Flag	indicates debit or credit; D for debit and C for credit

Table 14–1 Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface Table

Field Name	Description
Source_Code	payroll batch source; must be available in PSP_Payroll_Sources table
GL_Code_Combination_ID	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if there is no project/project and award data entered
Project_ID	Projects project identifier; required if there is no General Ledger code combination ID entered
Expenditure_Organization_ID	expenditure organization identifier for Grants Accounting /Projects charging; required if there is no General Ledger code combination ID entered
Expenditure_Type	project expenditure type; required if there is no General Ledger code combination ID entered
Task_ID	task identifier linked to the selected project; required if there is no General Ledger code combination ID entered
Award_ID	project award identifier; required if charging to Grants Accounting; not required if using only Projects charging
Status_Code	validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified and Valid when Validated. Values are New, Valid, Error, and Transferred.
Batch_Name	unique batch name
Error_Code	describes errors for current distribution line
GL Posting Override Date	General Ledger override date for posting; if defined, this date overrides the distribution date for posting to General Ledger
GMS Posting Override Date	for future use
Set of Books ID	set of books identifier
Business Group ID	business group identifier
Suspense_Org_Account_ID	suspense organization account identifier

Each entry has a status code. The status code values are as follows:

- new
- error
- valid
- transfer

When the user loads the interface table, the status of all records is New.

If errors occur during the import process, the process is terminated. Users must delete or correct the errors. Updates can be made in the source system or in the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window.

If the auto-population profile option is enabled and if auto-population is set up, the Auto-Populate Pre-Gen Distribution Table process substitutes the original expenditure type or natural account with the auto-populated values.

For information on enabling the auto-population profile options, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

For information on setting up auto-population, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

Processing of employee assignments with zero work day allows the import of Pre-generated Distribution Lines for employees with zero work day situations, irrespective of employee assignment status, active or non-active, as long as the employee's final termination process in HRMS has not been completed.

For information on employee assignments with zero work day situations, see [Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day](#), page 9-2.

A suspense account will be used if the PSP: Use Suspense Account for Pre-Gen Import profile option is set to Yes.

Upon completion of the Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines concurrent process, users can proceed to the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions procedure.

For information on summarizing and transferring distribution lines, see [Summarizing and Transferring Payroll Distributions Procedure](#), page 11-7.

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface

The Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window enables users to view the Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface table and to make simple edits, corrections, and updates to the data.

In the Pre-generated Maintenance window for Distribution Date, users can enter any dates before the final termination process date of employee assignment. If users enter a date after the final process termination date, an error message appears.

For information on employee assignments with zero work day situations, see [Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day](#), page 9-2.

The following steps illustrate the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines process:

1. The user navigates to the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window and selects a payroll batch.
2. To run the Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines process and to validate the transactions, the user clicks Validate.
3. The user views the request in the concurrent manager.

If the process is complete with no errors, the Status field displays Normal and the process is complete.

If there are errors, the Status field displays Error, and the user continues to Step 4 in the process.

4. The user returns to the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window to correct the errors. The Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window displays the error status as follows:
 - The statuses of records with errors displays Error.
 - An error description appears in the window.
 - The error status is displayed for each row in the window.
5. After correcting errors, the user completes Steps 1 through 3 until all errors are corrected.

Prerequisites

- ❑ The Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface table must be loaded with appropriate data either through a user-defined process or through the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window.

To load the Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface table, see [Pre-generated Interface Table](#), page L-1.

Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Procedure

Use one of the following methods to import pre-generated distribution lines:

- [Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window](#)
- [Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Concurrent Manager](#)

Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window

To import pre-generated distribution lines using the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window as follows:

Payroll Interface - Pre-Gen Distribution Lines

The Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window appears.

2. Select a batch name as follows:

View - Find

3. Select a batch and click **OK**.
4. To run the Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines process and validate those transactions, click **Validate**.
5. View the request in the concurrent manager as follows:

View - Requests

The Find Requests pop-up window appears.

6. Select the All My Requests radio button.
7. Click **Find**.
8. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. If there are no errors, close the window.
10. If there are errors, return to the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window to correct the errors as follows:

Payroll Interface - Pre-Gen Distribution Lines

11. To display errors only, in the Display region click the Error Records radio button.
12. Select one of the following tabs:
 - Payroll Name, Period, Element
 - Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag
 - GL Account
 - Project, Task, Award
 - Expenditure Organization, Type

Note: To navigate to unseen tabs, use the arrows next to the tabs.
13. Enter data in each field of the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window as described in [Table 14-2](#), page 14-13.
14. Repeat Step 4 until completed.
15. Close the window.

Importing Pre-generated Distribution Lines Using the Concurrent Manager

Note: Use this method only if all transactions are valid.

To import pre-generated distribution lines using the concurrent manager, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.
2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.
4. In the Request Name field, select PSP: Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

Note: If auto-population is enabled, the Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines procedure uses auto-population.
5. In the Batch Name field, select a batch name from the list of values.
6. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.

7. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.
The Requests window appears.
8. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. Close the window.

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab

Figure 14–1 Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab

Maintain Pregenerated Distribution Lines

Batch Name1-17pregen

GL Posting Date

Payroll Name, Period, Element

Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag

GL Account

Project, Task, Award

Distribution Date	Person	Assignment	Payroll Name	Payroll Period	Element Type	Status
01-NOV-200	Smith, John	15	LD Monthly	11 2002 Cale	Regular S:	NEW
02-NOV-200	Smith, John	15	LD Monthly	11 2002 Cale	Regular S:	NEW

Error Description

Display

All Records

Error Records

Validate

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab

Table 14–2 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Header Region			
Batch Name	required	list of values	pre-generated distribution batch identification number
GL Posting Date	optional	list of values; pop-up calendar	effective date for posting transactions to General Ledger; cannot be modified if date is populated when loading data into the interface table
Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab			
Distribution Date	required	list of values	distribution date
Person	required	list of values	employee's name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number; must be linked to employee in Human Resources
Payroll Name	required	list of values	payroll cycle name; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to the selected assignment
Payroll Period	required	list of values	payroll period name; must be defined in Human Resources and linked to payroll name of interface table record
Element Type	required	list of values	element type; must be linked to assignment in Human Resources
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified and Valid when validated. Values are New, Valid, and Error.
Error Description Footer Region			
Error Description	default display only		describes errors for all records
Validate		button	validates records with New or Error status

Table 14–2 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Payroll Name, Period, Element Tab*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Display Footer Region			
All Records	optional	radio button	displays all imported records
Error Records	optional	radio button	displays imported records with errors only

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab

Figure 14–2 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab*

Batch Name **1-17pregen** GL Posting Date

Payroll Name, Period, Element **Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag** GL Account Project, Task, Award

Distribution Date	Person	Assignment	Payroll Source	Distribution Amount	D/C Flag	Status
01-NOV-2001	Smith, John	15	Pre-generated	250.00	D	NEW
02-NOV-2001	Smith, John	15	Pre-generated	300.00	D	NEW

Error Description

Display
☐ All Records ☒ Error Records

Validate

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab

[Table 14–3](#) describes the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag tab. For information on the header, footer, and Display regions, see [Table 14–2](#), page 14-13.

Table 14–3 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag Tab			
Distribution Date	required	list of values	distribution date
Person	required	list of values	employee's name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number; must be linked to employee in Human Resources
Payroll Source	required	list of values	payroll batch source; must be available in PSP_Payroll_Sources table
Distribution Amount	required	list of values	amount distributed
D/C Flag	required	list of values	indicates debit or credit
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified and Valid when validated. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, GL Account Tab

Figure 14–3 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, GL Account Tab*

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Batch Name: **1-17pregen** GL Posting Date:

Payroll Name, Period, Element | Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag | **GL Account** | Project, Task, Award

Distribution Date	Person	Assignment	GL Account	Status
01-NOV-200	Smith, John	15	1001-1110-51270-000000	NEW
02-NOV-200	Smith, John	15		NEW

Error Description

Display

☐ All Records ☒ Error Records

Validate

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, GL Account Tab

[Table 14–4](#) describes the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window, GL Account tab. For information on the header, footer, and Display regions, see [Table 14–2](#), page 14-13.

Table 14–4 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, GL Account Tab*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
GL Account Tab			
Distribution Date	required	list of values	distribution date
Person	required	list of values	employee's name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number; must be linked to employee in Human Resources
GL Account	conditionally required	list of values	General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if no other charging instruction entered
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified and Valid when validated. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Project, Task, Award Tab

Figure 14–4 Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Project, Task, Award Tab

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Batch Name1-17pregenGL Posting Date

Payroll Name, Period, ElementPay Source, Dist Amt, D/C FlagGL AccountProject, Task, Award

Distribution Date	Person	Assignment	Project	Task	Award	Status
01-NOV-200	Smith, John	15				NEW
02-NOV-200	Smith, John	15	LD001	1	A001	NEW

Error Description

Display

☐ All Records☒ Error Records

Validate

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Project, Task, Award Tab

Table 14–5 describes the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window, Project, Task, Award tab. For information on the header, footer, and Display regions, see Table 14–2, page 14-13.

Table 14–5 Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Project, Task, Award Tab

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Project, Task, Award Tab			
Distribution Date	required	list of values	distribution date
Person	required	list of values	employee’s name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number; must be linked to employee in Human Resources
Project	conditionally required	list of values	Grants Accounting or Projects project number; required if there is no General Ledger account entered
Task	conditionally required	list of values	task number linked to the selected project
Award	conditionally required	list of values	project award number
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified and Valid when validated. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab

Figure 14–5 *Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab*

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Batch Name: **1-17pregen** GL Posting Date:

Pay Source, Dist Amt, D/C Flag | GL Account | Project, Task, Award | **Expenditure Organization, Type**

Distribution Date	Person	Assignment	Exp. Org.	Expenditure Type	Status
01-NOV-2001	Smith, John	15			NEW
02-NOV-2001	Smith, John	15	PSA LD Administra	Administrative	NEW

Error Description

Display

☐ All Records ☒ Error Records

Validate

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab

Table 14-6 describes the Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines window, Expenditure Organization, Type tab. For information on the header, footer, and Display regions, see Table 14-2, page 14-13.

Table 14-6 Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines Window Description, Expenditure Organization, Type Tab

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Expenditure Organization, Type Tab			
Distribution Date	required	list of values	distribution date
Person	required	list of values	employee's name; must be entered in Human Resources
Assignment	required	list of values	assignment number; must be linked to employee in Human Resources
Exp. Org.	conditionally required	list of values	expenditure organization
Expenditure Type	conditionally required	list of values	project expenditure type
Status	default display only		validation status of pre-generated distribution line; changes to New when record modified and Valid when validated. Values are New, Valid, and Error.

Part V

Distribution Adjustments

Distribution Adjustments Procedures

This chapter describes the Distribution Adjustments process. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definitions](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Adjusting Distributions Procedure](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments Window](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments Window Description](#)
- [Approving the Distribution Adjustments Workflow Procedure](#)
- [Summarizing and Transferring Adjustments Procedure](#)
- [Recovering Summarize and Transfer Adjustments Procedure](#)
- [Generating Distribution Adjustment Register Report Procedure](#)

Definitions

The Distribution Adjustments process adjusts payroll distributions and posts the new distributions to Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, or Oracle General Ledger. Distribution Adjustments does not allow changes to total distribution amounts or changes to distribution dates.

Overview

Distribution Adjustments enables users to view, modify, and transfer payroll distributions to Grants Accounting, Projects, or General Ledger. Once approved, adjustments are automatically posted to Grants Accounting, Projects, and General Ledger.

Auto-Population of natural account and expenditure type can be used with Distribution Adjustments if the Auto-Population profile option is enabled. If Auto-Population is enabled, a label appears in the lower section of the window indicating that Auto-Population is on. Auto-Population can be overridden by choosing a natural account or expenditure type from the list of values.

For information on enabling the Auto-Population profile option, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

This section describes the following:

- [Features](#)
- [Process](#)

Features

Distribution Adjustments allows users to perform the following tasks:

- reverse original distributions
- select new distributions
- summarize and transfer new distribution transactions to Grants Accounting, Projects, or General Ledger
- recover summarize and transfer adjustments

Process

The Distribution Adjustments process includes the following:

- [View the Distribution Lines](#)
- [Select the Distributions to be Transferred](#)
- [Specify the Adjustments](#)
- [Submit the Adjustments](#)
- [Approve Distribution Adjustments Workflow](#)
- [Summarize and Transfer Adjustments](#)
- [Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments](#)
- [Distribution Adjustment Register Report](#)

View the Distribution Lines

Users select the following five items and Labor Distribution displays the associated distribution lines for viewing:

- employee
- assignment
- begin date
- end date
- element

Select the Distributions to be Transferred

Users can select a distribution amount to transfer, and Labor Distribution reverses the selected distribution amount. In the Actual Distributions region of the Distribution Adjustments window, users can select either one row for multiple days or multiple rows if only one day is selected.

Users can override the GL Posting date if the PSP: Use Default GL Posting Override Date profile option is set to No.

For information on setting the PSP: Use Default GL Posting Override Date profile option, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

Specify the Adjustments

Once the reversing amounts are displayed in the Adjusted Distributions region of the Distribution Adjustments window, users cannot modify the reversing amounts.

Users enter Grants Accounting or Projects charging instructions or General Ledger accounts as transfer destinations. For each Grants Accounting and Projects charging instruction and General Ledger account, users specify the modified distribution amounts to be transferred in either dollar amounts or percentages.

Submit the Adjustments

Users submit the transfer for validation. All the validations performed during labor scheduling are applied. If the validations pass, the user is prompted to enter a reason for the transfer and a unique identifier to group all of the specified transactions as follows:

- original distributions
- distribution reversals
- distribution transfers

The unique identifier provides a detailed audit trail for each transfer.

If a distribution transfer is affecting a previously certified distribution line, Labor Distribution marks the affected effort report as superseded and removes it from certified status.

Labor Distribution warns users if lines in the period have been adjusted.

For information on the validation process, see [Data Entry Validations Process](#), page D-1.

Approve Distribution Adjustments Workflow

Oracle Workflow routes the distribution adjustment to the appropriate approver for approval. The approver has the following options:

- approve the adjustment
- reject the adjustment
- return the adjustment with comments.

Users with the necessary permissions navigate to the Worklist window to approve or reject the transfer. The approver cannot modify adjustments.

If the adjustment is approved, the distribution lines are summarized and transferred to General Ledger, Projects, or Grants Accounting at the user's convenience as described in the following section, [Summarize and Transfer Adjustments](#), page 15-5. If the adjustment is rejected, the distribution lines revert to the original charging instructions.

Using Oracle Workflow with Distribution Adjustments Users have the following options regarding the use of Oracle Workflow with distribution adjustments:

- Use Oracle Workflow with distribution adjustments.
When a distribution adjustment is created for an employee, an Oracle Workflow notification is sent to the adjustment approver to approve or reject the adjustment.
- Refrain from using Oracle Workflow with distribution adjustments.
- Optionally use or refrain from using Oracle Workflow when a distribution adjustment is created for an employee and the distribution adjustment creator is the same person as the distribution adjustment approver.

For detailed information on omitting the approval step in the Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow process, see [Customizing Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process](#), page G-14.

Summarize and Transfer Adjustments

After distribution adjustments are defined and approved, the Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process is run as a separate process. Users can include one or more batches in the process and can run the process at any time.

The steps in the PSP: Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process are as follows:

1. The user initiates the Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process.
2. The user gives the adjustment summary batch a unique name.
3. Labor Distribution searches for all the distribution adjustment batches that are approved and must be summarized and transferred.
4. The Grants Accounting and Projects lines are compiled into one batch, and the General Ledger lines are compiled into multiple batches.
5. The Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process combines all the batches and creates an adjustment summary batch.
6. If a distribution line is rejected, only the batch that includes this line is rejected, not the entire adjustment summary batch.
7. The rejected batch is rolled back to what it was before the adjustment was defined.

Note: The Summarize and Transfer Adjustments does not use a suspense account to resend rejected lines to General Ledger, Grants Accounting, or Projects.

8. The Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process provides a log file with details of batches and adjustment summary batches that terminated normally and abnormally and the selection criteria included in the batches.

Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day Processing of employee assignments with zero work day allows summarization and transfer of adjustment lines for employees with zero work day situations, irrespective of employee assignment status.

The following rules apply:

- If an employee has a non-active status and has a schedule charging to General Ledger, Labor Distribution uses the current Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process. General Ledger does not validate whether an employee has an active or non-active employee assignment status.
- If an employee has a non-active assignment status and has a schedule charging to Grants Accounting or Projects, Labor Distribution looks for the employee assignment's last active date and posts this date as the GMS Override Date. Grants Accounting or Projects then accepts the transfer of adjustment lines with a non-active employee assignment status.

To process zero work day situations, Workflow disables its validation on an employee assignment status so employee assignments with a non-active status can be processed.

For information on employee assignments with zero work day situations, see [Employee Assignments with Zero Work Day](#), page 9-2.

Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments

Labor Distribution provides the Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process if one of the following situations occurs while running the Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process:

- system crash
- abnormal termination of the process
- an inconsistency with one of the target systems that includes General Ledger, Grants Accounting, or Projects

The recovery process provides a log file with a list of adjustment summary batches that terminated abnormally and the selection criteria included in the terminated batches.

PSP_PAYROLL_CONTROLS Table Status Because multiple batches can be run with the PSP: Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process, the batches can be in different stages of processing if a failure occurs. The status code in the PSP_PAYROLL_CONTROLS table is I for In process.

The steps in the Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process are as follows:

1. If there is a failure, the user runs the PSP: Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process
2. If recovery process fails to produce a status code of P for Processed, the user reruns the PSP: Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process.

Note: The PSP: Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process picks up new and old batches if the recover process brings the batch to status N for Normal.

Distribution Adjustment Register Report

The Distribution Adjustment Register report summarizes distribution adjustments created for employees by batch name, providing users with a report of approved distribution adjustments and summarized and transferred distribution adjustments within the specified begin and end dates.

Prerequisites

- ❑ The timeout system profile option for approvals must be defined if the user wants to set a timeout for the Workflow approval process.

To define the PSP: Adjustment Approval Time Out in Days system profile, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

Adjusting Distributions Procedure

To execute distribution transfers, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Distribution Adjustments window as follows:

Distribution Adjustments - Define

The Find Distributions pop-up window appears.

2. In the Employee Name field or Assignment field, select an employee with corresponding assignment from the list of values.
3. In the Begin Date field, enter a beginning date from the list of values.
4. In the End Date field, enter an ending date from the list of values.
5. In the Element field, enter an element from the list of values.
6. Click **Find**.

The Distribution Adjustments window appears.

7. To transfer a distribution line, in the Actual Distributions region, select the TF check box.

Note: If the begin date is not the same as the end date, only one box can be checked.

8. When all distribution lines to be transferred are selected, click **Done**.

The selected lines appear in the Adjusted Distributions region of the Distribution Adjustments window.

9. To select the method of adjustment, in the Adjust By region, click one of the following radio buttons:

- Amount
- Percent

Note: When adjusting credit amounts, only the Percent radio button can be selected.

10. In the Adjusted Distributions region, specify new charging instructions and amounts as described in [Table 15-1](#), page 15-13.
11. To submit the adjustment batch, click **Submit**.

The Submit pop-up window appears.

12. In the Batch Name field, enter a batch name.
13. If necessary, enter a date in the GL Override Date field from the list of values.
14. In the Comments field, enter comments describing the reasons for the transfer.
15. Click **OK**.
The Find Distributions pop-up window appears so users can enter another adjustment.
16. Close the window.

Distribution Adjustments				
Employee				
Full Name	Smith, John		Social Security	111-05-1111
Employee Number	915		Assignment	15
Distribution Period				
Begin Date	01-JUN-2002	End Date	30-JUN-2002	Element Class Element Regular Salar
Actual Distributions				
GL Account	Project	Amount	% TF	
1001-1110-51270-0000		\$1200.00	60.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	LD001	\$800.00	40.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>
		\$2000.00	100.00	
Adjusted Distributions				
GL Account	Project	Amount	%	
		Unaccounted Balance		
<div>Adjust By</div> <div> <input type="radio"/> Amount <input checked="" type="radio"/> Percent </div>				
Submit				

Figure 15-2 Distribution Adjustments Window, After Adjustments

Distribution Adjustments

Employee

Full Name **Smith, John** Social Security **111-05-1111**

Employee Number **915** Assignment **15**

Distribution Period

Begin Date **01-JUN-2002** End Date **30-JUN-2002** Element Class Element **Regular Salar**

Actual Distributions

GL Account	Project	Amount	% TF
1001-1110-51270-0000		\$1200.00	60.00
	LD001	\$800.00	40.00

\$2000.00 100.00

Done

Adjusted Distributions

GL Account	Project	Amount	%
1001-1110-51270-0000		-\$1200.00	
	LD001	\$200.00	16.67
	LD003	\$1000.00	83.33

Unaccounted Balance \$0.00 0.00

Adjust By
☐ Amount ☒ Percent

Submit

Figure 15–3 Submit Pop-up Window



The image shows a 'Submit' pop-up window with a dark gray background. At the top left, there is a small icon and the word 'Submit'. Below this, there are three input fields: 'Batch Name' with a text box, 'GL Override Date' with a date picker, and 'Comments' with a larger text area. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'OK'.

Submit

Batch Name

GL Override Date

Comments

Cancel OK

Distribution Adjustments Window Description

Table 15–1 *Distribution Adjustments Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Full Name	default display only		employee name
Employee Number	default display only		employee identification number
Social Security	default display only		employee social security number
Assignment	default display only		employee assignment identification number
Transfer Period Region			
Begin Date	default display only		distribution adjustment period start date
End Date	default display only		distribution adjustment period end date
Element Class	default display only		element group
Element	default display only		user-defined element
Actual Distributions Region			
GL Account	default display only		General Ledger accounting flexfield
Project	default display only		Grants Accounting and Projects project charging instruction Note: Navigate horizontally to see the entire line by using the scroll bar.
Task	default display only		Grants Accounting and Projects task number
Award	default display only		Grants Accounting award number

Table 15–1 Distribution Adjustments Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Organization	default display only		Grants Accounting and Projects organization charging instruction
Expenditure Type	default display only		Grants Accounting and Projects expenditure type charging instruction
Amount	default display only		amount distributed for a specific period
%	default display only		percentage distributed for a specific period
TF	optional	check box	indicates if distribution item is to be transferred
[%]	default display only		total percentage of distribution line to be transferred
[Total Amount]	default display only		total amount of distribution line to be transferred
Done	required	button	indicates task completion
Adjusted Distributions Region			
GL Account	conditionally required		General Ledger accounting flexfield; required if no Grants Accounting or Projects charging instruction is entered; Auto-Population value can be overridden from the list of values
Project	conditionally required		identifies Grants Accounting or Projects project charging instruction; required if no General Ledger account is entered Note: Navigate horizontally to see the entire line by using the scroll bar.
Task	conditionally required		Grants Accounting or Projects task number charging instruction
Award	conditionally required		Grants Accounting award number charging instruction
Organization	conditionally required		Grants Accounting or Projects organization charging instruction
Expenditure Type	conditionally required		Grants Accounting or Projects expenditure type charging instruction; Auto-Population value can be overridden from the list of values
Amount	optional		amount distributed for a specific period

Table 15–1 Distribution Adjustments Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
%	optional		percentage distributed for a specific period
Unaccounted Balance	default display only		unaccounted balance that must become \$0.00 before submitting the adjustment
Adjust By Region			
Amount	optionally required	radio button	indicates if adjusted by amount
Percent	optionally required	radio button	indicates if adjusted by percent
GL Override Date	optional		If the PSP: Use Default GL Posting Override Date profile option is set to No, the user can enter a transaction posting date. Otherwise, the system defaults to the default date.
Autopop is ON	default is Auto-Population profile option is enabled	button	indicates if Auto-Population is enabled. If not enabled, button is not displayed.
Submit	required	button	submits the adjustment for validation
Submit Pop-up Window			
Batch Name	required		user-defined batch
GL Override Date	optional		date is specified to override the General Ledger posting date
Comments	optional		user comments describing reasons for adjustment
Cancel		button	closes window without saving
OK		button	confirms action and closes window

Approving the Distribution Adjustments Workflow Procedure

To approve a distribution adjustment, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Worklist window as follows:

Workflow - Workflow User - Worklist

The Worklist window appears.

2. In the Subject column, double-click on a notification link.

The Notification Details window appears.

3. Click the Workflow Monitor icon.

The Distribution Adjustments window appears.

4. To approve the distribution adjustment, click **Approve**.

5. To reject the distribution adjustment, click **Reject**.

The distribution lines revert to the original charging instructions.

6. Close the window.

Summarizing and Transferring Adjustments Procedure

To summarize and transfer adjustments to General Ledger, Projects, and Grants Accounting, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Summarize and Transfer Distribution Adjustments from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Source Type field, select a source type from the list of values.
6. To apply the parameter, click **OK**.
7. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

8. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. Close the window.

Recovering Summarize and Transfer Adjustments Procedure

To recover summarize and transfer adjustments to General Ledger, Projects, and Grants Accounting, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Recover Summarize and Transfer Adjustments from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. Select the parameters from the list of values.
6. To apply the parameter, click **OK**.
7. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

8. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
9. Close the window.

Generating Distribution Adjustment Register Report Procedure

To run the Distribution Adjustment Register report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Distribution Adjustment Register from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Begin Date field, enter the distribution adjustment creation start date.
6. In the End Date field, enter the distribution adjustment creation end date which is greater than the start date.
7. In the Adjustment Batch Name field, select a distribution adjustment batch from the list of values, or leave the field empty to retrieve all batches for the specified period.
8. In the Submitted By field, select an employee name from the list of values, or leave the field empty to retrieve batches submitted by any employee for the specified period.
9. In the Approved By field, select an employee name from the list of values, or leave the field empty to retrieve batches approved by any employee for the specified period.
10. In the Assignment Org. Name field, select an employee assignment organization from the list of values, or leave the field empty to retrieve all batches for employees having any assignment organization.
11. In the Primary Org. Name field, select an organization from the list of values, or leave the field empty to retrieve all batches for employees having any primary assignment organization.

Note: A value may only be entered in either the Assignment Org. Name field or the Primary Org. Name field.

12. Click **OK**.

13. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

14. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
15. Close the window.

Part VI

Labor Encumbrance

Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures

This chapter describes the Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports procedures. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Creating Encumbrance Lines Procedure](#)
- [Summarizing and Transferring Encumbrances Procedure](#)
- [Updating Encumbrance Lines Procedure](#)
- [Running Quick Update Encumbrance Procedure](#)
- [Liquidating Encumbrances Procedure](#)
- [Archiving Encumbrance Lines Procedure](#)
- [Retrieving Encumbrance Lines Procedure](#)
- [Generating Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report](#)
- [Generating Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report](#)
- [Generating Encumbrance History by Award Report](#)
- [Generating Encumbrance History by Organization Report](#)
- [Generating Assignments Processed by \(Quick\) Update Encumbrance Report](#)

Definition

Labor encumbrance allows users to differentiate unspent and uncommitted funds from unspent funds. In Oracle Labor Distribution, the user can reserve funds by selecting charging instructions in Oracle General Ledger and Oracle Grants Accounting. By reserving funds from a budget for expenses committed but not expended, users can see a more accurate available funds figure.

Overview

The encumbrance feature in Labor Distribution enables users to accomplish the following:

- avoid overspending on budgets for General Ledger accounts and Grants Accounting awards
- predict and channel cash outflow
- ensure that actual and planned labor cost and salary do not exceed available funds and grants
- modify posted encumbrances as requirements change

This section describes the labor encumbrance processes and reports.

Processes

The labor encumbrance process includes the following processes:

- [Create Encumbrance Lines](#)
- [Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer](#)
- [Update Encumbrance Lines](#)
- [Quick Update Encumbrance Lines](#)
- [Encumbrance Liquidation](#)
- [Archive and Retrieve Encumbrance Lines](#)

Create Encumbrance Lines

Create Encumbrance Lines is the first encumbrance process to run in Labor Distribution.

Create Encumbrance Lines is a concurrent process that generates encumbrances for the elements selected when setting up labor encumbrance. Encumbrances are

created per payroll from after the last payroll period run up to the defined default encumbrance end date for assignment schedules charging to Oracle General Ledger or up to the award end date for assignment schedules charging to an award.

The Create Encumbrance Lines process generates encumbrances by determining the period of the employee assignment to be encumbered. The definition of the period depends on the charging instruction of the employee assignment which determines which date to use as the encumbrance end date.

During the creation of encumbrances for employee assignments being charged to Oracle General Ledger, the process determines the encumbrance period by using the payroll period begin date and the end date defined as the encumbrance period end date.

During the creation of encumbrances for employee assignments being charged to award charging instructions, the process checks if the end date of the labor schedule is earlier than the default encumbrance end date. If the end date of the labor schedule is later than the default encumbrance end date, then the system determines the end date of the award. If the labor schedule ends before the award end date, then encumbrance lines are created up to the end date of the labor schedule. If the labor schedule ends after the award end date, then encumbrance lines are created up to the award end date.

If an assignment charges to a combination of a General Ledger and award charging instructions, then the encumbrance lines for the GL percentage are created according to the GL functionality and the lines for the award percentage are created according to the award functionality.

Encumbrance Rules Encumbrances are always created by payroll period for each assignment, element, and charging instruction. While generating encumbrances, users select a payroll. Based on the payroll selected, the encumbrance lines are created using the following rules:

1. All assignments in the user-specified payroll that are selected for encumbrance in the Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection window are used for creating encumbrance lines.
2. Only the assignments from Rule 1 that have any of the elements specified in the Encumbrance Elements Selection region of the Encumbrance - Element Selection window are encumbered.
3. For the employee assignments identified in Rule 2, the encumbrance periods are determined for all charging instructions of the assignment. For each charging instruction, the encumbrance period is calculated by the following:

- obtaining the Default Encumbrance End Date
- using the default organization's charging instructions, which are set up in Labor Distribution, for the unaccounted schedule percentage if the charging instructions do not account for 100% of an employee's schedule

Note: The Default Encumbrance End Date must fall within the range of dates for which the Organization Default Accounts labor schedule contains valid charging instructions. Only one generic end date can be created for all organizations. If the Organization Default Accounts labor schedule is not set up for any organization, the encumbrance lines that exceed the employee's labor schedule are posted to the Organization Suspense Account. The Organization Suspense Account must be set up in Labor Distribution.

- calculating the encumbrance amount for each payroll period in the encumbrance period determined in Rule 3 by taking the pay amount for the employee assignment based on salary, wage, and standard work week, and multiplying that by the percentages in the labor schedule for that date and the number of business days in the payroll period

Note: If there are days in the payroll period for which an employee assignment is not active or if there are changes during the payroll period, such as a salary increase, then the encumbrance amounts are correctly pro-rated.

- validating each encumbrance line created for Oracle Grants Accounting using Grants Accounting expenditure item validation rules

For more information on encumbrance rules, see [Labor Encumbrance Process](#), page C-1.

Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer

The Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer process is run following the Create Encumbrance Lines.

The summarization of encumbrances organizes the detailed accounting data into meaningful financial information in order to post this data to General Ledger or Grants Accounting. After the encumbrance lines are created, data exists for different assignments and charging instructions based on the payroll period selected.

Summarization Rules Summarization is based on the following rules:

1. All encumbrance lines are summarized by person, organization, charging instruction, and time period.

2. When summarization is completed, the summarized encumbrance lines are posted to General Ledger and Grants Accounting. Any lines that are rejected by General Ledger or Grants Accounting are reposted to the suspense account.

Posted encumbrances and reasons for rejection can be viewed by the user in the reports provided, which are described in the Review Posted Encumbrances Reports section in this chapter. This allows the user to fix problems with these lines and run the Update Encumbrance Lines process to post the encumbrances to the modified charging instructions.

Update Encumbrance Lines

Note: A system administration profile, Enable Update Encumbrances, has to be set to Yes for changes to be captured in update encumbrance processing. This profile must be enabled before making any changes.

The Update Encumbrance Lines process is capable of processing encumbrances for employee assignments with changes during the encumbered periods to labor schedules, salaries, assignment statuses or changes in the charging instruction during an encumbrance period. A change in assignment status includes employee suspension, termination, deletion, or hiring. During the update of encumbrance lines, the process determines which employee assignments have changes and for which payroll period the changes occur. Those assignments with changes are then processed using the pro-rated calculation system.

The process to pro-rate encumbrances captures these changes and posts to encumbrance lines with accurate encumbrance data.

For the list of changes that will be captured by the Update Encumbrance Lines process for processing, see the third rule under [Labor Encumbrance Creation and Update Rules](#), page 16-6.

Encumbrances are updated by reversing existing encumbrances first and then creating new encumbrances. The Update Encumbrance Lines process does not create additional encumbrance lines because the process does not create any encumbrances for a date greater than the original Default Encumbrance End Date used while creating the encumbrance lines that are being updated. To create lines for an incremental default encumbrance period, the Create Encumbrance Lines process must be run.

Running the Update Encumbrance Lines process automatically generates the Assignments Processed by Quick Update Encumbrance Report.

Users must run Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer after running Update Encumbrance Lines.

Quick Update Encumbrance Lines

Note: A system administration profile, Enable Update Encumbrances, has to be set to Yes for changes to be captured in update encumbrance processing. This profile must be enabled before making any changes.

The Quick Update Encumbrance Lines process enables users to quickly update encumbrances for those employee assignments for which changes have occurred to either an employee's assignment status, employee labor schedule, assignment organization, elements, salary, or labor schedules since the last encumbrance update or creation. These changes are a subset of changes captured and processed by the Update Encumbrance Lines process.

Running the Quick Update Encumbrance process automatically generates the Assignments Processed by Quick Update Encumbrance Report.

Users must run Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer after running the Quick Update Encumbrance Process.

Labor Encumbrance Creation and Update Rules The following rules apply to the labor encumbrance creation and update.

1. The Create Encumbrance Lines and Update Encumbrance Lines processes work on assignment element combinations each pay period. If an assignment element combination has already been encumbered, then the Update Encumbrance Lines process processes encumbrances until the maximum encumbered date for the assignment element combination.

The Create Encumbrance Lines and Update Encumbrance Lines processes create only for the period or sub-period in which the assignment is active. Encumbrances are not created for sub-periods when the assignment is suspended, terminated, or in any non-active status.

Example Assignment A01 is active from 01-Jan to 15-Feb, suspended from 16-Feb to 5-Mar, active again from 6-Mar to 20-Mar, and terminated on 21-Mar. Encumbrances will be created for this assignment from 1-Jan to 15-Feb and again from 6-Mar to 20-Mar.

2. The Update Encumbrance Lines process is driven by the profile option PSP: Enable Update Encumbrances. For information on enabling this profile option, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.
3. The following changes will be captured by the Update Encumbrance Lines process for processing.

- HR assignment level changes, including changes to organization, payroll, or assignment status
- HR element entry and salary proposal changes
- employee level labor schedule changes
- global element schedule changes
- organization default accounts changes
- organization default labor schedules changes
- organization suspense account changes
- generic suspense account changes
- encumbrance elements setup changes
- payroll assignment include or extract form changes
- default encumbrance period end date changes

The following changes will not be captured by the Update Encumbrance Lines process for processing.

- GL encumbrance creation option changes

4. For changes at any scheduling level in the hierarchy, the assignments to be processed are determined in accordance with the following rules.
 - If a new schedule is added at a lower level in the hierarchy, then all applicable assignments which had charged to higher level schedules will be processed by the Update Encumbrance Lines process.

Example A new global element level schedule is defined for the element Regular Salary. Assignment B01 is charging to the employee-level labor schedule defined at the element type level for the element Regular Salary.

Assignment B01 is processed by the Update Encumbrance Lines process since its new charging instruction is the global element level schedule.

Likewise, if a new Organization Default Labor Schedule is added, all assignments for that organization that were unscheduled earlier at the global or employee level labor schedule are processed by the Update Encumbrance Lines process.

- If an existing schedule is updated, all assignments that had earlier charged to that schedule as well as assignments which may now charge to this new schedule are processed. The latter is required because an update could

result in extending the end date of the schedule, so assignments that charged to a higher level in the hierarchy in the past will now charge to the extended schedule.

- If a schedule is deleted, all assignments that charged to that schedule are processed in the Update Encumbrance Lines process.
5. Labor schedules charged to General Ledger are encumbered only until the default encumbrance period end date. Labor schedules charged to awards are encumbered until the earliest of either the labor schedule or award end date. The award end date is the earliest date that an award charging instruction becomes invalid. An award is invalid if one of the following is true.
- project has completed, project has a Closed status, or has been set up to not allow new transactions
 - task has completed or is not chargeable
 - award has a Closed status, installment is ended, award is not linked to project and task, or control is not budgetary or template is not deferred
 - expenditure type is invalid
 - expenditure organization is invalid

The start date for award charging is the latest of the project start date, task start date, preaward start date or award date, expenditure organization start date, or expenditure type start date.

The validity of award charging is defined as the maximum continuous period in which the award is not invalid. This is the period between an award start date and end date.

6. The transaction control level checks are restricted to finding if any transaction controls for the project have been added or modified since the last Create Encumbrance Lines process was run. If so, all assignments charging to that project will be processed by the Update Encumbrance Lines process.

Example Encumbrances for payroll LD Monthly were run on 10-Jan. The record is not unliquidated. Record1 in `pa_transaction_controls` was created or updated on 5-Jan. Record2 in `pa_transaction_controls` was created or updated on 15-Jan. Record3 in `pa_transaction_controls` was created or updated on 25-Jan. All three records correspond to the same project.

When the Update Encumbrance Lines process runs for payroll LD Monthly, only Record2 and Record3 will be pulled since their creation date is later than the encumbrance creation date.

When the Update Encumbrance Lines process is run for payroll LD Monthly, it will pull only Record3 since its creation date is later than the encumbrance run date.

7. When the default period end date is extended, users need to submit request set PSP: Process Encumbrances for Organization Default Encumbrance Period Changes, which includes processing encumbrances for the default period end date change. This first invokes the Update Encumbrance Lines process, followed by the Create Encumbrance Lines process, and then the Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer process.
8. After the organization end date, traversing up or down the labor schedule hierarchy is not allowed. If a new lower level schedule starts after the Default Encumbrance Period End Date, encumbrances will not be created up to the lower level schedule. Similarly, if a lower level schedule ends after the Default Encumbrance Period End Date, then encumbrances will not be created to the higher level in the hierarchy.

For more information on schedule end date scenarios, see [Figure C-2](#), page C-8.

9. Posts cannot be made to default accounts or suspense accounts beyond the Default Encumbrance End Date.
10. Schedules are encumbered 100% until the Default Encumbrance End Date. Beyond that date, it is not possible to encumber 100% for the following reasons.
 - GL schedules are not encumbered at all beyond the organization end date.
 - Award schedules will be encumbered until their respective end date or labor schedule end date. When an award becomes invalid, no default or suspense postings are created beyond the Default Encumbrance End Date.
11. At its smallest level, a hierarchy consists of whole periods, not individual days. In the context of encumbrances, a period is a range or sub-range during which the assignment has been in an active status throughout that period of time.

Example If an employee level labor schedule is applicable only for a portion of the period, the unscheduled portion will not be sent to the Organization Default Labor Schedule. The unscheduled portion is sent to the Organization Default Account.

Note: If an organization level suspense account is not defined for a sub-period, the process will post to the generic suspense account for that sub-period.

12. The suspense and default account posting are prorated within a period. The balance amount, if any, is prorated and posted for the entire period into the organization default account, if one is defined, or else to the suspense account.

Example Consider the period from 01-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02. Labor Schedule1 equals 50% of the assignment and is valid from 16-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-2002. Award Range1 is from 21-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02. Labor Schedule2 is valid from 21-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02 and equals 50% of the assignment. Award Range2 is from 16-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02. Total encumbrance amount equals \$3000. Assume that all 30 days are working days.

- The period from 16-Jan-02 to 20-Jan-02 is charged to the suspense account since Labor Schedule1 is invalid on these dates. The encumbrance amount is $3000 * (5/30) * 50/100 = \250 for this period.
 - The period from 21-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02 is charged to the valid Labor Schedule1. The encumbrance amount is $3000 * (10/30) * 50/100 = \500 .
 - The period from 21-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02 is charged to the valid Labor Schedule2. The encumbrance amount is $3000 * (10/30) * 50/100 = \500 .
 - For the period from 01-Jan-02 to 30-Jan-02, the balance amount of $3000 - 1250 = \$1750$ is sent to the Organization Default Account first. If the Organization default account is not defined or is invalid, then this amount is sent to the suspense account.
13. If a new schedule begins after the Default Encumbrance Period End Date, that schedule is not used for encumbering. If this new schedule is the only schedule encountered traversing up the hierarchy, then no further encumbrances are created for that period and onwards.

Example The Default Encumbrance Period End Date is 31-Jul-02. The Labor Schedule end date is 31-Dec-02. The new global element schedule begins on 15-Sep-02. Since new schedules are not considered for processing beyond the Default Encumbrance Period Date and there is no posting to the Organization Default Account or suspense account, no encumbrances are created for the month of September onwards.

14. The encumbrance creation option is applied only to GL charging instructions, not to Oracle Grants Accounting charging. Grants Accounting charging will be posted as of the period end date or as of the last valid charging instruction date, whichever is earlier.
15. The following are special cases for users that also use both awards and GL.
- If an employee initially charges to GL and then changes charging instructions to an award and runs the Update Encumbrance Lines process, the process updates only until the Default Encumbrance Period End Date. Beyond that date, the Create Encumbrance Lines process has to be run to encumber the award charging until the award end date.

- If an employee initially charges to an award and then changes charging instructions to GL, new encumbrances are created only until the Default Encumbrance Period End Date. Encumbrances beyond the Default Encumbrance Period End Date will be liquidated.
- If an employee charges to both GL and to an award, the GL schedule is encumbered until the Default Encumbrance Period End Date. The award schedule is encumbered until the earlier of the labor schedule end date or award end date, assuming both continued after the Default Encumbrance Period End Date.

Encumbrance Liquidation

The Encumbrance Liquidation Process can be run after:

- encumbrances have been summarized and transferred
- payroll is run for a payroll period in HRMS

Liquidating encumbrances involves removing encumbrances for periods for which payroll transactions are already posted in Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Grants Accounting. During liquidation, encumbrance amounts are reversed for the payroll period.

Archive and Retrieve Encumbrance Lines

The Archive Encumbrance Lines and Retrieve Encumbrance Lines processes identify all encumbrance history and encumbrance summary lines for the specified payroll, for those payroll periods falling within the given begin and end time periods, and archives and purges the respective encumbrance tables. If there is a payroll period within the begin and end periods, for which there are no encumbrance lines in the encumbrance history or summary tables, the process completes successfully and ignores those periods for which no payroll information exists in Labor Distribution.

The process only archives encumbrance lines from payroll periods for which the payroll has been run and for those lines that have been liquidated in Labor Distribution. If users select any period for which the liquidation has not taken place, an error occurs.

Review Posted Encumbrance Reports

Labor encumbrance includes the following reports:

- [Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report](#)

- [Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report](#)
- [Encumbrance History by Award Report](#)
- [Encumbrance History by Organization Report](#)
- [Assignments Processed by \(Quick\) Update Encumbrance Report](#)

Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report

If an employee has invalid schedule lines, the encumbrance lines are posted to the suspense account. The Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report provides a listing of employees with encumbrance lines posted to the suspense account.

Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report

If an employee has insufficient charging instructions for a labor schedule, encumbrance lines are posted to the Organization Default Account. The Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report provides a listing by time period of all employees with encumbrance lines posted to the Organization Default Account.

Encumbrance History by Award Report

The Encumbrance History by Award Report allows users to view by payroll the encumbered employee assignments listed by award.

Encumbrance History by Organization Report

The Encumbrance History by Organization Report allows users to view by payroll the encumbered employee assignments listed by organization.

Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update Encumbrance Report

The report provides a listing by person of all assignments that have been processed by either the Update Encumbrance Lines or Quick Update Encumbrance processes. If an employee runs either the Update Encumbrance Lines or Quick Update Encumbrance process, the Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update Encumbrance Report is submitted automatically.

Prerequisites

- ❑ Elements must be selected to generate encumbrances.
To select elements for labor encumbrance, see [Setting Up Encumbrance Element Selection Procedure](#), page 6-10.
- ❑ Assignments for selected payroll must be selected.
To select assignments for a selected payroll, see [Setting Up Encumbrance Payroll and Assignment Selection Procedure](#), page 6-4.
- ❑ Default encumbrance end date must be set up.
To set up the default encumbrance end date, see [Setting Up Default Encumbrance End Date Procedure](#), page 6-7.
- ❑ An Organization Suspense Account must be set up.
To set up an Organization Suspense Account, see [Setting Up Organization Suspense Accounts Procedure](#), page 4-9.
- ❑ Encumbrance creation options must be selected.
To select encumbrance creation options, see [Setting Up Creation Options for GL Procedure](#), page 6-13.

Creating Encumbrance Lines Procedure

To create encumbrance lines, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Create Encumbrance Lines from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
7. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.

10. Close the window.

Summarizing and Transferring Encumbrances Procedure

To summarize and transfer encumbrances, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Encumbrance Summarize and Transfer from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
7. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Updating Encumbrance Lines Procedure

To update encumbrance lines, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Update Encumbrance Lines from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
7. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Running Quick Update Encumbrance Procedure

To run Quick Update Encumbrance, perform the following steps:

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Quick Update Encumbrance from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
7. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Liquidating Encumbrances Procedure

To liquidate encumbrances, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Encumbrance Liquidation Process from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
7. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Archiving Encumbrance Lines Procedure

To archive encumbered history lines for a period, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Archive Encumbrance Lines from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

Note: Since encumbrance line history and summary are used on an ongoing basis by the Update and Liquidate processes, the archiving process prevents the user from mistakenly archiving live data, that is, encumbrance data that has not been liquidated.

5. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
6. In the Begin Time Period field, select a beginning period from the list of values.
7. In the End Time Period field, select an ending period from the list of values.
8. Click **OK**.
9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Retrieving Encumbrance Lines Procedure

To retrieve the encumbered history lines for a period, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request pop-up window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Retrieve Encumbrance Lines from the list of values.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Payroll Name field, select a payroll name from the list of values.
6. In the Begin Time Period field, select a beginning period from the list of values.
7. In the End Time Period field, select an ending period from the list of values.
8. Click **OK**.
9. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Generating Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report

To print the Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Encumbrance Suspense Charge Report window as follows:

Labor Encumbrance - Suspense Charge Report

2. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
3. Enter the beginning date in the Period From field.
4. Enter the ending date in the To field.
5. Click **Show Organizations**.
6. To include all organizations in the report, click >> **(A)**.
7. To include a specific organization in the report, select an organization and click > **(B)**.
8. To remove a specific organization from the report, select an organization and click < **(C)**.
9. To remove all organizations from the report, click << **(D)**.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Click **Run Report**.

The Requests window appears.

12. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
13. Close the window.

Generating Encumbrance History by Award Report

To generate the Encumbrance History by Award report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Encumbrance History by Award window as follows:

Labor Encumbrance - Encumbrance History by Award

2. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
3. Click **Show Award**.
4. To include all awards in the report, click >> **(A)**.
5. To include a specific award in the report, select an award and click > **(B)**.
6. To remove a specific award from the report, select an award and click < **(C)**.
7. To remove all award from the report, click << **(D)**.
8. Click **OK**.
9. Click **Run Report**.

The Requests window appears.

10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Generating Encumbrance History by Organization Report

To generate the Encumbrance History by Organization report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Encumbrance History by Organization window as follows:
Labor Encumbrance - Encumbrance History by Org
2. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
3. Click **Show Organizations**.
4. To include all organizations in the report, click >> **(A)**.
5. To include a specific organization in the report, select an organization and click > **(B)**.
6. To remove a specific organization from the report, select an organization and click < **(C)**.
7. To remove all organizations from the report, click << **(D)**.
8. Click **OK**.
9. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Generating Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report

To print the Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Click the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Select the Payroll Name from the list of values.
7. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Generating Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update Encumbrance Report

To print the Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Click the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select PSP: Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update Encumbrance from the list of values.
5. Click **OK**.

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

6. Enter the Request ID.
7. To apply the parameter, click **OK**.
8. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Part VII

Effort Reporting

Effort Reporting Procedures

This chapter describes the effort reporting process. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Creating an Effort Report Template Procedure](#)
- [Create Effort Report Window](#)
- [Create Effort Report Window Description](#)
- [Creating Effort Report Procedure](#)
- [Warning Report Description](#)
- [Reviewing, Approving, and Certifying Effort Report Workflow Procedure](#)
- [Certify Effort Report \(Review Effort Report\) Window](#)
- [Certify Effort Report \(Review Effort Report\) Window Description](#)
- [Printing Options Window](#)
- [Printing Options Window Description](#)
- [Generating Mass Print Effort Report Procedure](#)
- [Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window](#)
- [Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window Description](#)
- [Generating Effort Certification Aging \(Status\) Report Procedure](#)
- [Effort Certification Aging \(Status\) Report Window](#)

-
- [Effort Certification Aging \(Status\) Report Window Description](#)
 - [Creating Ad Hoc Effort Report Procedure](#)
 - [Create Effort Report \(Create Ad Hoc Effort Report\) Window](#)
 - [Create Effort Report \(Create Ad Hoc Effort Report\) Window Description](#)

Definition

The Effort Reporting process enables users to create, review, revise, and certify the amount of salary distributed to Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, and Oracle General Ledger.

Overview

Effort reporting ensures accurate disbursement of labor charges. Effort reports summarize the labor distributions over a period of time. An employee and a supervisor can verify distributions made against actual work performed. The supervisor certifies the effort report as accurate.

This section describes the following:

- [Effort Reporting Process](#)
- [Effort Report Workflow Notification Process](#)
- [Create Effort Report Window](#)

Effort Reporting Process

The Effort Reporting process allows users to perform the following tasks:

- [Create Effort Report Template](#)
- [Create Effort Report](#)
- [Review, Accept, or Return Effort Report with Comments](#)
- [Review and Certify Effort Report](#)
- [Create an Effort Certification Aging \(Status\) Report](#)
- [Create Ad Hoc Effort Report](#)
- [Mass Print Effort Report](#)

Create Effort Report Template

An effort report template defines a set of parameters that are used for a specified effort reporting period. The selection criteria is saved as a template to be used at a different time. Users can add, delete, or modify templates as needed.

Create Effort Report

Users create an effort report based on an employee's labor distribution history for user-defined time periods. Users can generate a new effort report by selecting a previously saved effort report template or creating a new template.

Users can create effort reports for the following:

- individual employees
- all employees who work for a selected supervisor
- all employees in a selected People group
- all the employees with the same General Ledger account, project, organization, or award

Users can create effort reports for employees only once per effort report period. Labor Distribution automatically generates a warning report listing employees who meet the selection criteria yet do not have an effort report created because there are previously created effort reports that overlap the selected time period for those employees.

Labor Distribution routes the effort report based on defined workflow rules. Workflow routes the effort report to the employee for approval and then to the supervisor for certification.

If distribution adjustments are defined for employees who had their effort reports already created, the effort reports for these employees are considered as superseded and can be recreated.

Review, Accept, or Return Effort Report with Comments

Employees can review, approve, or reject their own effort report. The Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) window includes a printing option to print out a hard copy of the report in its entirety.

The employee uses the Workflow Notifications Summary window for reviewing and approving effort reports.

For information on the reviewing, approving, or rejecting effort report procedure, see [Reviewing, Approving, and Certifying Effort Report Workflow Procedure](#), page 17-23.

Review and Certify Effort Report

Supervisors review and certify an employee's effort report. The Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) includes a printing option to print out a hard copy of the report in its entirety.

The supervisor uses the Workflow Notifications Summary window for reviewing and certifying effort reports.

For information on the certifying or rejecting effort report procedure, see [Reviewing, Approving, and Certifying Effort Report Workflow Procedure](#), page 17-23.

Create an Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report

The Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report provides the status of outstanding effort certification reports for a specified reporting period by organizational unit and a given period name. The report summary is based on status and aging. The Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report includes a printing option to print out a hard copy of the report in its entirety.

Reports based on status are grouped by the following categories:

- Effort Reports Superseded
- Effort Reports Not Approved
- Effort Reports Approved but Not Certified
- Effort Reports Returned for Correction
- Effort Reports Certified
- Warning Report

Aging is the number of days that an effort report has a particular status. Reports based on aging are grouped by the following categories:

- 0 - 30 days
- 31 - 60 days
- 61 - 90 days
- more than 91 days

Create Ad Hoc Effort Report

Labor Distribution enables users to create ad hoc effort reports, which can be created as frequently as needed. Creating an ad hoc effort report is the same as

creating a normal effort report except that ad hoc effort report versions are not saved and they cannot be used for certifying. Creating an ad hoc effort report does not affect the creation of normal effort reports. Ad hoc effort reports are used to view an effort report before creating a final effort report.

Mass Print Effort Report

The Mass Print Effort Report allows users to print multiple effort reports without changing the status of the reports. The Mass Print Effort Report feature prints all effort reports for those employees whose primary assignments belong to the specified Organization name for the specified effort period. The user certifies and approves the effort reports online using workflow.

Effort Report Workflow Notification Process

The following approval and certification processes are automated in Workflow:

- [Approval](#)
- [Certification](#)

Approval

If employees are allowed to review and accept their effort reports, the approval process is used. Users can route effort reports to one or more individuals as approvers and certifiers.

Workflow notifies the effort report creator of the status of the effort report and updates the effort report in the database.

Certification

Upon receiving an effort report for certification, a supervisor can certify or reject an effort report.

Workflow notifies the effort report creator of the status of the effort report and updates the effort report in the database.

For information on the Workflow process, see [Effort Report Notification Workflow Process](#), page F-1.

Create Effort Report Window

The Create Effort Report window specifies the employees, assignments, and distribution records to be used in generating an effort report for a specified effort report window. [Table 17-1](#) describes the regions of the Create Effort Report window and the selection criteria for each region.

Table 17-1 Create Effort Report Window Overview

Region	Selection Criteria
Boundary	Template, previously created and saved People Group Effort Period
Employee	Employee Supervisor
Financial	GL Account Project Type Project Class Award Award Type Award Funding Source
Work Structure	Organization(s) Project(s)

Prerequisites

- ❑ Effort report periods must be defined for normal effort reports.
To define effort report periods, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.
- ❑ Elements to be included in effort reporting must be selected.
To define elements, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.
- ❑ The effort report text message must be set up.
To set up the effort report text message, see [Effort Reporting Setup](#), page 5-1.

Creating an Effort Report Template Procedure

To create an effort report template, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Create Effort Report window as follows:
Effort Reporting - Create Effort Report
2. In the Template Name field, enter a template name.
3. In the Name field in the Effort Period region, select an effort report period from the list of values.
4. Enter data as needed in each field of the Create Effort Report window as described in [Table 17-2](#), page 17-16.
5. Click **Save Template**.
A Decision pop-up window appears.
6. Click **Save As...**
A Save pop-up window appears.
7. In the New Template Name field, enter a template name.
8. Click **Save**.
A Note pop-up window appears.
9. Click **OK**.

Create Effort Report Window

Figure 17–1 shows an effort report to be created for an employee using TemplateA.

Figure 17–1 Create Effort Report Window, Employee Tab

Create Effort Report

Template

Template Name

TemplateA

Employee

Supervisor

Employee Name

Smith, Mr. John

People Group

People Group

Effort Period

Name

Begin Date

End Date

GL Account

GL Account

Project(s)

Organization(s)

Award(s)

Project Class

Project Type

Show Projects

Select All

Deselect

Save Template

Delete Template

Submit

Figure 17-2 shows an effort report to be created for all employees with the same General Ledger account.

Figure 17-2 Create Effort Report Window, GL Account Region

The screenshot shows the 'Create Effort Report' window with the following fields and controls:

- Template**
 - Template Name:
- Employee** (tab selected)
 - Supervisor:
 - Employee Name:
- People Group**
 - People Group:
- Effort Period**
 - Name:
 - Begin Date:
 - End Date:
- GL Account**
 - GL Account:
- Project(s)** (tab selected)
 - Project Class:
 - Project Type:
 - Show Projects:
 - Select All:
 - Deselect:
- Organization(s)** (tab) and **Award(s)** (tab) are also visible but not selected.
- Buttons**
 - Save Template:
 - Delete Template:
 - Submit:

Figure 17-3 shows an effort report to be completed for all employees with the same project charging instructions.

Figure 17-3 Create Effort Report, Project(s) Tab

Create Effort Report

Template

Template Name

Employee

Supervisor

Employee Name

People Group

People Group

Effort Period

Name

JUL MONTHLY1

Begin Date

01-JUL-99

End Date

15-JUL-99

GL Account

GL Account

1001-5003-1999-315

Project(s)

Organization(s)

Award(s)

Project Class

CAPITAL

Project Type

Show Projects

Select All

Deselect

Save Template

Delete Template

Submit

Figure 17-4 shows an effort report to be completed for all employees within the same organization.

Figure 17-4 Create Effort Report Window, Organization(s) Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Create Effort Report' window with the 'Organization(s)' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections:

- Template:** A dropdown menu showing 'Template A'.
- Employee:** A dropdown menu showing 'Supervisor'.
- Employee Name:** A text input field.
- People Group:** A dropdown menu.
- Effort Period:** Fields for 'Name' (JAN 2003), 'Begin Date' (01-JAN-03), and 'End Date' (31-JAN-03).
- GL Account:** A dropdown menu.
- Project(s) | Organization(s) | Award(s):** A tabbed interface with 'Organization(s)' selected.
- Show Organizations:** A button to refresh the list.
- Organization List:** A list box containing the following items: 'PSA Vision-dont use for UTF 8 Test', 'Arts & Sciences', 'Anthropology', 'Geology', 'Physics', and 'Engineering & Applied Sciences'. The first item is checked.
- Select All / Deselect:** Buttons to manage the selection.
- Save Template / Delete Template / Submit:** Action buttons at the bottom.

Figure 17-5 shows an effort report to be completed for all employees with the same awards.

Figure 17-5 Create Effort Report, Award(s) Tab

Create Effort Report

Template

Template Name

Employee

Supervisor

People Group

People Group

Effort Period

Name

JAN 2003

Begin Date

01-JAN-2003

End Date

31-JAN-2003

GL Account

GL Account

Project(s)

Organization(s)

Award(s)

Type

Fund Source

100000, 100000

11, 11

11111, 11111

22222, 22222

Show Awards

Select All

Deselect

Save Template

Delete Template

Submit

Figure 17-6 shows an effort report to be completed for all employees who work for the selected supervisor.

Figure 17-6 Create Effort Report, Supervisor Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Create Effort Report' window with the 'Supervisor' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections:

- Template:** A text field for 'Template Name'.
- Employee/Supervisor:** A tabbed interface with 'Supervisor' selected. It contains a text field for 'Supervisor' with the value 'Levy, Mr. Joseph'.
- Effort Period:** A section with three fields: 'Name' (JAN 2003), 'Begin Date' (01-JAN-03), and 'End Date' (31-JAN-03).
- People Group:** A text field for 'People Group'.
- GL Account:** A text field for 'GL Account'.
- Project(s) / Organization(s) / Award(s):** A tabbed interface with 'Project(s)' selected. It contains a list of projects with columns for 'Type' and 'Fund Source'. The list includes:
 - 100000, 100000
 - 11, 11
 - 11111, 11111
 - 22222, 22222
- Buttons:** 'Show Awards', 'Select All', 'Deselect', 'Save Template', 'Delete Template', and 'Submit'.

Create Effort Report Window Description

Table 17–2 Create Effort Report Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Template Name Region			
[Template Name]	optional	list of values	template name
Effort Period Region			
Name	required	list of values	effort report period name
Begin Date	default		effort report period start date
End Date	default		effort report period end date
Employee Tab			
Employee Name	optional	drop-down list	employee assignment; creates effort report for selected employee assignment; cannot be selected if supervisor selected
Supervisor Tab			
Supervisor	optional	list of values	supervisor name; creates effort report for all employees working for selected supervisor; cannot be selected if employee selected
People Group Region			
People Group	optional	list of values	creates effort report for all employees in selected People group; user-defined in Oracle Human Resources setup
GL Account Region			
GL Account	optional	list of values	General Ledger accounting flexfield
Project(s) Tab			
Project Class	optional	list of values	project class; required if there is no General Ledger code entered; can select by Class or Type
Project Type	optional	list of values	project type; can select by Class or Type
Show Projects		button	displays project list for Project Class and Project Type selected
[Project List]	optional		project list associated with Project Class and Type

Table 17–2 Create Effort Report Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Select All		button	selects all projects in project list to be included in effort report
Deselect		button	selects projects to be excluded from effort report
Organization(s) Tab			
Show Organizations		button	activates display of organizations in text box
[Organization List]	optional		organization list; creates effort reports for employees in selected organizations
Select All		button	selects all organizations to be included in effort report
Deselect		button	selects organizations to be excluded from effort report
[Organization List]	display only		displays organizations to be included in effort report
Award(s) Tab			
Type	optional	list of values	award agreement type
Fund Source	optional	list of values	funding source name
Show Awards		button	activates display of awards in drop-down list
[Award List]	optional	drop-down list	award list associated with Type and Funding Source
Select All		button	selects all awards to be included in effort report
Deselect		button	selects awards to be excluded from effort report
[Organization List]	display only		displays awards to be included in effort report
Footer Region			
Save Template		button	saves effort report template
Delete Template		button	deletes effort report template
Submit		button	sends request to concurrent manager to run effort report

Creating Effort Report Procedure

The Create Effort Report window includes the following regions for entering General Ledger accounts, Grants Accounting or Projects instructions, and organization information:

- [GL Account Tab](#)
- [Project\(s\) Tab](#)
- [Organization\(s\) Tab](#)
- [Award\(s\) Tab](#)

Note: The Award(s) tab applies only if Grants Accounting is installed.

To create effort reports, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Create Effort Report window as follows:
Effort Reporting - Create Effort Report
2. Perform one of the following tasks:
 - In the Template field, select a template from the list of values.
 - In the Effort Period Name field, select a period from the list of values.
3. Enter data as needed in the following fields of the Create Effort Report window as described in [Table 17-2](#), page 17-16:
 - Employee Name, Employee tab
 - Employee Name, Supervisor tab
 - People Group

GL Account Tab

To enter data in the GL Account tab, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Account field, select an account from the list of values.
A General Ledger find pop-up window appears.
2. Select parameters from the list of values.
3. Click **OK**.
A General Ledger parameter window appears.
4. Select parameters from the list of values.

5. To apply parameters, click **OK**.
6. If the data in the window is complete and no data is to be entered in the Project(s), Organization(s), or Award(s) tabs, go to Step 8 in the Awards tab.

Project(s) Tab

To enter data in the Project(s) tab, perform the following steps.

1. To enter project data, select the Project(s) tab.
2. To display all projects, click **Show Projects**.
A list of related projects appears.
3. To display a selected list of projects, complete one or both of the following steps:
 - In the Project Class field, enter the type class code from the list of values.
 - In the Project Type field, enter the project type from the list of values.
4. Click **Show Projects**.
5. To select one project, double-click the project in the Projects tab.
A projects list appears.
6. To select all projects, click **Select All**.
The projects list appears in the box to the right.
7. To deselect a project, perform one of the following tasks:
 - Double-click the project.
 - Select the project and click **Deselect**.
8. If the data in the window is complete, go to Step 8 in the Awards tab.

Organization(s) Tab

To enter data in the Organization(s) tab, perform the following steps.

1. To enter organization data, select the Organization(s) tab.
2. To display all organizations, click **Show Organizations**.
An organizations list appears.

3. To select one organization, double-click the organization in the organizations tab.
4. To select all organizations, click **Select All (K)**.
The organizations list appears in the box to the right.
5. To deselect an organization, perform one of the following tasks:
 - Double-click the organization.
 - Select the organization and click **Deselect (J)**.
6. If the data in the window is complete, go to Step 8 in the Awards tab.

Award(s) Tab

To enter data in the Award(s) tab, perform the following steps.

1. To enter award data, select Award(s) from the drop-down list.
2. To display all awards, click **Show Awards**.
An awards list appears.
3. To display a selected list of awards, complete one or both of the following steps:
 - In the Type field, select the award type from the list of values.
 - In the Fund Source field, enter the funding source from the list of values.
4. Click **Show Awards**.
An awards list appears.
5. To select one award, double-click the award in the Awards tab.
6. To select all awards, click **Select All (I)**.
The awards list appears in the box to the right.
7. To deselect an award, perform one of the following tasks:
 - Double-click the award.
 - Select the award and click **Deselect (G)**.
8. To submit the effort report to the concurrent manager, click **Submit**.
The Requests window appears.
If there is an error, a warning report appears as a separate request in the concurrent manager.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Warning Report Description

Table 17–3 *Warning Report Description*

Region	Description
Header Section	date report printed, effort report period, page number, template name, effort report period name, effort report period begin and end dates, supervisor name, People group, date and time of error, General Ledger account, organization
REPORT NOT PRODUCED FOR THE FOLLOWING EMPLOYEES	list of employees for whom a new effort report was not created because a previous effort report exists with overlapping dates

Reviewing, Approving, and Certifying Effort Report Workflow Procedure

To review, approve, and certify the effort report, the employee or supervisor performs the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Worklist window as follows:

Workflow - Workflow User - Worklist

The Worklist window appears.

2. In the Subject column, double click on the notification link.

The Notifications Summary window appears.

3. Click the Workflow Monitor icon.

The Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) window appears.

4. In the Employee name field, select the employee from the list of values.

The Employee Name, Employee Number, and Social Security fields are populated.

5. In the Name field, enter a period name from the list of values.

The Name, Begin Date, and End Date fields are populated.

6. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.

The Printing Options window appears.

7. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 17-5](#), page 17-28.

8. Click **OK**.

9. Click **Run Report**.

A Note pop-up window appears acknowledging successful completion of the request.

10. Click **OK**.

11. To review the effort report in the concurrent manager, in the Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) window, click **Review**.

The Requests window appears.

12. Click **View Output**.

The effort report appears.

13. After reviewing the effort report, return to the Notification Details window.
14. To act upon the effort report, click one of the following buttons as appropriate:
 - **Approve**
 - **Reject**
 - **Certified**
 - **Rejected**
15. Close the Worklist window.

Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) Window

Figure 17–7 Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) Window

Employee

Employee Name

Employee Number

Social Security

Effort Period

Name

Begin Date

End Date

Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) Window Description

Table 17–4 *Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Region			
Employee Name	required	list of values	employee name
Employee Number	default		employee number
Social Security	default		employee social security number
Effort Period Region			
Name	required	list of values	effort report period name; must select same period used in the Create Effort Report procedure
Begin Date	default		effort report period start date
End Date	default		effort report period end date
Printing Options		button	opens Printing Options window
Review		button	opens effort report

Printing Options Window

Figure 17–8 Printing Options Window

Printing Options

☒ Save all Output Files

Notify the following people :

Print the output to :

Style

A4

Printer

30P735A

Copies

1

Cancel

OK

Printing Options Window Description

Table 17–5 *Printing Options Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Save all Output Files	required	check box	If selected, report is saved to a file and printed; if deselected, only a hard copy can be printed, and the report is not saved. Note: If the system profile value Concurrent: Save Output is set to Yes, the default value is the selected check box.
Notify the Following People	disabled		
Print the Output to: Region			
Style	required	list of values	printing style
Printer	required	list of values	printer Note: The default value for the printer is set up using the system profile value Printer in Oracle Applications System Administration.
Copies	required		number of copies to be printed Note: The default value for the number of copies is set using the system profile value Concurrent: Report Copies in System Administration.
Cancel		button	closes window without saving
OK		button	saves the printing options and returns to the report parameters window

Generating Mass Print Effort Report Procedure

To generate the Mass Print Effort Report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters window as follows:

Effort Reporting - Mass Print Effort Report

2. Click **Show Organizations**.
3. To include all organizations in the report, click >> (**A**).
4. To include a specific organization in the report, select an organization and click > (**B**).
5. To remove a specific organization from the report, select an organization and click < (**C**).
6. To remove all organizations from the report, click << (**D**).
7. In the Effort Period Name field, select the effort report period from the list of values.
8. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears as shown in [Figure 17-8](#), page 17-27.
9. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 17-5](#).
10. Click **OK**.
11. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
12. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
13. Close the window.

Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 17–9 *Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window*

Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters

Employee Organization(s)

Show Organizations >> (A)

IDC HYDRABAD
IDC-INV1
IDC-PSA2
PRG Accounting
PRG Administration
PRG Aetna
PRG Aetna WC

> (B)
< (C)
<< (D)

OLD PSA 9

Effort Period

Name: JUL MONTHLY1
Begin Date: 01-JUL-1999
End Date: 15-JUL-1999

Printing Options...
Run Report

Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window Description

Table 17–6 *Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Employee Organization(s) Region			
Show Organizations	required	button	activates display of organizations in display list
[Organization List]	required	list of values	organization list
>> (A)	optional	button	includes all organizations in report
> (B)	required	button	includes specific organizations in report
< (C)	optional	button	removes specific organizations from report
<< (D)	optional	button	removes all organizations from report
Effort Period Region			
Name	required	list of values	effort report period name
Begin Date	default		effort report period start date
End Date	default		effort report period end date
Printing Options	optional	button	activates Printing Options window
Run Report	required	button	runs Mass Print Effort Report

Generating Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Procedure

To print the Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report parameters window as follows:

Effort Reporting - Effort Certify Aging Report

2. Click **Show Organizations**.
3. To include all the organizations in the report, click >> **(A)**.
4. To include specific organizations in the report, select an organization and click > **(B)**.
5. In the Effort Report Period Name field, select the effort report period from the list of values.
6. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears as shown in [Figure 17-8](#), page 17-27.
7. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 17-5](#), page 17-28.
8. Click **OK**.
9. Click **Submit Report**.
The Requests window appears.
10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Window

Figure 17–10 Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Window

Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report

Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report Parameter Entry Screen

Organizations(s)

Show Organizations >> (A)

All Organizations
Administration
Aetna WC
Biology
Blue Cross/Blue Shield
CC INV-2

> (B)
< (C)
<< (D)

Accounting
Aetna
CC INV-1

Effort Report Period Name

Period Name

Printing Options

Submit Report

Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Window Description

Table 17–7 *Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report Window Description*

Region	Description
Header Section	date report printed, effort report period, and page number
Employee Organization	employee organization
Employee ID	employee identification number
Employee Name	employee name
Effort Report Distribution Date	date effort report created
Days Past Distribution Date (If Not Certified)	number of days past the date effort report created if not yet certified
Current Status	indicates current status of effort report
Workflow Responsible Individual	employee who initiated workflow process to circulate effort report
Report Summary	summarizes effort reports by current status
Aging Schedule for Not Certified Status	summarizes effort reports by number of days not certified

Creating Ad Hoc Effort Report Procedure

The Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) window includes the following regions for entering accounts, Grants Accounting or Projects instructions, and organization information:

- [GL Account Tab](#)
- [Project\(s\) Tab](#)
- [Organization\(s\) Tab](#)
- [Award\(s\) Tab](#)

Note: Awards tab is applicable only if Grants Accounting is installed.

To create effort reports, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) window as follows:

Effort Reporting - Create Ad Hoc Report

2. Perform one of the following tasks:
 - In the Template field, select a template from the list of values.
 - In the Effort Period Name field, select a period from the list of values.
3. Enter data as needed in the following fields of the Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) window as described in [Table 17-8](#), page 17-40:
 - Employee Name, Employee tab
 - Employee Name, Supervisor tab
 - People Group

GL Account Tab

To enter data in the GL Account tab, perform the following steps.

1. In the GL Account field, select an account from the list of values.

A General Ledger find pop-up window appears.
2. Select parameters from the list of values.
3. To apply parameters, click **OK**.

4. If the data in the window is complete and no data is to be entered in the Project(s), Organization(s), or Award(s) tabs, go to Step 8 in the Awards tab.

Project(s) Tab

To enter data in the Project(s) tab, perform the following steps.

1. To enter project data, select Project(s) from the drop-down list.
2. To display all projects, click **Show Projects**.
A list of related projects appears.
3. To display a selected list of projects, complete one or both of the following steps:
 - In the Project Class field, enter the type class code from the list of values.
 - In the Project Type field, enter the project type from the list of values.
4. Click **Show Projects**.
5. To select one project, double-click the project in the Projects tab.
A projects list appears.
6. To select all projects, click **Select All**.
The projects list appears in the box to the right.
7. To deselect a project, perform one of the following tasks:
 - double-click the project
 - select the project and click **Deselect**
8. If the data in the window is complete, go to Step 8 in the Awards tab.

Organization(s) Tab

To enter data in the Organization(s) tab, perform the following steps.

1. To enter organization data, select Organization(s) from the drop-down list.
2. To display all organizations, click **Show Organizations**.
An organizations list appears.
3. To select one organization, double-click the organization in the organizations tab.

4. To select all organizations, click **Select All (K)**.
The organizations list appears in the box to the right.
5. To deselect an organization, perform one of the following tasks:
 - double-click the organization
 - select the organization and click **Deselect (J)**
6. If the data in the window is complete, go to Step 8 in the Awards tab.

Award(s) Tab

To enter data in the Award(s) tab, perform the following steps.

1. To enter award data, select Award(s) from the drop-down list.
2. To display all awards, click **Show Awards**.
An awards list appears.
3. To display a selected list of awards, complete one or both of the following steps:
 - In the Type field, select the award type from the list of values.
 - In the Fund Source field, enter the funding source from the list of values.
4. Click **Show Awards**.
An awards list appears.
5. To select one award, double-click the award in the Awards tab.
6. To select all awards, click **Select All (I)**.
The awards list appears in the box to the right.
7. To deselect an award, perform one of the following tasks:
 - double-click the award
 - select the award and click **Deselect (G)**
8. To submit the effort report to the concurrent manager, click **Submit**.
The Requests window appears.
If there is an error, a warning report appears as a separate request in the concurrent manager.

9. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
10. Close the window.

Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window

Figure 17–11 Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window

Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report)

Template

Template Name

Employee

Supervisor

Employee Name

Smith, John

People Group

People Group

Effort Period

Name

JAN 2003

Begin Date

01-JAN-2003

End Date

31-JAN-2003

GL Account

GL Account

2020-1310-14020-00

Project(s)

Organization(s)

Award(s)

Project Class

Project Type

Show Projects

Select All

Deselect

Submit

Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window Description

Table 17–8 Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Template Name Region			
[Template Name]	optional	list of values	template name
Effort Period Region			
Name	required	list of values	effort report period name
Begin Date	default		effort report period start date
End Date	default		effort report period end date
Employee Tab			
Employee Name	optional	drop-down list	employee assignment; creates effort report for selected employee assignment; cannot be selected if supervisor selected
Supervisor Tab			
Supervisor	optional	list of values	supervisor name; creates effort report for all employees working for selected supervisor; cannot be selected if employee selected
People Group Region			
People Group	optional	list of values	creates effort report for all employees in selected People group; user-defined in Oracle Human Resources setup
GL Account Region			
GL Account	optional	list of values	General Ledger accounting flexfield
Project(s) Tab			
Project Class	optional	list of values	project class; required if there is no General Ledger code entered; can select by Class or Type
Project Type	optional	list of values	project type; can select by Class or Type
Show Projects		button	displays project list for Project Class and Project Type selected
[Project List]	optional		project list associated with Project Class and Type

Table 17–8 Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Select All		button	selects all projects in project list to be included in effort report
Deselect		button	selects projects to be excluded from effort report
Organization(s) Tab			
Show Organizations		button	activates display of organizations in display list
[Organization List]	optional		organization list
Select All (K)		button	selects all organizations to be included in effort report
Deselect (J)		button	selects organizations to be excluded from effort report
[Organization List]	display only		displays organizations to be included in effort report
Award(s) Tab			
Type	optional	list of values	award agreement type
Fund Source	optional	list of values	funding source name
Show Awards		button	activates display of awards in the drop-down list
[Award List]	optional	drop-down list	award list associated with Type and Funding Source
Select All (I)		button	selects all awards to be included in effort report
Deselect (G)		button	selects awards to be excluded from effort report
[Organization List]	display only	drop-down list	displays awards to be included in effort report
Footer Region			
Save Template		button	saves effort report template
Delete Template		button	deletes effort report template
Submit		button	sends request to concurrent manager to run effort report

Part VIII

Reports

Reports Procedures

This chapter describes how to create reports. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Generating Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report Procedure](#)
- [Employees Using Default Labor Schedules -- Input Parameters Window](#)
- [Printing Options Window](#)
- [Printing Options Window Description](#)
- [Generating Employee Labor Schedule Report](#)
- [Employee Labor Schedules Report -- Input Parameters Window](#)
- [Employee Labor Schedules Report Description](#)
- [Generating Organization Default Labor Schedule Report](#)
- [Organization Default Labor Schedule Report -- Input Parameters Window](#)
- [Generating Default Account Report Procedure](#)
- [Default Account Report -- Input Parameters Window](#)
- [Generating Suspense Account Report Procedure](#)
- [Suspense Account Report -- Input Parameters Window](#)
- [Generating Distribution Adjustment History by Employee Report Procedure](#)
- [Generating Distribution History by Project Report Procedure](#)
- [Distribution History by Project -- Input Parameters Window](#)

-
- Generating Distribution History by Award Report Procedure
 - Distribution History by Award -- Input Parameters Window
 - Generating Distribution History by Organization Report Procedure
 - Distribution History by Organization -- Input Parameters Window

Definition

Oracle Labor Distribution provides various management and operational reports that can be used for inquiry and analysis.

Overview

The reports defined in this section are as follows:

- [Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report](#)
- [Employee Labor Schedule Report](#)
- [Organization Default Labor Schedule Report](#)
- [Default Account Report](#)
- [Suspense Account Report](#)
- [Distribution Adjustment History by Employee Report](#)
- [Distribution History by Project Report](#)
- [Distribution History by Award Report](#)
- [Distribution History by Organization](#)

The option to print a hard copy of the report in its entirety is included with each report parameter window.

Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report

The Employees Using Default Labor Schedules report provides a listing of employees and assignments for which the organization level default labor schedule is to be used. The report is based on selected organizations, elements, and a time period.

Employee Labor Schedule Report

The Employee Labor Schedule Report provides a listing of employee labor schedules for a particular period of time and for selected organizations. The report identifies labor schedules that need correction before payroll is imported into Labor Distribution. Labor schedules with totals greater than 100% should be corrected to avoid payroll transactions going to a suspense account.

Users have the option of running the regular report for all of the selected organizations or the exception report for selected organizations. The exception

report provides details for the selected organizations that have schedules equalling less or greater than 100%.

Organization Default Labor Schedule Report

The Organization Default Labor Schedule Report provides a listing of organization labor schedules for a particular period of time. The report also identifies the labor schedules that require correction before payroll is imported into Labor Distribution. Each labor schedule should equal 100% for each day. If the total is less than 100%, the remainder goes to a suspense account. Labor schedule with totals greater than 100% should be corrected.

The report can be run in either Regular or Exception mode. In Regular mode, the report provides schedule details and a schedule summary. In Exception mode, the report provides organization schedules with a Default Labor Schedule less than 100% and organization schedules with a Labor Schedule greater than 100%.

Default Account Report

The Default Account report provides a listing of employees, assignments, and elements for which a default account of a particular organization is charged. This report is based on selected organizations and a time period.

Suspense Account Report

The Suspense Account report provides a listing of employees, assignments, and elements for which a suspense account for a particular organization is charged. This report is based on selected organizations and a time period.

Distribution Adjustment History by Employee Report

The Distribution Adjustment History by Employee report provides a detailed view of the actual employee salary distributed for a given assignment period and element. This report displays only element labor schedules by employee. All input fields are required.

Distribution History by Project Report

The Distribution History by Project report provides the labor distribution history by Oracle Grants Accounting charging instruction by project. This report is based on selected Grants Accounting projects and a Grants Accounting period.

Distribution History by Award Report

The Distribution History by Award report provides the labor distribution history by Grants Accounting charging instruction by award.

Note: If Grants Accounting is not installed, a warning message appears when the user attempts to navigate to this window.

Distribution History by Organization

The Distribution History by Organization report provides the labor distribution history by charging instruction by organization.

Generating Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report Procedure

To print the Employees Using Default Labor Schedules report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Employees Using Default Labor Schedules window as follows:
Scheduling Reports - Emp Using Default Schedules
2. Click **Show Elements**.
3. To include all the elements in the report, click >> **(A)**.
4. To include selected elements in the report, select an element and click > **(B)**.
5. Click **Show Organizations**.
6. To include all the organizations in the report, click >> **(G)**.
7. To include selected organizations in the report, select an organization and click > **(I)**.
8. To deselect all organizations, click << **(K)**.
9. To deselect selected organizations, select an organization and click < **(J)**.
10. In the From field, select the start date for the report from the list of values.
11. In the To field, select the end date for the report from the list of values.
12. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.

The Printing Options window appears.

13. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
14. Click **OK**.
15. Click **Run Report**.

The Requests window appears.

16. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.

17. Close the window.

Note: If no organization level default labor schedules are found for the provided organization, element, and time period, an error message is displayed and the report is not submitted.

Employees Using Default Labor Schedules -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–1 Employees Using Default Labor Schedules -- Input Parameters Window

Employees Using Default Labor Schedules -- Input Parameters

Earnings Element(s)

Show Earnings Elements

Admin Supplement
Double Time
Entitlement
Faculty Admin
Regular Wages

>> (A)
> (B)
< (C)
<< (D)

Car Allowance
Regular Salary
Holiday Pay

Organization(s)

Show Organizations

Accounting
Administration
Biology
Chemistry
Criminal Law

>> (G)
> (H)
< (J)
<< (K)

Deans Office- School Of Law

Period

Period from 4 2000 Calendar Month

Printing Options

Run Report

Printing Options Window

Figure 18–2 Printing Options Window

Printing Options

☒ Save all Output Files

Notify the following people :

Print the output to :

Style

A4

Printer

30P735A

Copies

1

Cancel

OK

Printing Options Window Description

Table 18–1 *Printing Options Window Description*

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Save all Output files	required	check box	<p>If selected, the report is saved to a file and printed; if deselected, only a hard copy can be printed, and the report is not saved.</p> <p>Note: If the system profile value Concurrent: Save Output is set to Yes, the default value is the selected check box.</p>
Notify the Following People	disabled		
Print the Output to: Region			
Style	required	list of values	printing style
Printer	required	list of values	<p>printer</p> <p>Note: The default value for the printer is set up using the system profile value Printer in Oracle Applications System Administration.</p>

Table 18–1 Printing Options Window Description

Field Name	Type	Features	Description
Copies	required		number of copies to be printed Note: The default value for the number of copies is set using the system profile value Concurrent: Report Copies in System Administration.
Cancel		button	closes window without saving
OK		button	saves the printing options and returns to the report parameters window

Generating Employee Labor Schedule Report

To obtain details of employee labor schedules by organization, perform the following steps:

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Employee Labor Schedules Report window as follows:

Scheduling Reports - Employee Labor Schedule Report

2. Click **Show Organizations**.
3. To include all organizations in the report, click >> (**A**).
4. To include selected organizations in the report, select an element and click > (**B**).
5. To deselect all selected organizations, click << (**D**).
6. To deselect a single selected organization, select an organization and click < (**C**).
7. In the Period From field, select the start date for the report from the list of values.
8. In the To field, select the end date for the report from the list of values.
Note: The value in the To field must be greater than the value in the Period From field.
9. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears.
10. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-9.
11. Click **OK**.
12. To run a regular report, click **Run Report**.
To run an exception report, click **Exception Report**.
The Requests window appears.
13. To view the report output, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
14. Close the window.

Employee Labor Schedules Report -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–3 *Employee Labor Schedules Report -- Input Parameters Window*

Employee Labor Schedules Report -- Input Parameters

Employee Organization(s)

Show Organizations

>> (A)

> (B)

< (C)

<< (D)

IDC HYEDRABAD
IDC-PSA2
OLD PSA 9
PRG Accounting
PRG Administration
PRG Aetna
PRG Aetna WC

IDC-INV1

Period

Period From 01-OCT-2001 To 01-OCT-2001

Printing Options... Regular Report Exception Report

Employee Labor Schedules Report Description

Table 18–2 *Employee Labor Schedules Report Description*

Region	Description
Header Section	report type, labor schedule period, date and time report run, and page number
Organization Name	organization name
Employee Name	employee name
Assgn. Number	assignment number
Hierarchy	schedule level
Charging Instructions	account charged
Start	beginning of labor schedule
End	end of labor schedule
Percent	percent charged to the account

Generating Organization Default Labor Schedule Report

To obtain schedule details and schedule summary information by organization, perform the following steps:

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Organization Default Labor Schedule Report window as follows:

Scheduling Reports - Org Default Labor Schedule Report

2. In the Period From field, select the start date for the report from the list of values.
3. In the To field, select the end date for the report from the list of values.
Note: The value in the To field must be greater than the value in the Period From field.
4. Click **Show Organizations**.
5. To include all organizations in the report, click >> **(A)**.
6. To include a single selected organization in the report, select an organization and click > **(B)**.
7. To deselect all organizations, click << **(D)**.
8. To deselect a single selected organization, select an organization and click < **(C)**.
9. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.

The Printing Options window appears.

10. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.

11. Click **OK**.

12. To run a regular report, click **Run Report**.

To run an exception report, click **Exception Report**.

The Requests window appears.

13. To view the report output, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
14. Close the window.

Organization Default Labor Schedule Report -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–4 Organization Default Labor Schedule Report -- Input Parameters Window

Organization Default Labor Schedule Report -- Input Parameters

Period

Period From **01-OCT-2001** To **31-OCT-2001**

Employee Organization(s)

Show Organizations

IDC HYDRABAD
IDC-INV1
IDC-PSA2
PRG Accounting
PRG Administration
PRG Aetna

>> (A)
> (B)
< (C)
<< (D)

OLD PSA 9

Printing Options... Regular Report Exception Report

Generating Default Account Report Procedure

To print the Default Account report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Default Account Report window as follows:

Distribution Reports - Default Account Report

2. Click **Show Organizations**.
3. To include all the organizations in the report, click >> (**A**).
4. To include a single selected organization in the report, select an organization and click > (**B**).
5. To deselect all organizations, click << (**D**).
6. To deselect a single selected organization, select an organization and click < (**C**).
7. In the From field, select the start date for the report from the list of values.
8. In the To field, select the end date for the report from the list of values.

Note: The value entered in the To field must be greater than the value entered in the From field.

9. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.

The Printing Options window appears.

10. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
11. Click **OK**.
12. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
13. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
14. Close the window.

Default Account Report -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–5 *Default Account Report -- Input Parameters Window*

Default Account Report -- Input Parameters

Employee Organization(s)

Show Organizations

>> (A)

> (B)

< (C)

<< (D)

Administration
Biology
Mathematics
Oncology
Sociology

Chemistry

Period

Period from 01-MAY-2000 to 31-MAY-2000

Printing Options...

Run Report

Generating Suspense Account Report Procedure

To print the Suspense Account report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Suspense Account Report -- Input Parameters window as follows:

Distribution Reports - Suspense Account Report

2. In the Period From field, select the start date for the report from the list of values.
3. In the To field, select the end date for the report from the list of values.
Note: The value entered in the To field must be greater than the value entered in the From field.
4. Click **Show Suspense Organizations** to view only the organizations used for suspense posting.
5. Click **Show All Organizations** to view all organizations.
6. To include all the organizations in the report, click >> (**A**).
7. To include a selected single organization in the report, select an organization and click > (**B**).
8. To deselect all organizations, click << (**D**).
9. To deselect a single selected organization, select an organization and click < (**C**).
10. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears.
11. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
12. Click **OK**.
13. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
14. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
15. Close the window.

Suspense Account Report -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–6 Suspense Account Report -- Input Parameters Window

Suspense Account Report -- Input Parameters

Period

Period From

01-JAN-2003

To

03-JAN-2003

Employee Organization(s)

Show Suspense Organizations

Show All Organizations

Aerospace Engineering

Anthropology

Arts & Sciences

Biochemistry

Civil Engineering

>> (A)

> (B)

< (C)

<< (D)

Printing Options...

Run Report

Generating Distribution Adjustment History by Employee Report Procedure

To print the Distribution Adjustment History by Employee report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Distribution Adjustment History by Employee window as follows:
Distribution Adjustments - Distribution Adj History by Emp.
2. In the Employee Name field, select the employee and assignment from the list of values.
3. In the Begin Date field, select the start date of the report from the list of values.
4. In the End Date field, select the end date of the report from the list of values.
5. In the Element field, select an element from the list of values.
6. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears.
7. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
8. Click **OK**.
9. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
10. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
11. Close the window.

Distribution Adjustment History by Employee -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–7 *Distribution Adjustment History by Employee -- Input Parameters Window*

Distribution Adjustment History by Employee -- Input Parameters

Employee Name **Smith, John**

Assignment **15**

Begin Date **01-JAN-2003**

End Date **31-DEC-2003**

Element **salary** ...

Printing Options Run Report

Generating Distribution History by Project Report Procedure

To print the Distribution History by Project report, perform the following steps.

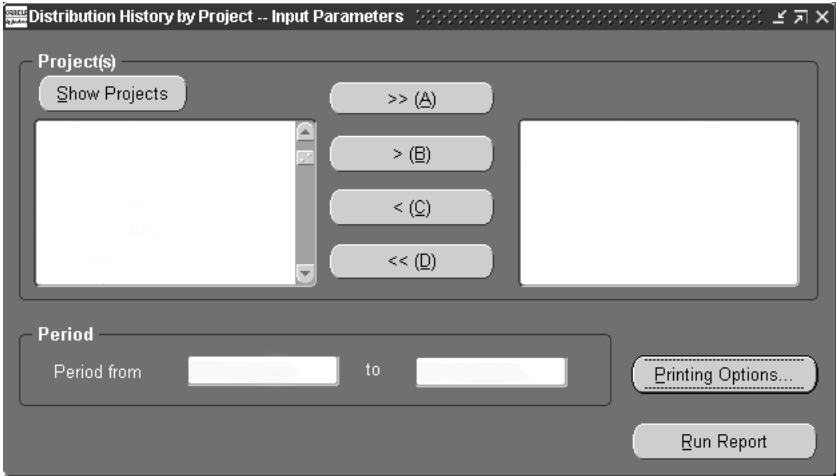
1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Distribution History by Project Parameters window as follows:

Distribution Reports - Distribution History by Project

2. Click **Show Projects**.
3. To include all the projects in the report, click >> (**A**).
4. To include a single selected project in the report, select a project and click > (**B**).
5. To deselect all projects, click << (**D**).
6. To deselect a single selected project, select a project and click < (**C**).
7. In the Period From and To fields, select the Grants Accounting period for the report from the list of values.
8. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears.
9. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
12. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
13. Close the window.

Distribution History by Project -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–8 Distribution History by Project -- Input Parameters Window



Generating Distribution History by Award Report Procedure

To print the Distribution History by Award report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Distribution History by Award Parameters window as follows:

Distribution Reports - Distribution History by Award

2. Click **Show Awards**.
3. To include all the awards in the report, click >> (**A**).
4. To include a single selected award in the report, select an award and click > (**B**).
5. To deselect all awards, click << (**D**).
6. To deselect a single selected award, select an award and click < (**C**).
7. In the Period From and To fields, select the Grants Accounting period for the report from the list of values.
8. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears.
9. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
12. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
13. Close the window.

Distribution History by Award -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–9 *Distribution History by Award -- Input Parameters Window*

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Distribution History by Award -- Input Parameters". The window contains the following elements:

- Award(s) Section:**
 - A "Show Awards" button.
 - A list box for selecting awards.
 - Four navigation buttons: ">> (A)", "> (B)", "< (C)", and "<< (D)".
- Period Section:**
 - Text: "Period from" followed by a text input field.
 - Text: "to" followed by a text input field.
 - A "Printing Options..." button.
- Run Report:** A button at the bottom right of the window.

Generating Distribution History by Organization Report Procedure

To print the Distribution History by Organization report, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Distribution History by Organization -- Input Parameters window as follows:

Distribution Reports - Distribution History by Org.

2. Click **Show Organizations**.
3. To include all the organizations in the report, click >> (**A**).
4. To include a single selected organization in the report, select an organization and click > (**B**).
5. To deselect all organizations, click << (**D**).
6. To deselect a single selected organization, select an organization and click < (**C**).
7. In the Begin Date field, select the start date for the report from the list of values.
8. In the End Date field, select the end date for the report from the list of values.
9. To print a hard copy of the report in its entirety, click **Printing Options**.
The Printing Options window appears.
10. Enter data in the Printing Options window as described in [Table 18-1](#), page 18-10.
11. Click **OK**.
12. Click **Run Report**.
The Requests window appears.
13. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
14. Close the window.

Distribution History by Organization -- Input Parameters Window

Figure 18–10 Distribution History by Organization -- Input Parameters Window

Distribution History by Organization - Input Parameters

Organization(s)

Show Organizations

Mathematics

Oncology

Patents Law

Personnel

Progress

Progress Public

Prudential

>> (A)

> (B)

< (C)

<< (D)

Period

Period from01-JAN-2000to31-DEC-2000

Printing Options...

Run Report

Part IX

Reconciliation and Control

Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedures

This chapter describes the Reconciliation and Control procedure. The following sections are in this chapter:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure](#)

Definition

Reconciliation and Control allows users to ensure reconciliation between processes. The basic principle in Oracle Labor Distribution is to ensure that amounts and records are accounted for. This means that there are ways to ensure that the amount distributed and transferred between one process or application and the next are equal and that all of the records are accounted for in the process.

Overview

For each of the processes, appropriate control structures are maintained and reports and inquiries are available to confirm the reconciliation. When a problem exists with the reconciliation or when exceptions exist, users can view a report describing the problem.

Process

Reconciliation reports are generated for the following payroll sources:

- [Oracle and Non-Oracle Payroll Sources](#)
- [Pre-generated Distributions](#)

Oracle and Non-Oracle Payroll Sources

The Reconciliation and Control process generates the following reports for payrolls from Oracle and Non-Oracle sources:

- [Reconciliation Between Payroll Lines and Sublines Report](#)
- [Reconciliation Between Payroll Sublines Report and Distribution Lines](#)
- [Reconciliation Between Distribution Lines Report and Summarized Distributions](#)

Reconciliation Between Payroll Lines and Sublines Report As a result of the Import Payroll Transactions process, the sum of the amounts of the payroll sublines must equal the sum of the amounts of the payroll lines coming from the payroll report. The amounts summarized by employee, assignment, and element should match between the payroll lines and payroll sublines.

If the reconciliation report indicates errors and the Create Distribution Lines process has not been run, users can roll back the Oracle payroll or the Non-Oracle payroll batch to correct the errors.

For information on rolling back an Oracle payroll, see [Import Payroll Transactions Procedures](#), page 9-7.

For information on rolling back a non-Oracle payroll batch, see [Rolling Back Non-Oracle Payroll Procedure](#), page 13-21.

Reconciliation Between Payroll Sublines Report and Distribution Lines As a result of the Create Distribution Lines process, the sum of the dollar amounts of the distribution lines for any one set of payroll sublines must equal the sum of the dollar amounts of those payroll sublines in total and by employee, assignment, and element.

If the reconciliation report indicates error and the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process has not been run, users can roll back the distribution lines to correct the errors.

For information on rolling back distribution lines, see [Rolling Back Distribution Lines Procedure](#), page 10-7.

Reconciliation Between Distribution Lines Report and Summarized Distributions As a result of the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process, the sum of the amounts of the summarized lines for any one set of distribution lines must equal the sum of the amounts of those distribution lines in total and by employee, assignment, and charging instructions.

Pre-generated Distributions

The Reconciliation and Control process generates the following report for pre-generated distributions:

- [Reconciliation Between Pre-generated Distribution Lines and Report Summarized Distributions](#)

Reconciliation Between Pre-generated Distribution Lines and Report Summarized Distributions As a result of the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process, the sum of the amounts of the summarized lines for any one set of pre-generated distribution lines must equal the sum of the amounts of those pre-generated distribution lines in total and by employee, assignment, and charging instructions.

Generating Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedure

To create payroll sublines, perform the following steps.

1. In Labor Distribution, navigate to the Submit Request window as follows:

Processes & Reports - Run

The Submit a New Request pop-up window appears.

2. Select the Single Request radio button.
3. Click **OK**.

The Submit Request window appears.

4. In the Name field, select one of the following:
 - Reconciliation between distribution lines and summary
 - Reconciliation between pre-generated distribution lines and summary lines
 - Reconciliation between payroll lines and sublines
 - Reconciliation between sublines and distribution lines

The Parameters pop-up window appears.

5. In the Source Type field, select a source type from the list of values.
6. In the Source Code field, select a source code from the list of values.
7. In the Time Period field, select a time period from the list of values.
8. If the source type is not Oracle, in the Batch Name field, users must select a batch name from the list of values.
9. To apply the parameters, click **OK**.
10. In the Submit Request window, click **Submit**.

The Requests window appears.

11. To view the report file, select the appropriate Request ID and click **View Output**.
12. Close the window.

Part X

Topical Essays

Labor Distribution Process

This appendix contains a detailed discussion of the Oracle Labor Distribution process. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Definition](#)
- [Oracle Labor Distribution Process Flow Diagram](#)
- [Oracle Labor Distribution Process](#)

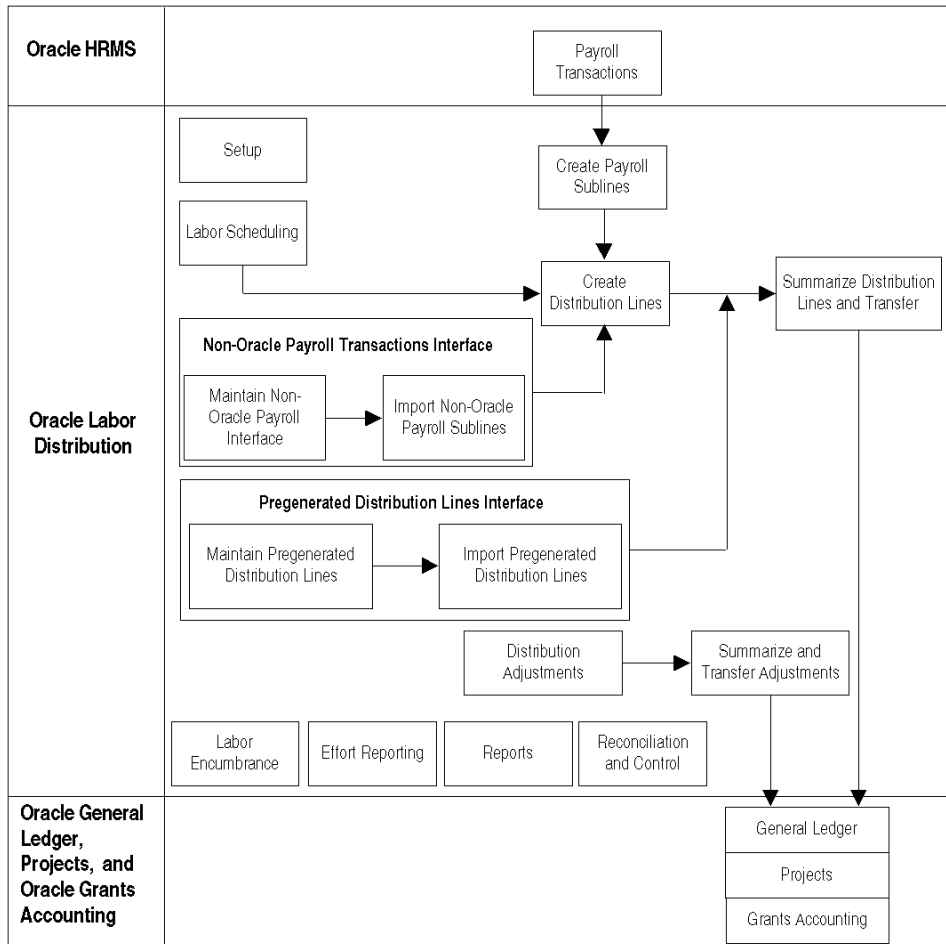
Definition

The purpose of this appendix is to provide an understanding of the Oracle Labor Distribution process. A process flow diagram shows the interaction between the different components in Labor Distribution. Each process is briefly explained and chapter references are provided for more information.

Oracle Labor Distribution Process Flow Diagram

Figure A-1 shows the Oracle Labor Distribution Process Flow diagram as described in the accompanying text.

Figure A-1 Oracle Labor Distribution Process Flow Diagram



Oracle Labor Distribution Process

This section describes the Labor Distribution process flow diagram.

The Labor Distribution process includes the following components:

- [Setup](#)
- [Labor Scheduling](#)
- [Payroll Transactions](#)
- [Non-Oracle Payroll Transactions Interface](#)
- [Create Distribution Lines](#)
- [Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface](#)
- [Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments](#)
- [Labor Encumbrance](#)
- [Effort Reporting](#)
- [Reports](#)
- [Reconciliation and Control](#)

Setup

Labor Distribution setup provides users with the ability to customize predefined components or modules through configuration options. These options, delivered with Labor Distribution, alleviate the need for software code modifications.

Reference

For information on Labor Distribution setup, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

Labor Scheduling

Labor scheduling is an online process used to create, update, and review employee labor schedules. The labor schedules are a required input for the Create Distribution Lines process.

Reference

For information on labor scheduling, see [Labor Scheduling Procedures](#), page 8-1.

Payroll Transactions

For each payroll that is run, users initiate a concurrent process to export the payroll run results in preparation for the Create Payroll Sublines process.

Create Payroll Sublines

The following are inputs for the Create Payroll Sublines process:

- export payroll transactions
- information from Oracle Human Resources

Based on these two inputs, payroll sublines are generated in preparation for the Create Distribution Lines process.

Reference

For information on importing Oracle Payroll, see [Import Payroll Transactions Procedures](#), page 9-1.

Non-Oracle Payroll Transactions Interface

If users do not use Oracle Payroll or uses another payroll system in addition to Oracle Payroll, the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface process is initiated to import transactions from the interface table. This process feeds Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Transactions. Users must write their own process to export the appropriate records and load this interface table.

The Non-Oracle Payroll Transactions Interface includes the following:

- Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface
- Import Non-Oracle Sublines

Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface

Once a non-Oracle payroll interface is imported, the Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface allows users to edit the imported file.

Import Non-Oracle Sublines

The Import Non-Oracle Sublines process reads the interface table and creates records in the Payroll Sublines table.

Reference For information on maintaining non-Oracle payroll interface and importing non-Oracle payroll sublines, see [Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Procedures](#), page 13-1.

Create Distribution Lines

There are three inputs for the Create Distribution Lines process. They are as follows:

- Create Payroll Sublines transactions
- Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Interface transactions
- information from Oracle Human Resources

Based on the inputs, distribution lines are generated in preparation for the Summarize Distribution Lines and Transfer process.

To distribute payroll charges accurately, the system uses various employee-related events, such as salary increase, to calculate an accurate distribution amount. Actual payroll charges are distributed based on a daily rate. The daily rate is calculated by taking the salary that is in effect for the weekdays based on the payroll period and appropriate employee events. The total distribution for any employee assignment and earning classification or pay element cannot exceed 100% for any given day.

Labor Scheduling can be used to transfer pre-generated distribution charging instructions from other systems such as time and attendance systems. Labor Scheduling can also be used to distribute non-Oracle payrolls.

Reference

For information on Create Distribution Lines, see [Create Distribution Lines Procedures](#), page 10-1.

Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface

The Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface table is used to import transactions from timecard systems. Users must write their own process to export the appropriate records and to load this interface table. This process creates records in the Pre-Generated Distribution Lines table.

The Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface process includes the following:

- Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines
- Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Once pre-generated distribution lines are created in the interface table, Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines allows users to edit the imported transactions.

Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines reads the interface table and creates records in the Payroll Sublines table.

Reference For information on maintaining pre-generated distribution lines and importing pre-generated distribution lines, see [Pre-generated Distribution Lines Interface Procedures](#), page 14-1.

Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions

The Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process summarizes the distribution lines and transfers the summarized transactions into the General Ledger, Oracle Projects, and Grants Accounting interface tables.

Reference

For information on summarizing distribution lines and transferring them to General Ledger, Projects, and Grants Accounting, see [Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions Procedures](#), page 11-1.

Distribution Adjustments

Distribution Adjustments involves changing labor distributions that have already been posted to General Ledger, Projects, and Grants Accounting. Distribution Adjustments can be made to each actual distribution or to a set of distributions across time. Labor Distribution reverses the original distribution transaction and creates new distribution transactions.

Once the transfers are specified, they must be approved before they are processed. Users can configure workflow rules to determine appropriate routing and approvals for modifying payroll distributions.

Reference

For information on distribution adjustments, see [Distribution Adjustments Procedures](#), page 15-1.

Labor Encumbrance

Labor Encumbrance allows users to differentiate unspent and uncommitted funds from unspent funds. The labor encumbrance process includes the following processes:

- create encumbrance lines
- summarize and transfer encumbrances
- update encumbrance lines
- liquidate encumbrances

Reference

For information on the encumbrance processes and reports, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

For information on the encumbrance process, see [Labor Encumbrance Process](#), page C-1.

Effort Reporting

Effort reports can be created for specified time periods, by employee, groups of employees, or other selection criteria. Effort reports can be generated online or in hard-copy format.

Effort is calculated based on the actual amount of base salary distributed. Therefore, effort equals base pay.

Online forms can be routed to appropriate individuals using workflow rules. Users can accept or return the report with comments. Users can also create ad hoc effort reports based on various user-selected parameters.

Reference

For information on effort reporting, see [Effort Reporting Procedures](#), page 17-1.

Reports

Labor Distribution provides various management reports.

Reference

For information on reports, see [Reports Procedures](#), page 18-1.

Reconciliation and Control

Reconciliation and Control allows users to ensure reconciliation between processes by generating various reports.

Reference

For information on reconciliation and control, see [Reconciliation and Control Reports Procedures](#), page 19-1.

Scheduling Hierarchy Process

This appendix describes the Scheduling Hierarchy process. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Definition](#)
- [Process](#)
- [Scheduling Hierarchy Process Diagram](#)

Definition

Oracle Labor Distribution allows users to create labor schedules at the following levels:

- employee organization
- employee assignment
- element

The Scheduling Hierarchy process is used to determine which labor schedule to use based on the hierarchy.

Process

Figure B - 1 illustrates the Scheduling Hierarchy process. Labor Distribution begins searching for a labor schedule at the lower level of the hierarchy and moves upward until finding a labor schedule or account.

The Global Element labor schedule is at the lowest level of the schedule hierarchy. At the next three levels of the scheduling hierarchy, Element Type, Element Group, and Assignment labor schedules are defined for the employee assignment. Schedules at the employee assignment level can apply to multiple elements for an employee.

At the upper three levels of the scheduling hierarchy, Organization Default Labor Schedule, Organization Default Account, and Organization Suspense Account labor schedules are defined at the human resources organization level. Schedules at the employee organization level can apply to many employees in that organization.

The Scheduling Hierarchy process consists of the following levels:

1. Organization
 - Generic Suspense Account
 - Suspense Account
 - Default Account
 - Default Labor Schedule
2. Employee Assignment
 - Assignment
 - Element Group
 - Element
3. Element
 - Global Element

Generic Suspense Account

The Generic Suspense Account is set up to collect costs from labor distribution if there are no labor schedules at any level.

Organization Suspense Account

The Organization Suspense Account is set up to collect costs from labor distribution if charging instructions at a lower level of the scheduling hierarchy are missing. This account also collects costs for rejected transactions.

Organization Default Account

The Organization Default Account is set up to collect costs from labor distribution if charging instructions at the lower level of the scheduling hierarchy are missing. This account also collects costs for the unscheduled portion of a partially scheduled schedule.

This level is only used if the system administration profile, Use Organization Default Account, is enabled.

Organization Default Labor Schedule

Users can create labor schedule lines for each organization. This labor schedule is used when the Organization Default Labor Schedule is selected at setup. This allows the user to create one labor schedule set at the Organization Default level for that unique organization that applies to all assignments and the elements associated with it.

This level is only used if the system administration profile, Use Organization Default Labor Schedule, is enabled.

Example

A single schedule is created for the Budget Office. All assignments with an organization of Budget Office and labor schedule set at the Organization Default level use the labor schedule defined for the organization of Budget Office. The user does not have to individually create a labor schedule for each employee assignment that is attached to the Budget Office.

Employee Assignment

Users can create labor schedule lines for an employee assignment. This labor schedule is used when the Assignment box is checked in the Schedule Hierarchy region of the Labor Scheduling window. This allows the user to create one labor schedule that applies to all elements that may be paid to that assignment.

Labor schedules defined at the assignment level take precedence over labor schedules defined at the Organization level.

Example

A single schedule is created at the employee assignment level. Any element paid to that employee assignment uses the assignment labor schedule. The user does not have to individually create a labor schedule for each element that an employee assignment might pay.

Element Group

Element groups are defined at the employee level and are used to group elements. These groups can be used to identify a common distribution schedule to which all elements that are within the specified group are scheduled and distributed to an employee assignment. This feature allows users to specify one distribution profile for a group, and all elements associated with this group are scheduled and distributed based on the specified single profile for an employee assignment.

For an employee assignment, users can define a labor schedule for each element group. This allows users to create one labor schedule that applies to all elements in a specified element group. Labor schedules defined at the element group level take precedence over labor schedules defined at the Assignment and Organization Default Schedule levels.

Example

A single schedule is created for an employee assignment at the element group level of Regular Salary, where Regular Salary includes the elements of Regular Pay, Overtime, and Shift. Any Regular Pay, Overtime, and Shift element that is paid to the specified employee assignment uses the labor schedule defined for the Regular Salary element group. The user does not have to individually create a labor schedule for each element.

Element

Users can create labor schedules at the employee level for individual elements. Labor schedules defined at the Element level take precedence over labor schedules defined at the Element Group, Assignment, and Organization Default Schedule levels.

Example

A single schedule is created for an employee assignment at the element level. The user creates a schedule at the element group of Regular Salary, which includes the element of Regular Pay, Overtime, and Shift. The user also creates a schedule for the

Shift element. Any pay for Shift pay uses the schedule for Shift and uses the Elements Group Schedule for any pay for Regular Pay and Overtime.

The user can create an element level labor schedule for any element that an employee assignment is paid.

Global Element

Users can define a Global Element labor schedule for an individual element at the site level. This labor schedule is used only for the associated element and applies to all employee assignments. Users cannot select or change the Global Element labor schedule in the employee assignment labor schedule. This allows the institution to create a global labor schedule that applies across the entire institution.

Labor schedules defined at the Global Element level take precedence over labor schedules defined at the Element, Element Group, Assignment, and Organization Default Schedule levels.

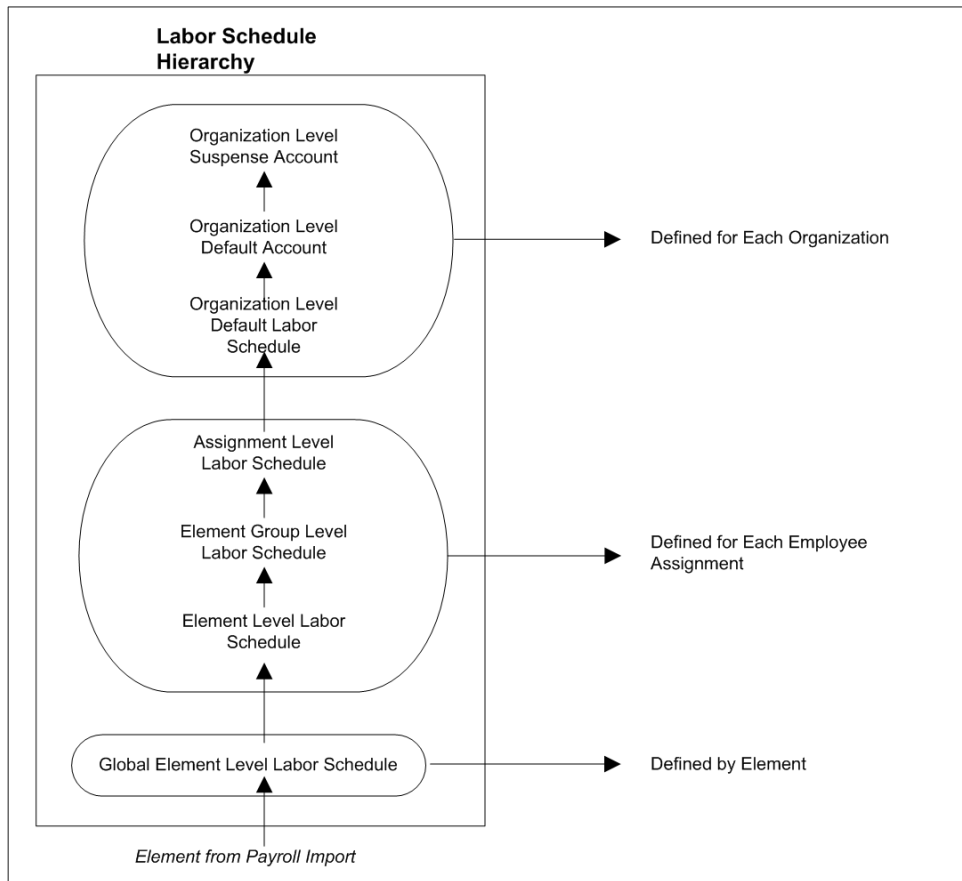
Example

A Global Element Schedule is created for the element of Paid Time Off. Any pay for Paid Time Off uses the Global Element Schedule, regardless of other scheduling instructions.

Scheduling Hierarchy Process Diagram

Figure B-1 shows the Scheduling Hierarchy Process diagram as described in the accompanying text.

Figure B-1 Scheduling Hierarchy Process Diagram



Labor Encumbrance Process

This appendix contains a detailed discussion of the Labor Encumbrance process in Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Definition](#)
- [Labor Encumbrance Process Flow Diagram](#)
- [Labor Encumbrance Process](#)
- [Labor Encumbrance End Date Scenarios Diagram](#)

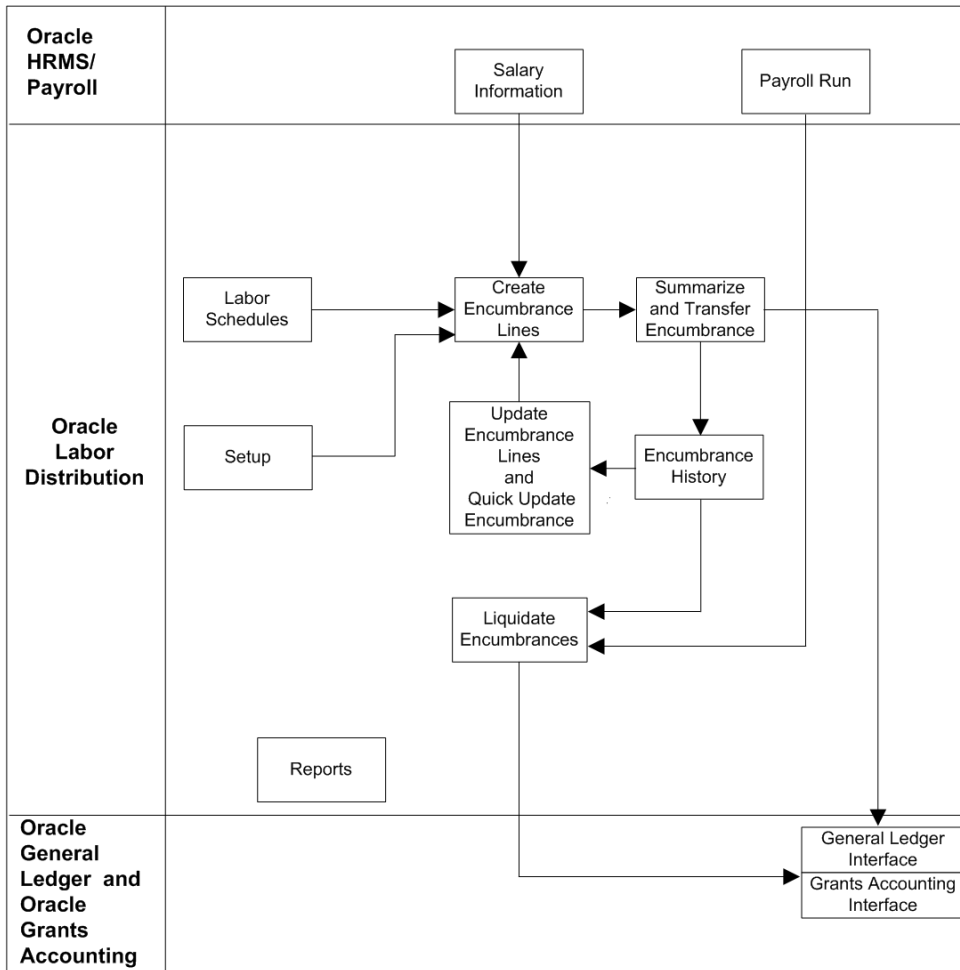
Definition

The purpose of this appendix is to provide an understanding of the Labor Encumbrance process in Labor Distribution. A process flow diagram shows the interaction between the different components in Labor Distribution. Each process is briefly explained and chapter references are provided for more information. Also included in this chapter is a description of rules governing the creation and update of encumbrances, including various scenarios pertaining to these processes.

Labor Encumbrance Process Flow Diagram

Figure C-1 shows the Labor Encumbrance Process Flow diagram as described in the accompanying text.

Figure C-1 Labor Encumbrance Process Flow Diagram



Labor Encumbrance Process

This section describes the Labor Encumbrance process flow diagram.

The Labor Encumbrance process includes the following components:

- [Setup](#)
- [Labor Scheduling](#)
- [Create Encumbrance Lines](#)
- [Summarize and Transfer Encumbrances](#)
- [Encumbrance History](#)
- [Update Encumbrance Lines](#)
- [Quick Update Encumbrance Lines](#)
- [Liquidate Encumbrances](#)
- [Reports](#)

Setup

Labor Encumbrance setup provides users with the ability to customize predefined components through configuration options. These options delivered with Labor Distribution alleviate the need for software code modifications.

Reference

For information on Labor Encumbrance setup, see [Labor Encumbrance Setup](#), page 6-1.

Labor Scheduling

Labor scheduling is an online process used to create, update, and review employee labor schedules. The labor schedules are a required input for the Create Encumbrance Lines process.

Reference

For information on labor scheduling, see [Labor Scheduling Procedures](#), page 8-1.

Create Encumbrance Lines

Create Encumbrance Lines is a concurrent process that generates new encumbrances for the elements selected when setting up labor encumbrances.

Reference

For information on creating encumbrance lines, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

Summarize and Transfer Encumbrances

Summarize and Transfer Encumbrances is a concurrent process that posts data to Oracle General Ledger and Oracle Grants Accounting. Setup options allow the user to group the data based on time period and charging instructions.

Reference

For information on summarizing and transferring encumbrances, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

Encumbrance History

During the Summarize and Transfer Encumbrances process, an encumbrance history is stored in the tables to be used for Update Encumbrance Lines and Encumbrance Liquidation Process.

Update Encumbrance Lines

Update Encumbrance Lines is a concurrent process that updates encumbrances that have been posted to General Ledger and Grants Accounting.

Reference

For information on updating encumbrances, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

Quick Update Encumbrance Lines

Quick Update Encumbrance Lines is a concurrent process that updates encumbrances that have been posted to General Ledger and for which some change to employee assignment has occurred.

Reference

For more information on running Quick Update Encumbrance, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

Liquidate Encumbrances

The Encumbrance Liquidation Process is a concurrent process that liquidates encumbrances before sending actual labor costs to General Ledger or Grants Accounting. Setup options determine the process for liquidating encumbrances while posting actual transactions in Labor Distribution.

Reference

For information on liquidating encumbrances, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

Reports

Labor Encumbrance includes the following reports:

- Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report
- Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report
- Encumbrance History by Award Report
- Encumbrance History by Organization Report
- Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update Encumbrance Report

Reference

- For information on encumbrance reports, see [Labor Encumbrance Processes and Reports Procedures](#), page 16-1.

Labor Encumbrance End Date Scenarios Diagram

Figure C-2 shows the Labor Encumbrance End Date Scenarios diagram as described in [Labor Encumbrance Creation and Update Rules](#).

Figure C–2 Encumbrance End Date Scenarios Diagram

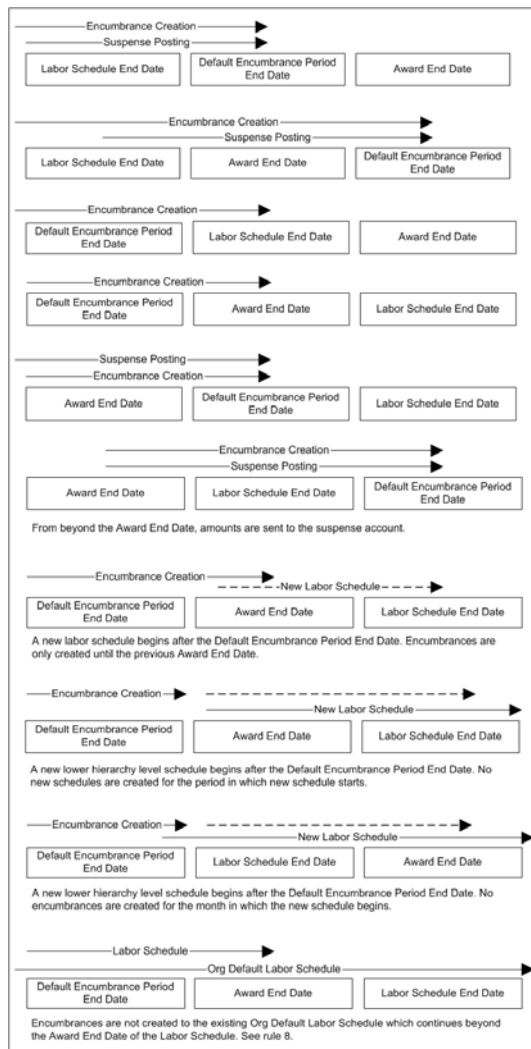
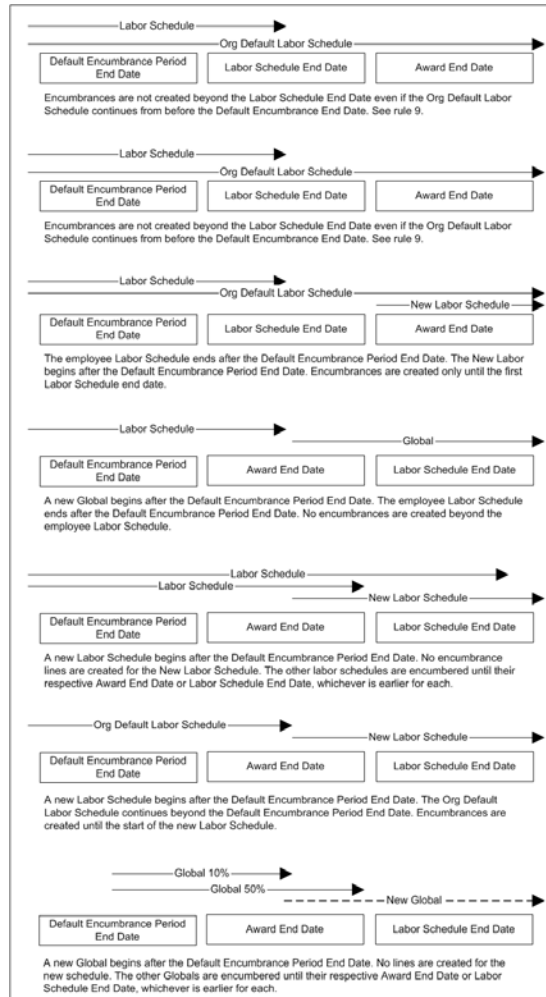


Figure C–3 Encumbrance End Date Scenarios Diagram, continued

Data Entry Validations Process

This appendix describes the data entry validation process. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Overview](#)
- [Data Entry Validations](#)

Overview

Data entry validations in Oracle Labor Distribution are performed on the following attributes:

- Oracle Projects charging instructions
- Oracle Grants Accounting charging instructions
- Oracle General Ledger code combinations

The purpose of data entry validation in Labor Distribution is as follows:

- to ensure that labor scheduled cannot be distributed more than 100% on any given day
- to prevent deletion of any schedule line whose begin and end dates overlap with the date of any distribution lines that are generated in the past

The validations that are performed for General Ledger code combinations are the same as those performed for other Oracle financial applications.

The validations that are performed for Projects and Grants Accounting charging instructions during the labor scheduling process are the same as those performed during the Create Distribution Lines process.

Data Entry Validations

Data Entry Validations consists of the following:

- [Labor Scheduling Validation Rules](#)
- [Labor Scheduling Setup Deletion Validation Rules](#)
- [Labor Scheduling Setup End-Dating Validation Rules](#)
- [Labor Scheduling Validation Errors](#)
- [Labor Scheduling Validation Warnings](#)
- [Create Distribution Lines Validations](#)
- [Other Validations](#)
- [Custom Data Entry Validation](#)

Labor Scheduling Validation Rules

In the Labor Scheduling window, the following validation rules are applied:

- The expenditure item date used when validating the Grants Accounting charging instruction is the begin date from the schedule line.
- The message box displayed to the user indicates which particular entry failed validation.
- All entry failures are considered errors or warnings.
- If entry failures are considered errors, Labor Distribution does not allow the schedule line to be saved until a correction is entered and passes validation.
- If entry failures are considered warnings, corrective action is not required, and the schedule line can be saved without making corrections.

Labor Scheduling Setup Deletion Validation Rules

Labor scheduling rules for deletions are as follows:

- Element types can be deleted if the following conditions apply:
 - No payrolls for the element type dates exist.
 - No schedule lines for the element type dates exist.
 - No element groups are associated with the element type.

- If a global element exists for this element type, the element type must exist in the PSP element types table at least once or more to maintain referential integrity.
- An element type can be deleted from an element group if there are no schedule lines for the dates of the associated element group.
- An element group can be deleted if there are no element types associated with it.
- A global element can be deleted if there are no payrolls for the dates of the global element.
- A default schedule can be deleted if there are no payrolls imported for the dates of the default schedule.
- A default account can be deleted if there are no payrolls imported for the default account dates.
- A suspense account can be deleted if there are no payrolls imported for the dates of the suspense account.

Labor Scheduling Setup End-Dating Validation Rules

Rules for end-dating apply to the following:

- element type
- element group
- global element
- default schedules
- default accounts
- suspense accounts

Element Type

End-dating rules for element types are as follows:

- An element type can be end-dated to the last payroll import date.
- An element type can be end-dated to the last schedule line date.
- An element type in an element group must be end-dated to make the element type active for at least one day.

- An element type's end date can be extended if it does not overlap with other instances of this element type.

Element Group

End-dating rules for element groups are as follows:

- An element group can be end-dated to the last payroll import date.
- An element group can be end-dated to the date of the element group's last schedule line.
- An element group can be end-dated so that each element type associated with it can be active for at least one day.
- An element group's end date can be extended if it does not overlap with other instances of this element group.

Global Element

End-dating rules for global elements are as follows:

- A global element can be end-dated to the last payroll date.
- A global element's end date can be extended if there are no payrolls for the extended period and if the global element does not overlap with other instances of this global element.

Default Schedules

End-dating rules for default schedules are as follows:

- A default schedule can be end-dated to the last payroll date.
- A default schedule's end date can be increased if there are no payrolls for the extended period and if the default schedule does not overlap with other instances of the default schedule organization.

Default Accounts

End-dating rules for default accounts are as follows:

- A default account can be end-dated to the last payroll date.
- A default account's end date can be increased if there are no payrolls for the extended period and if the default account does not overlap with other default accounts for this organization.

Suspense Accounts

End-dating rules for suspense accounts are as follows:

- A suspense account can be end-dated to the last payroll date.
- A suspense account's end date can be increased if there are no payrolls for the extended period and if the suspense account does not overlap with other suspense or global accounts for this organization.

Labor Scheduling Validation Errors

In the Labor Scheduling window, entry failures of many charging instructions or accounting flexfields are considered errors. Entry failure for charging instructions include the following:

- Project does not exist.
- Task does not exist for the project.
- Award does not exist.
- Expenditure Organization does not exist.
- Expenditure Type does not exist.
- General Ledger code combination does not exist.

Labor Scheduling Validation Warnings

In the Labor Scheduling window, the following entry failures are considered warnings:

- Project is not active for schedule line begin date.
- Task is not active for schedule line begin date.
- Award is not linked to the Project via an installment.
- A new schedule line is entered which has a begin-date that includes a payroll that has already been distributed.

Create Distribution Lines Validations

During the Create Distribution Lines process, all entry failures are considered errors. All charging account entry failures are posted to the organizational suspense account.

Other Validations

Other data entry validations include the following:

- End date can be changed if it is greater than the last payroll process date and can be changed to a date greater than the payroll process date.
- Begin date can be changed if it is greater than the last payroll process date and can be changed to a date greater than the payroll process date.
- New schedule lines can be created with a begin date that is greater than the last payroll process date.
- Percentages cannot be changed on any schedule line if the schedule line has already been used in any payroll distribution.

Note: Users can change the end date and create a new record.

- The end date of the most recent Oracle Payroll, Quick Pay or non-Oracle payroll imported into Oracle Labor Distribution is checked by Labor Distribution. Schedules can only be adjusted for dates after the end date of the last processed payroll for the selected employee assignment, assuming that the employee assignment was included in the payroll import.

If Oracle Payroll, Quick Pay, or a non-Oracle payroll is imported into Labor Distribution for a payroll period for employee assignments, the schedules of these employee assignments are locked from update for any date within that payroll period. Users can update the schedules of employee assignments not included in that payroll import.

Custom Data Entry Validation

Users can define and program additional validation rules for the labor scheduling process that meet the needs of their unique business requirements.

Effort Calculation Process

This appendix describes the effort calculation process. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Definition](#)
- [Process](#)

Definition

The underlying concept of effort calculation is that effort equals the percentage of pay distributed.

Process

The following steps illustrate the effort calculation process:

- 1. Determine the individual's meeting coverage criteria for the given effort reporting period.
- 2. Summarize all distribution lines, including transfers, where elements are not excluded from base pay and where begin and end dates fall completely within the effort reporting period.
- 3. Calculate the effort base for an individual employee by summing the total applicable distributions.
- 4. Calculate effort percentages by summing for each individual employee the applicable distributions for each project and award combination and dividing those amounts by the employee's effort base.

Examples

The following examples provide clarification of the effort calculation process.

Doctor Jane Doe Smith has one assignment, Principal Investigator. Her annual salary was \$60,000 (\$5,000 per month) starting January 1, 1999. Her annual salary was increased to \$72,000 on April 16, 1999 (\$5,500 for the month of April).

Table E-1 shows Dr. Smith's schedule.

Table E-1 Dr. Smith's Schedule

Project	Date Range	Percentage of Time
89 AC Cardiology	01-Jan-1999 to 31-Mar-1999	100%
756 Study	01-Apr-1999 to 20-Apr-1999	50%
912 NIH Ca	01-Apr-1999 to 15-Apr-1999	50%
3784 NSF S	16-Apr-1999 to 30-Apr-1999	50%

Dr. Smith was paid as follows:

- \$5,000.00 per month for January through March
- \$2,500.00 for 1 - 15 April
- \$3,000.00 for 16 - 30 April

[Table E-2](#) shows Dr. Smith's actual distributions.

Table E-2 Dr. Smith's Actual Distributions

Project	Date Range	Actual Distributions
89 AC Cardiology	01-Jan-1999 to 31-Mar-1999	\$15,000.00
756 Study	01-Apr-1999 to 20-Apr-1999	\$1,659.09
912 NIH Ca	01-Apr-1999 to 15-Apr-1999	\$1,250.00
Note: Project 3784 NSF was invalid at the time of distribution; suspense account posting is driven by user setup options.		
Cardiology Suspense	21-Apr-1999 to 30-Apr-1999	\$1,090.91
Total		\$20,500.00

Before any distribution adjustment, Dr. Smith's effort is calculated for the period of February 1 through April 30 as shown in [Table E-3](#).

Table E-3 Dr. Smith's Effort

Project	Amount/Percentage
89 AC Cardiology	\$10,000.00/\$15,500.00 = 64.52%
756 Study	\$1,659.09/\$15,500.00 = 10.70%
912 NIH Ca	\$1,250.00/\$15,500.00 = 8.06%
Note: Project 3784 NSF was invalid at the time of distribution; suspense account posting is driven by setup options.	
Total	100%

Effort Report Notification Workflow Process

This appendix contains a detailed discussion of the Effort Report Notification Workflow processes in Oracle Labor Distribution. The following topics are in this appendix:

- [Overview](#)
- [The PSP Effort Report Item Type](#)
- [Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow Diagram](#)
- [Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow Process](#)
- [Effort Report Approval Workflow Diagram](#)
- [Effort Report Approval Workflow Process](#)
- [Customizing Effort Report Approval Workflow](#)
- [Effort Report Certification Workflow Diagram](#)
- [Effort Report Certification Workflow Process](#)
- [Customizing Effort Report Certification Workflow](#)

Overview

Labor Distribution uses Oracle Workflow to define and implement effort reporting processes.

Workflow features include the following:

- Oracle Workflow Builder, a graphical tool that allows users to create business process definitions
- Workflow Engine, which implements process definitions at runtime
- Notification System, which sends notifications and processes responses in a workflow

Workflow functionality in Labor Distribution automatically routes effort reports throughout the organization and delivers electronic notifications to users regarding effort reports that require their attention or processes that are completed.

Use Oracle Workflow Builder to customize workflows or to create new workflows. For information on Workflow, see [Introduction to Oracle Workflow](#), *Oracle Workflow User's Guide*.

Effort Report Notification Process

The Effort Report Notification process includes the following subprocesses:

- approval
- notification

The Effort Report Notification workflow process is initiated in Labor Distribution when an effort report is created.

Notification is sent to approvers of the effort report. When the effort report is approved, the effort report is sent to a supervisor for certification. The creator of the effort report can monitor the status of the effort report. In order to automatically skip the approval step after the creation of an effort report, users can set the Omit Approval Step to yes.

An effort report created for a terminated employee is directly routed to the supervisor for certification, skipping the employee's approval process.

The PSP Effort Report Item Type

Several Workflow attributes are associated with the PSP Effort Report item type that reference information in the application tables. The attributes are used and maintained by function activities as well as notification activities throughout the process.

[Table F–1](#) describes the attributes associated with PSP Effort Report.

Table F–1 Attributes Associated with the PSP Effort Report Item Type

Display Name	Description	Type	Length/Format /Lookup Type
Omit Approval Step	for customization purposes	Lookup	Yes/No
Can Employee Approve	for customization purposes	Lookup	Yes/No
Can Supervisor Certify	for customization purposes	Lookup	Yes/No
Process	approval or certification	Lookup	Process
Template ID		Number	
Report ID	effort report unique identifier	Number	
Begin Date	effort report begin date	Date	
End Date	effort report end date	Date	
Employee Person ID		Number	
Employee UserName		Text	100
Employee Display Name		Text	240
Creator UserName		Text	100
Creator Display Name		Text	240
Approver UserName		Text	100
Approver Display Name		Text	240
Certifier UserName		Text	100
Certifier Display Name		Text	240
Notes		Text	2000

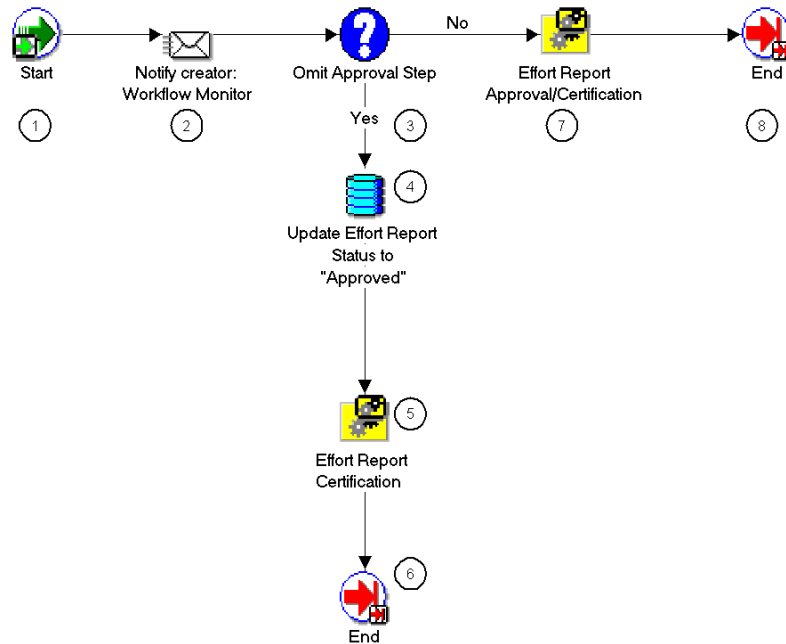
Table F–1 *Attributes Associated with the PSP Effort Report Item Type*

Display Name	Description	Type	Length/Format /Lookup Type
Review Effort Report		Form	
Workflow Monitor		Form	

Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow Diagram

Figure F-1 shows the effort report workflow nodes as described in the accompanying text.

Figure F-1 Effort Report Approval and Certification Step Workflow Diagram



Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow Process

This section describes the Effort Report Approval workflow diagram and processes.

Start (Node 1)

[Table F-2](#) describes a standard function activity, which marks the start of the process.

Table F-2 *Start (Node 1)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	None

Notify Creator: Workflow Monitor (Node 2)

[Table F-3](#) describes an activity, which notifies the creator that the effort report was created and sent to the approver.

Table F-3 *Notify Creator: Workflow Monitor (Node 2)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: Workflow Monitor Link	None	Start

Omit Approval Step (Node 3)

[Table F-4](#) describes a function activity, that when set to yes, skips the approval step, automatically marking any submitted effort report as approved, and then sends it to certification.

Table F-4 *Omit Approval Step (Node 3)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.OMIT_APPROVAL_STEP	Yes/No	Notify creator: Workflow Monitor

Update Effort Report Status to Approved (Node 4)

Table F–5 describes a function activity, which updates the effort report status to approved in the database.

Table F–5 Update Effort Report Status to Approved (Node 4)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATU S_APPROVED	None	Omit Approval Step: Yes

Effort Report Certification1 (Node 5)

Table F–6 describes a process that certifies effort reports.

Table F–6 Effort Report Certification1 (Node 5)

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Effort Report Certification	None	Update Effort Report Status to Approved

End (Node 6)

Table F–7 describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F–7 End (Node 6)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Effort Report Certification1

Effort Report Approval/Certification (Node 7)

Table F–8 describes a process that sends the effort report to a supervisor for approval and if approved, the approval process calls up the certification process.

Table F–8 Effort Report Approval/Certification (Node 7)

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Effort Report Approval/Certification	None	Omit Approval Step: No

End (Node 8)

[Table F–9](#) describes a standard function activity that marks the end of the process.

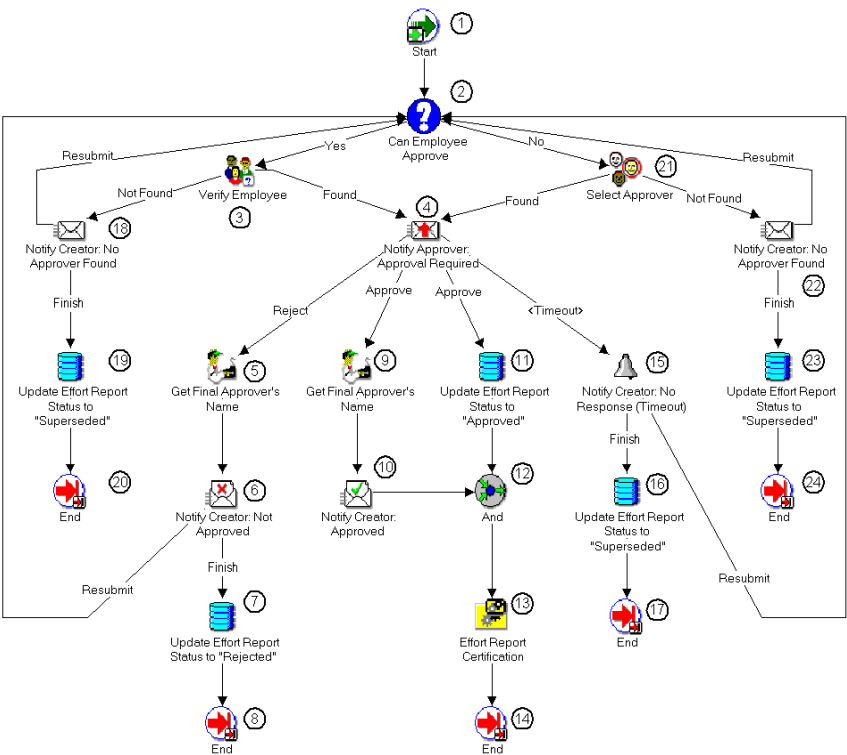
Table F–9 End (Node 8)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Effort Report Approval/Certification

Effort Report Approval Workflow Diagram

Figure F-2 shows the effort report workflow nodes as described in the accompanying text.

Figure F-2 Effort Report Approval Workflow Diagram



Effort Report Approval Workflow Process

This section describes the Effort Report Approval workflow diagram and processes.

Start (Node 1)

Table F–10 describes a standard function activity that marks the start of the process.

Table F–10 Start (Node 1)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	None

Can Employee Approve (Node 2)

Table F–11 describes a function activity, which checks to see whether employees can approve their own effort reports.

Table F–11 Can Employee Approve (Node 2)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.CAN_EMPLOYEE_APPROVE	Yes/No	Start

Verify Employee (Node 3)

Table F–12 describes a function activity that searches for an employee if employees can approve their effort reports.

Table F–12 Verify Employee (Node 3)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.VERIFY_EMPLOYEE	Found/Not Found	Can Employee Approve or Notify Creator: Not Approved or Notify Creator: No Approver Found

Notify Approver: Approval Required (Node 4)

[Table F-13](#) describes an activity, which notifies an employee that effort report approval is required.

Table F-13 *Notify Approver: Approval Required (Node 4)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Approver: Approval Required	Approval	Verify Employee and Select Approver

Get Final Approver's Name (Node 5)

[Table F-14](#) describes a function activity, which gets the final approver's name if the employee rejects the effort report.

Table F-14 *Get Final Approver's Name (Node 5)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.GET_APPROVAL_RESPONDER	None	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Notify Creator: Not Approved (Node 6)

[Table F-15](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that the effort report is not approved by the employee.

Table F-15 *Notify Creator: Not Approved (Node 6)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Approver: Not Approved	Decision	Get Final Approver's Name

Update Effort Report Status to Rejected (Node 7)

[Table F-16](#) describes a function activity that updates the effort report status to rejected in the database.

Table F-16 *Update Effort Report Status to Rejected (Node 7)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_REJECTED	None	Notify Creator: Not Approved

End (Node 8)

[Table F-17](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F-17 *End (Node 8)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report Status to Rejected

Get Final Approver's Name (Node 9)

[Table F-18](#) describes a function activity that gets the final approver's name if the employee accepts the effort report.

Table F-18 *Get Final Approver's Name (Node 9)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.GET_APPROVAL_RESPONDER	None	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Notify Creator: Approved (Node 10)

[Table F–19](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that the effort report is approved by the employee.

Table F–19 *Notify Creator: Approved (Node 10)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: Approved	None	Get Final Approver's Name

Update Effort Report Status to Approved (Node 11)

[Table F–20](#) describes a function activity, which updates the effort report status to approved in the database.

Table F–20 *Update Effort Report Status to Approved (Node 11)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_APPROVED	None	Notify Approver: Approval Required

And (Node 12)

[Table F–21](#) describes a function activity, which completes when the Update Effort Report Status to Approved and the Notify Creator: Approved branches converge.

Table F–21 *And (Node 12)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.ANDJOIN	None	Update Effort Report Status to Approved and Notify Creator: Approved

Effort Report Certification (Node 13)

[Table F–22](#) describes a process that certifies effort reports.

Table F–22 *Effort Report Certification (Node 13)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
None	No	Update Effort Report Status to Approved and Notify Creator: Approved

End (Node 14)

[Table F–23](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F–23 *End (Node 14)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Effort Report Certification

Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout) (Node 15)

[Table F–24](#) describes an activity that notifies the effort report creator if the effort report is not approved or rejected within a specified period of time.

Table F–24 *Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout) (Node 15)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: Timeout	Decision	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 16)

[Table F–25](#) describes a function activity, which updates the effort report status to superseded in the database.

Table F–25 *Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 16)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_SUPERSEDED	None	Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout)

End (Node 17)

[Table F-26](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F-26 *End (Node 17)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report Status to Superseded

Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 18)

[Table F-27](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that there is no approver to be found.

Table F-27 *Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 18)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Approver: No Approver Found	Decision	Verify Employee

Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 19)

[Table F-28](#) describes a function activity that updates the effort report status to superseded in the database.

Table F-28 *Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 19)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_SUPERSEDED	None	Notify Creator: No Approver Found

End (Node 20)

[Table F-29](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F-29 *End (Node 20)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report Status to Superseded

Select Approver (Node 21)

[Table F–30](#) describes a function activity, which selects the appropriate approver if employees do not approve their effort reports.

Table F–30 *Select Approver (Node 21)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.SELECTION_APPROVER	Found/Not Found	Can Employee Approve

Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 22)

[Table F–31](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that there is no approver to be found.

Table F–31 *Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 22)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Approver: No Approver Found	Decision	Select Approver

Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 23)

[Table F–32](#) describes a function activity that updates the effort report status to superseded in the database.

Table F–32 *Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 23)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_SUPERSEDED	None	Notify Creator: No Approver Found

End (Node 24)

[Table F-33](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F-33 *End (Node 24)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report to Superseded

Customizing Effort Report Approval Workflow

This section describes how the Effort Report Approval workflow process can be customized.

Required Modifications

No modifications are required to run the Effort Report Approval workflow process.

Optional Customizations

Organizations can make the following optional customizations:

- Organizations can create new messages. Messages are used for notification activities in the workflow process.
- Organizations can create new notifications and notification activities and can modify the workflow process to accommodate these new activities.

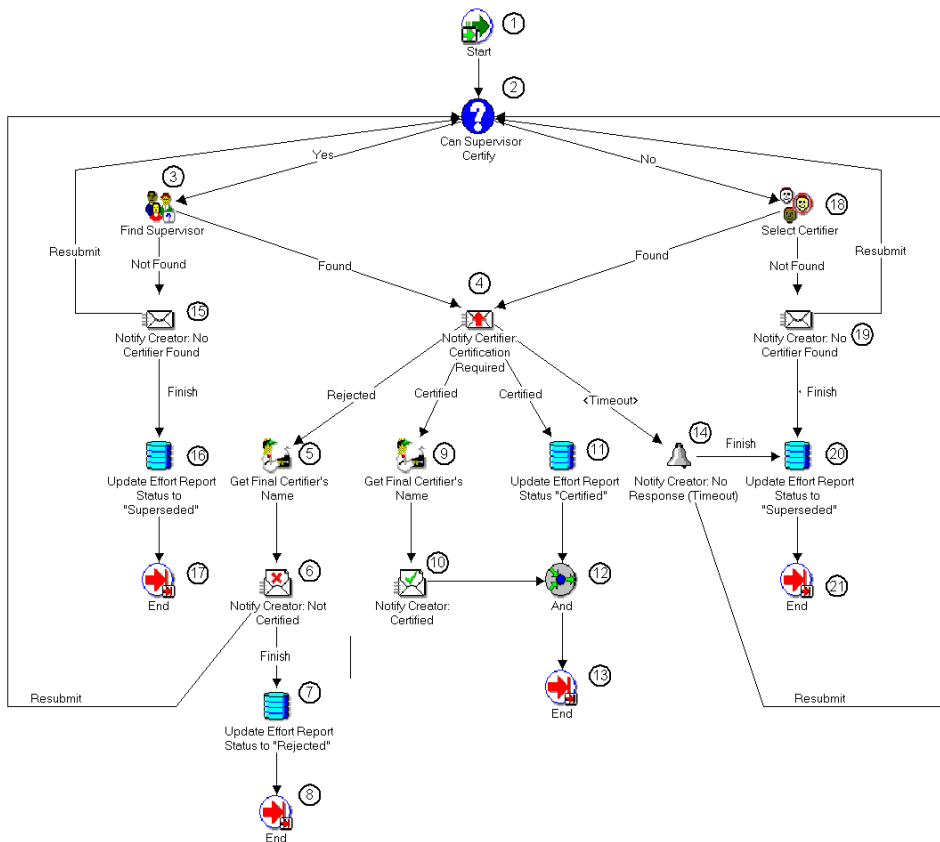
Creating a New Custom Process

It is not recommended that organizations create their own custom process to replace the Effort Report Approval workflow process.

Effort Report Certification Workflow Diagram

Figure F-3 shows the effort report certification nodes as described in the accompanying text.

Figure F-3 Effort Report Certification Workflow Diagram



Effort Report Certification Workflow Process

This section describes the Effort Report Certification workflow processes.

Start (Node 1)

Table F–34 describes a standard function activity that marks the start of the process.

Table F–34 *Start (Node 1)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	None

Can Supervisor Certify (Node 2)

Table F–35 describes a function activity, which checks to see whether an employee’s supervisor can certify the effort report.

Table F–35 *Can Supervisor Certify (Node 2)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.CAN_SUPERVISOR_CERTIFY	Yes/No	Start

Find Supervisor (Node 3)

Table F–36 describes a function activity, which searches for the supervisor if supervisors can approve employees’ effort reports.

Table F–36 *Find Supervisor (Node 3)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.VERIFY_SUPERVISOR	Found/Not Found	Can Supervisor Certify or Notify Creator: Not Certified or Notify Creator: No Certifier Found

Notify Certifier: Certification Required (Node 4)

[Table F–37](#) describes an activity that notifies the certifier that effort report certification is required.

Table F–37 *Notify Certifier: Certification Required (Node 4)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Certifier: Certification Required	Certification	Find Supervisor and Select Certifier

Get Final Certifier's Name (Node 5)

[Table F–38](#) describes a function activity that gets the final certifier's name if the certifier rejects the effort report.

Table F–38 *Get Final Certifier's Name (Node 5)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.GET_CERTIFICATION_RESPONDER	None	Notify Certifier: Certification Required

Notify Creator: Not Certified (Node 6)

[Table F–39](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that the effort report is not certified.

Table F–39 *Notify Creator: Not Certified (Node 6)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: Not Certified	Decision	Get Final Certifier's Name

Update Effort Report Status to Rejected (Node 7)

[Table F–40](#) describes a function activity, which updates the effort report certification status to rejected in the database.

Table F–40 *Update Effort Report Status to Rejected (Node 7)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_REJECTED	None	Notify Creator: Not Certified

End (Success) (Node 8)

[Table F–41](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F–41 *End (Success) (Node 8)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report Status to Rejected

Get Final Certifier's Name (Node 9)

[Table F–42](#) describes a function activity, which gets the final certifier's name if the effort report is certified.

Table F–42 *Get Final Certifier's Name (Node 9)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.GET_CERTIFICATION_RESPONDER	None	Notify Certifier: Certification Required

Notify Creator: Certified (Node 10)

[Table F–43](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that the effort report is certified.

Table F–43 *Notify Creator: Certified (Node 10)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: Certified	None	Get Final Certifier's Name

Update Effort Report Status to Certified (Node 11)

[Table F–44](#) describes a function activity, which updates the effort report status to certified in the database.

Table F–44 *Update Effort Report Status to Certified (Node 11)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_CERTIFIED	None	Notify Certifier: Certification Required

And (Node 12)

[Table F–45](#) describes a function activity, which completes when the Update Effort Report Status to Certified and the Notify Creator: Certified branches converge.

Table F–45 *And (Node 12)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.ANDJOIN	None	Update Effort Report Status to Certified or Notify Creator: Certified

End (Node 13)

[Table F–46](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F–46 *End (Node 13)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Effort Report Certification

Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout) (Node 14)

[Table F–47](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator if the effort report is not certified or rejected within a specified period of time.

Table F–47 *Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout) (Node 14)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: Timeout	Decision	Notify Certifier: Certification Required

Notify Creator: No Certifier Found (Node 15)

[Table F–48](#) describes an activity that notifies the effort report creator that there is no certifier to be found.

Table F–48 *Notify Creator: No Certifier Found (Node 15)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: No Certifier Found	Decision	Find Supervisor

Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 16)

[Table F–49](#) describes a function activity, which updates the effort report status to superseded in the database.

Table F–49 *Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 16)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_SUPERSEDED	None	Notify Creator: No Certifier Found

End (Node 17)

[Table F–50](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F–50 *End (Node 17)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report Status to Superseded

Select Certifier (Node 18)

[Table F–51](#) describes a function activity, which selects the appropriate certifier if the supervisor does not certify an employee’s effort report.

Table F–51 *Select Certifier (Node 18)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.SELECT_CERTIFIER	Found/Not Found	Can Supervisor Certify

Notify Creator: No Certifier Found (Node 19)

[Table F–52](#) describes an activity, which notifies the effort report creator that there is no certifier to be found.

Table F–52 *Notify Creator: No Certifier Found (Node 19)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
Notification to Creator: No Certifier Found	Decision	Select Certifier

Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 20)

[Table F–53](#) describes a function activity that updates the effort report status to superseded in the database.

Table F–53 Update Effort Report Status to Superseded (Node 20)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_EFF_PKG.STATUS_SUPERSEDED	None	Notify Creator: No Certifier Found and Notify Creator: No Response (Timeout)

End (Node 21)

[Table F–54](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table F–54 End (Node 21)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Update Effort Report to Superseded

Customizing Effort Report Certification Workflow

This section describes how the Effort Report Certification workflow process can be customized.

Required Modifications

No modifications are required to run the Effort Report Certification workflow process.

Optional Customizations

Organizations can make the following optional customizations:

- Organizations can create new messages. Messages are used for notification activities in the workflow process.
- Organizations can create new notifications and notification activities, and modify the workflow process to accommodate these new activities.

Distribution Adjustments Approval Notification Workflow Process

This appendix contains a detailed discussion of the Distribution Adjustments Approval Notification Workflow process in Oracle Labor Distribution. The following topics are in this appendix:

- [Overview](#)
- [The PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval Item Type](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Diagram](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process](#)
- [Customizing Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process](#)

Overview

Labor Distribution uses Oracle Workflow to define and implement the distribution adjustments approval process.

Workflow features include the following:

- Oracle Workflow Builder, a graphical tool that allows users to create business process definitions
- Workflow Engine, which implements process definitions at runtime
- Notification System, which sends notifications and processes responses in a workflow

Workflow functionality in Labor Distribution automatically routes distribution adjustments approval notifications throughout the organization and delivers electronic notifications to users regarding distribution adjustments that require their attention or processes that are completed.

Use Oracle Workflow Builder to customize workflows or to create new workflows. For information on Workflow, see [Introduction to Oracle Workflow](#), *Oracle Workflow User's Guide*.

The PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval Item Type

Several Workflow attributes are associated with the PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval item type that reference information in the application tables. The attributes are used and maintained by function activities as well as notification activities throughout the process.

[Table G–1](#) describes the attributes associated with PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval.

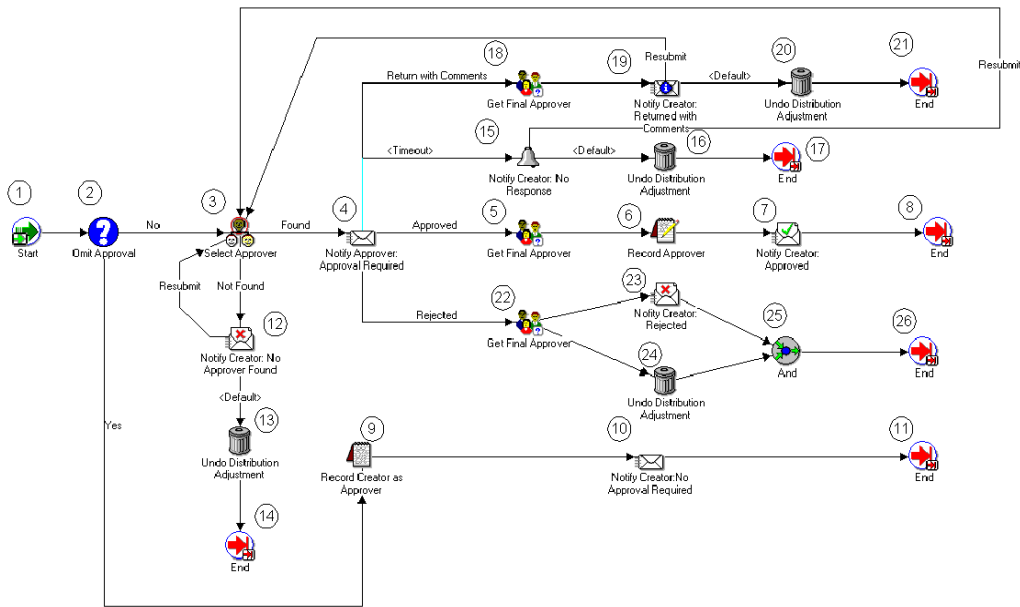
Table G–1 *Attributes Associated with the PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval Item Type*

Display Name	Description	Type	Length/Format /Lookup Type
Batch Name		Text	
Employee Person ID		Number	
Employee Display Name		Text	240
Assignment		Text	
Element		Text	
Begin Date		Date	
End Date		Date	
Distribution Adjustment	form	Form	
Creator UserName		Text	100
Creator Display Name		Text	240
Approver UserName		Text	100
Approver Display Name		Text	240
Note		Text	
Time Out	time out for approver to approve		

Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Diagram

Figure G-1 shows the distribution adjustments approval nodes as described in the accompanying text.

Figure G-1 Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Diagram



Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process

This section describes the Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow process.

Start (Node 1)

[Table G-2](#) describes a standard function activity that marks the start of the Distribution Adjustments Approval process.

Table G-2 *Start (Node 1)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	None

Omit Approval (Node 2)

[Table G-3](#) describes a function activity that checks to see whether an approver is required for the distribution adjustment. The system default is No. To customize this activity, use the PL/SQL stored procedure PSP_WF_ADJ_CUSTOM.OMIT_APPROVAL_CUSTOM.

Table G-3 *Omit Approval (Node 2)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.OMIT_APPROVAL	Yes/No	Start

Select Approver (Node 3)

[Table G-4](#) describes a function activity that searches for the approver if an approver for the distribution adjustment is required. To customize this activity, use the

PL/SQL stored procedure
PSP_WF_ADJ_CUSTOM.SELECT_APPROVER_CUSTOM.

Table G–4 Select Approver (Node 3)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.SELECT_APPROVER	Found/Not Found or Notify Creator: Returned with Comments or Notify Creator: No Response	Omit Approval

Notify Approver: Approval Required (Node 4)

Table G–5 describes an activity, which notifies the approver that approval for a distribution adjustment is required.

Table G–5 Notify Approver: Approval Required (Node 4)

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Approver: Approval Required	Approval	Select Approver

Get Final Approver [Approved] (Node 5)

Table G–6 describes a function activity, which searches for the final approver’s name if the distribution adjustment is approved.

Table G–6 Get Final Approver [Approved] (Node 5)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.GET_APPROVAL_RESPONDER	None	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Record Approver (Node 6)

[Table G-7](#) describes a function activity that updates the database to approved with the approver identifier.

Table G-7 Record Approver (Node 6)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.RECORD_APPROVER	None	Get Final Approver

Notify Creator: Approved (Node 7)

[Table G-8](#) describes an activity, which notifies the creator that the distribution adjustment is approved.

Table G-8 Notify Creator: Approved (Node 7)

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Creator: Approved	None	Record Approver

End (Node 8)

[Table G-9](#) describes a function activity, which marks the end of the process.

Table G-9 End (Node 8)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Notify Creator: Approved

Record Creator as Approver (Node 9)

[Table G–10](#) describes a function activity, which updates the distribution adjustment status in the database to approved with the creator as the approver identifier if the approval process is omitted. To customize this activity, use the PL/SQL stored procedure PSP_WF_CUSTOM.RECORD_CREATOR_CUSTOM.

Table G–10 *Record Creator as Approver (Node 9)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.RECORD_CREATOR	None	Omit Approval

Notify Creator: No Approval Required (Node 10)

[Table G–11](#) describes an activity, which notifies the distribution adjustment creator that no approval is required for the adjustment.

Table G–11 *Notify Creator: No Approval Required (Node 10)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Creator: No Approval Required	None	Record Creator as Approver

End (Node 11)

[Table G–12](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table G–12 *End (Node 11)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Notify Creator: No Approval Required

Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 12)

[Table G–13](#) describes an activity, which notifies the creator that no approver was found.

Table G–13 *Notify Creator: No Approver Found (Node 12)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Creator: No Approver Found	Decision	Select Approver

Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 13)

[Table G–14](#) describes a function activity, which reverts distribution adjustments to their original state.

Table G–14 *Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 13)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.UNDO_DISTRIBUTION_ADJUSTMENT	None	Notify Creator: No Approver Found

End (Node 14)

[Table G–15](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table G–15 *End (Node 14)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Undo Distribution Adjustment

Notify Creator: No Response [Timeout] (Node 15)

[Table G–16](#) describes an activity, which notifies the distribution adjustment creator that there is no response to the distribution adjustment notification if the adjustment is not approved, rejected, or returned with comments within a specified period of time. The measure of time is in days and the default value is 0, which means no timeout.

Table G–16 *Notify Creator: No Response [Timeout] (Node 15)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Creator: No Response	Decision	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 16)

[Table G–17](#) describes a function activity, which reverts distribution adjustment to its original state.

Table G–17 *Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 16)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.UNDO_DISTRIBUTION_ADJUSTMENT	None	Notify Creator: No Response

End (Node 17)

[Table G–18](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table G–18 *End (Node 17)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Undo Distribution Adjustment

Get Final Approver [Return with Comments] (Node 18)

[Table G–19](#) describes a function activity, which searches for the final approver if the distribution adjustment is returned with comments.

Table G–19 *Get Final Approver [Return with Comments] (Node 18)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.GET_APPROVAL_RESPONDER	None	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Notify Creator: Returned with Comments (Node 19)

[Table G–20](#) describes an activity, which notifies the creator that the distribution adjustment is returned with comments.

Table G–20 *Notify Creator: Returned with Comments (Node 19)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Creator: Returned with Comments	Decision	Get Final Approver

Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 20)

[Table G–21](#) describes a function activity, which reverts distribution adjustment to its original state.

Table G–21 *Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 20)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.UNDO_DISTRIBUTION_ADJUSTMENT	None	Notify Creator: Returned with Comments

End (Node 21)

[Table G–22](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table G–22 *End (Node 21)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Undo Distribution Adjustment

Get Final Approver [Rejected] (Node 22)

[Table G–23](#) describes a function activity, which searches for the final approver if a distribution adjustment is rejected.

Table G–23 *Get Final Approver [Rejected] (Node 22)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.GET_APPROVAL_RESPONDER	None	Notify Approver: Approval Required

Notify Creator: Rejected (Node 23)

[Table G–24](#) describes an activity, which notifies the distribution adjustment creator that the distribution adjustment is rejected.

Table G–24 *Notify Creator: Rejected (Node 23)*

Message	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
To Creator: Rejected	None	Get Final Approver

Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 24)

[Table G–25](#) describes a function activity, which reverts distribution adjustments to its original state.

Table G–25 *Undo Distribution Adjustment (Node 24)*

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
PSP_WF_ADJ_PKG.UNDO_DISTRIBUTION_ADJUSTMENT	None	Get Final Approver

And (Node 25)

[Table G–26](#) describes a function activity that completes when the Notify Creator: Rejected and the Undo Distribution Adjustment branches converge.

Table G–26 And (Node 25)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.AND JOIN	None	Notify Creator: Rejected and Undo Distribution Adjustment

End (Node 26)

[Table G–27](#) describes a function activity that marks the end of the process.

Table G–27 End (Node 26)

Function	Result Type	Prerequisite Activities
WF_STANDARD.NOOP	None	Notify Creator: Rejected and Undo Distribution Adjustment

Customizing Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow Process

This section describes how the Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow process can be customized.

Required Modifications

No modifications are required to run the Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow process.

Optional Customizations

Users can perform the following tasks relative to optional customizations:

- Users can create new messages. Messages are used for notification activities in the workflow process.
- Users can create new notifications and notification activities and can modify the workflow process to accommodate these new activities.
- Users can omit the approval step in the Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow process.
 - If organizations elect to omit the approval step, no Oracle Workflow notification is sent requesting distribution adjustment approval, but users must set `p_omit_approval` to Y in procedure `PSP_WF_ADJ_CUSTOM.OMIT_APPROVAL_CUSTOM`, which is in file `PSPWFACB.pls`.
 - When the distribution adjustment creator is the same person as the distribution adjustment approver, no Oracle Workflow notification is sent to the approver. When this circumstance applies, users must write code in the `PSP_WF_ADJ_CUSTOM.OMIT_APPROVAL_CUSTOM` function to omit the approval process.

Part XI

Reference

Labor Distribution Navigation Paths

This appendix lists navigation paths for windows in Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Navigation](#)

Navigation

[Table H-1](#) shows the navigation path for each window in Labor Distribution.

Table H-1 *Navigation Paths*

Window	Navigation Path
Auto-Fill Expenditure Types	Setup - Auto-Population - Expenditure Type
Auto-Fill Natural Account	Setup - Auto-Population - Natural Account
Auto-Population Segment Definition	Setup - Auto-Population - Segment Setup
Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters	Setup - Auto-fill Begin Date
Bypass Expenditure Types	Setup - Auto-Population - Bypass Expenditure Type
Bypass Natural Account	Setup - Auto-Population - Bypass Natural Account
Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report)	Effort Reporting - Review Effort Report
Clearing Account Setup	Setup - Clearing Account
Copy To	Labor Schedules - Click Schedule Lines Click Copy To
Create Ad Hoc Effort Report	Effort Reporting - Create Ad Hoc Report
Create Effort Report	Effort Reporting - Create Effort Report
Create Users	Setup - Create Notification Users
Default Account Report - Input Parameters	Distribution Reports - Default Account Report

Table H-1 Navigation Paths

Window	Navigation Path
Define Rule	Setup - Auto-Population - Expenditure Type Click Define Rule or Setup - Auto-Population - Natural Account Click Define Rule
Distribution Adjustments	Distribution Adjustments - Define Click Find
Distribution Adjustment History by Employee	Distribution Adjustments - Distribution Adj History By Emp.
Distribution History by Award - Input Parameters	Distribution Reports - Distribution History by Award
Distribution History by Organization - Input Parameters	Distribution Reports - Distribution History by Org.
Distribution History by Project - Input Parameters	Distribution Reports - Distribution History by Project
Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report	Effort Reporting - Effort Certify Aging Report
Effort Report Messages	Effort Reporting - Effort Report Messages
Effort Report Periods	Effort Reporting - Effort Report Periods
Elements Groups	Setup - Element Groups
Elements Imported	Setup - Element Types
Employee Labor Schedules Report - Input Parameters	Scheduling Reports - Employee Labor Schedule Report
Employees Using Default Labor Schedules - Input Parameters	Scheduling Reports - Emp using Default Schedules
Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL	Labor Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL
Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date	Labor Encumbrance - Default End Date

Table H-1 Navigation Paths

Window	Navigation Path
Encumbrance - Element Selection	Labor Encumbrance - Element Selection
Encumbrance History by Award	Labor Encumbrance - Encumbrance History by Award
Encumbrance History by Organization	Labor Encumbrance - Encumbrance History by Org
Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection	Labor Encumbrance - Payroll Selection
Encumbrance Suspense Charge Report	Labor Encumbrance - Suspense Charge Report
End Date Auto-fill Parameters	Setup - Auto-fill End Date
Find Distributions	Distribution Adjustments - Define
Global Element Override	Setup - Global Elements
Include Elements in Effort Report	Setup - Effort Report Element Types
Labor Scheduling	Labor Schedules
Lookups (Auto Lookups)	Setup - Auto-Population - Lookups Table
Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines	Payroll Interface - Non-Oracle Sublines
Maintain Pre-generated Distribution Lines	Payroll Interface - Pre-Gen Distribution Lines
Mass Print Effort Reports	Effort Reporting - Mass Print Effort Report
Monthly Schedule Summary	Labor Schedules Click Schedule Lines Click Monthly Summary
Organization Default Accounts	Setup - Organization Default Accounts
Organization Default Labor Schedule	Setup - Org. Default Labor Schedules

Table H-1 Navigation Paths

Window	Navigation Path
Organization Default Labor Schedule Report - Input Parameters	Scheduling Reports - Org Default Labor Schedule Report
Organization Suspense Accounts	Setup - Organization Suspense Accounts
Payroll Period Schedule Summary	Labor Schedules Click Schedule Lines Click Payroll Period
Payroll Sources	Setup - Payroll Sources
Reorder	Setup - Auto-Population - Expenditure Type Click Re-Order or Setup - Auto-Population - Natural Account Click Re-Order
Schedule Lines	Labor Schedules Click Schedule Lines
Schedule Summary	Labor Schedules Click Schedule Lines Click Schedule Summary
Suspense Account Report - Input Parameters	Distribution Reports - Suspense Account Report
Worklist	Workflow - Workflow User - Worklist

Distribution and Configuration Options

This appendix describes and illustrates the configuration options applied to the payroll distribution process. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Overview](#)
- [Payroll Distribution Process](#)
- [Configuration Options](#)
- [Case 1 Diagram](#)
- [Case 2 Diagram](#)
- [Case 3 Diagram](#)
- [Case 4 Diagram](#)

Overview

The purpose of this appendix is to provide an understanding of how scheduling elements are used in the payroll distribution process to configure labor schedules.

Payroll Distribution Process

The Payroll Distribution Process illustrates the interaction of the organization level default labor schedule, organization default accounts, and organization suspense account during distribution in the labor schedule hierarchy.

For a specific payroll run that has been exported to Oracle Labor Distribution and for every payroll line that includes a single employee, assignment, and element, Labor Distribution performs the following steps:

1. Identifies the Oracle Grants Accounting charging instruction or Oracle General Ledger account that determines labor distribution by using the labor schedule hierarchy.

Labor Distribution begins searching for a labor schedule at the lower level of the hierarchy and moves upward until it finds a labor schedule or account.

At the lower three levels of the scheduling hierarchy, Element Type, Element Group, and Assignment, labor schedules are defined for the employee assignment.

At the upper three levels of the scheduling hierarchy, Organization Default, Organization Default Account, and Suspense Account, labor schedules are defined at the human resources organization level for that employee assignment.

2. Identifies and corrects incomplete labor schedules.

If a labor schedule is identified, Labor Distribution checks if the schedule distributes 100% of the element for the entire payroll period. If not, Labor Distribution adds a Grants Accounting suspense account charging instruction or a General Ledger suspense account to the labor schedule based on the Hierarchy for Balances on Incomplete Labor Schedules illustrated in Figure C - 1. This additional line includes valid dates equal to the times when the labor schedule distribution does not equal 100%.

Only one suspense account, either a Grants Accounting suspense account or a General Ledger suspense account, can be set up for an organization.

3. Replaces Invalid, Closed, or Inactive charging instructions.

For every Grants Accounting charging instruction and General Ledger account line in the labor schedule, Labor Distribution checks if it is still valid. If the charging instruction or account is invalid, Labor Distribution replaces it with a Grants Accounting suspense account charging instruction or a General Ledger suspense account as illustrated in [Figure I-1](#).

Only one suspense account, either a Grants Accounting suspense account or a General Ledger suspense account, can be set up for an organization.

4. Distributes the Element.

Configuration Options

The diagrams in this section illustrate how the scheduling hierarchy process works based on the site implementation of the following configuration options:

- Organization Level Default Labor Schedule for All Employees or Assignments
- Organization Level Default Accounts

The diagrams are explained in the previous section, [Payroll Distribution Process](#).

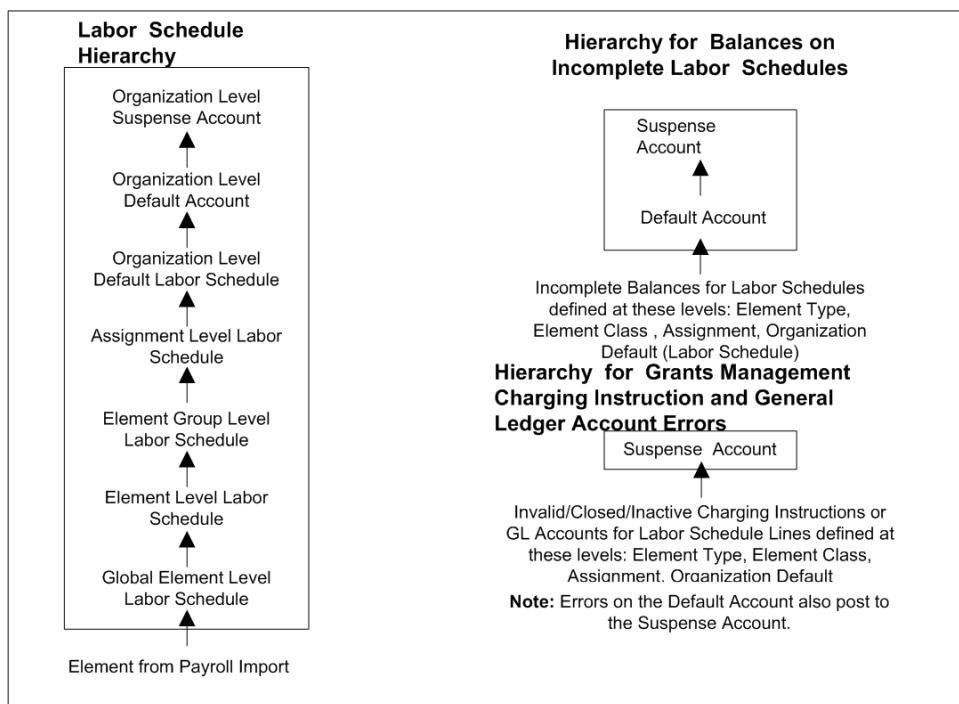
Case 1 Diagram

Figure I-1 illustrates how the Scheduling Hierarchy works with the following configuration setting:

Enable: Organization Level Default Labor Schedule for All Employees or Assignments

Enable: Organization Level Default Accounts

Figure I-1 Case 1 Diagram



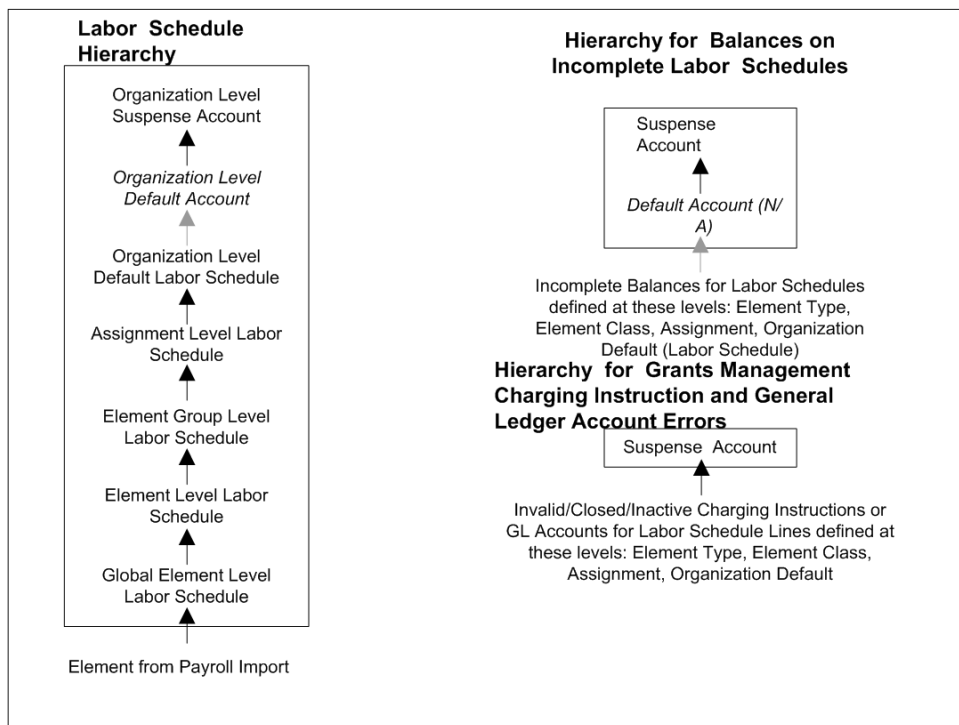
Case 2 Diagram

Figure I-2 illustrates how the Scheduling Hierarchy works with the following configuration setting:

Enable: Organization Level Default Labor Schedule for All Employees or Assignments

Disable: Organization Level Default Accounts; indicated in *italics*

Figure I-2 Case 2 Diagram



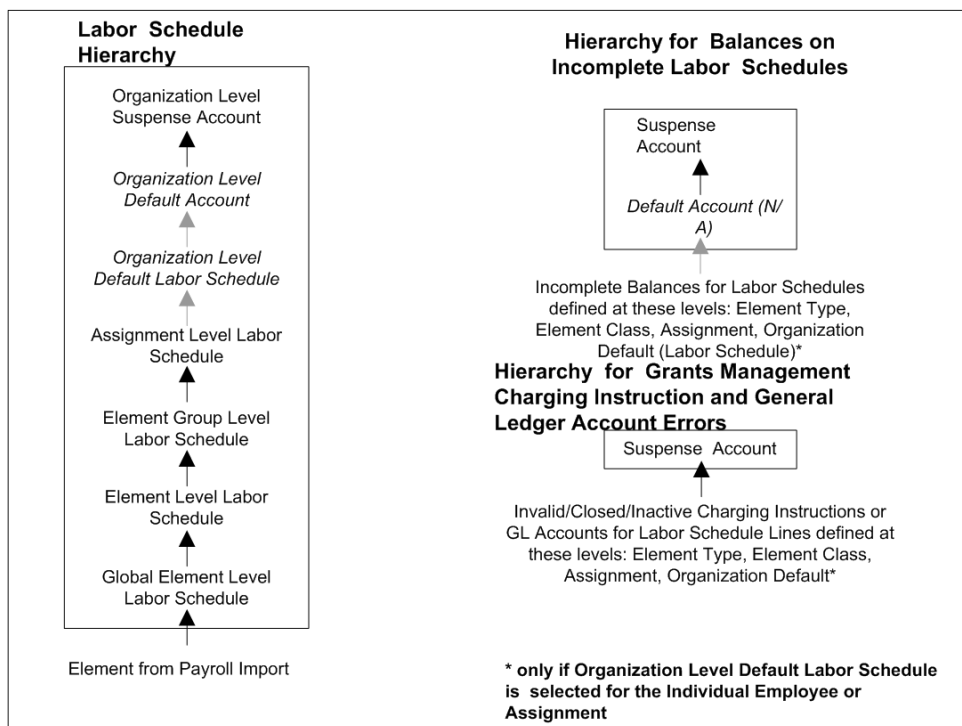
Case 3 Diagram

Figure I-3 illustrates how the Scheduling Hierarchy works with the following configuration setting:

Disable: Organization Level Default Labor Schedule for All Employees or Assignments

Disable: Organization Level Default Accounts; indicated in *italics*

Figure I-3 Case 3 Diagram



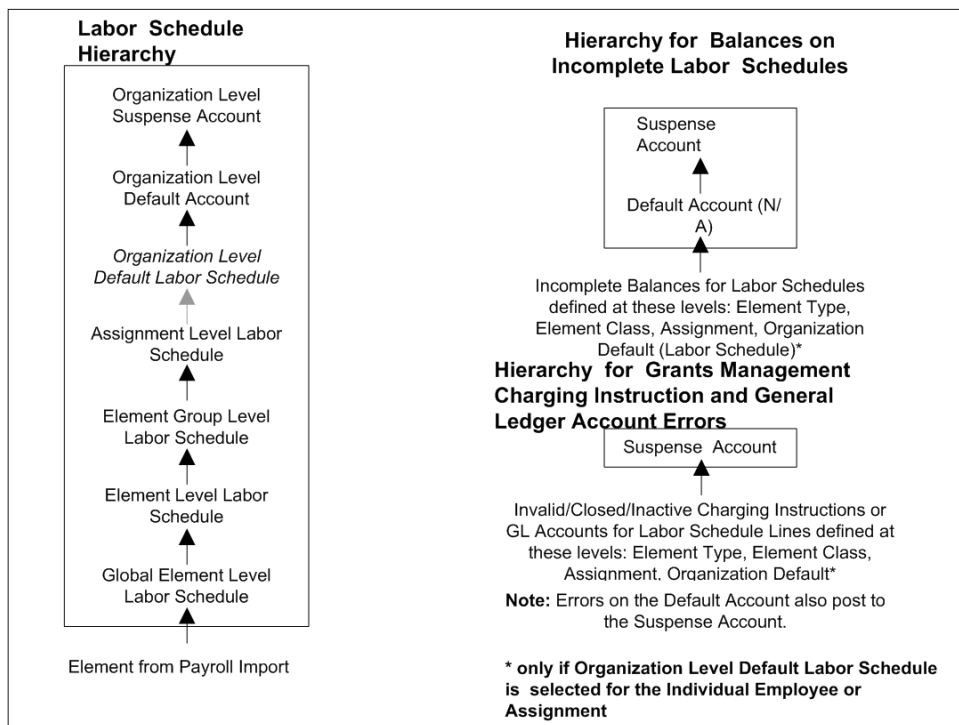
Case 4 Diagram

Figure I-4 illustrates how the Scheduling Hierarchy works with the following configuration setting:

Disable: Organization Level Default Labor Schedule for All Employees or Assignments

Enable: Organization Level Default Accounts; indicated in *italics*

Figure I-4 Case 4 Diagram



Labor Distribution Accounting Example

This appendix provides an example that describes the accounting transactions that are used for Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Definition](#)
- [Payroll Balancing Overview](#)
- [Labor Costing Example](#)

Definition

The purpose of this appendix is to provide an understanding of balancing journal entries that are created during payroll, labor distribution, and grants processing.

Payroll Balancing Overview

In Oracle Human Resources, there is a hierarchy for payroll costing. Labor costs can be assigned at the following levels with payroll at the highest level:

- payroll
- element link
- organization
- assignment
- element entry

In Human Resources and Payroll, each element is linked to a payroll using the Cost Allocation flexfield segments. Each element and payroll combination is costed using the payroll costing hierarchy, with the balancing account being an appropriate liability or cash account defined in the Element Link window.

Entries made at the lower levels override entries at higher levels.

Reference

For information on labor costs, see [The Oracle HRMS Cost Allocation Key Flexfield Example](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

Labor Costing Example

The labor costing example includes the following parts:

- labor costing
- distribution adjustments

In the labor costing example, payroll is run and costed for two employees. These payroll costs are distributed to Oracle Grants Accounting and Oracle General Ledger. These costs are then adjusted using Labor Distribution.

In this example, the balancing account is payroll liability.

Labor Costing

The following examples illustrate labor costing.

1. Two employees are on the monthly payroll at Oracle University. They are John Smith with a monthly salary of \$2,400 and Mary Marshall with a monthly salary of \$3,600. The one element is Regular Salary.

Total payroll costs are \$6,000 for the current month. These costs are processed and costed from Payroll to General Ledger as shown in [Table J-1](#).

Table J-1 Example of Labor Costing

Account	Total Payroll Costs	Debit/Credit
Payroll Clearing (00.000.1500)	\$6,000	Debit
Payroll Liability (00.000.2100)	\$6,000	Credit

2. Labor schedules are established at the employee assignment level for each employee in Labor Distribution.

[Table J-2](#) shows schedule lines for John Smith.

Table J-2 Schedule Lines for John Smith

Charging Instructions	Labor Schedule
GL Account 10.200.6010	20%
OGM DOD Project	80%

[Table J-3](#) shows schedule lines for Mary Marshall.

Table J-3 Schedule Lines for Mary Marshall

Charging Instructions	Labor Schedule
GL Account 10.300.6010	40%
OGM NSF Project	60%

- Through Labor Distribution, current payroll is matched with schedule lines for each employee. [Table J-4](#) shows the distribution lines created.

Table J-4 Distribution Lines Created for John Smith and Mary Marshall

Employee	Charging Instructions	Distribution Amount
John Smith	GL 10.200.6010	\$480
John Smith	DOD Project	\$1,920
Mary Marshall	GL 10.300.6010	\$1,440
Mary Marshall	NSF Project	\$2,160

- Labor Distribution summarizes and transfers distribution lines to the appropriate General Ledger accounts and Grants Accounting projects. [Table J-5](#) shows the journal entries created by the General Ledger journal.

Table J-5 Journal Entries Created by the General Ledger Journal

Journal Entries	Amount	Debit/Credit
GL 10.200.6010	\$480	Debit
GL 10.300.6010	\$1,440	Debit
Payroll Clearing	\$1,920	Credit

[Table J-6](#) shows the labor distribution transactions that Grants Accounting imports.

Table J-6 Labor Distribution Transactions Imported by Grants Accounting

Grants Accounting Project	Amount
DOD Project	\$1,920

Table J-6 Labor Distribution Transactions Imported by Grants Accounting

Grants Accounting Project	Amount
NSF Project	\$2,160

5. In Grants Accounting, concurrent processes are initiated to transfer labor costs to General Ledger. [Table J-7](#) shows the journal entries created according to the AutoAccounting setup in Grants Accounting after the concurrent processes complete.

Table J-7 Journal Entries Created According to the AutoAccounting Setup in Grants Accounting

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
GL 20.000.6000	\$4,080	Debit
Payroll Clearing	\$4,080	Credit

Note: The AutoAccounting setup in Grants Accounting must include an appropriate payroll clearing account. If it is important that the payroll clearing account net to zero, then the AutoAccounting setup in Grants Accounting must generate the same payroll clearing account as defined in Labor Distribution. This labor costing example assumes that this is true.

For information on defining auto accounting, see [How to Use AutoAccounting](#), *Oracle Public Sector Receivables User's Guide*.

6. [Table J-8](#) shows the entries for each General Ledger account. After all processes and steps are complete, the payroll clearing has a zero balance and appropriate General Ledger accounts show debit balances for labor expenditures.

Table J-8 General Ledger Journal Account Entries for Labor Costing

Account	Example Number	Debit	Credit
00.000.1500, Payroll Clearing	1.	\$6,000	
	4.		\$1,920
	5.		\$4,080
00.000.2100, Payroll Liability	1.		\$6,000
10.200.6010, General Fund.Engineering.Salary	4.	\$480	

Table J-8 General Ledger Journal Account Entries for Labor Costing

Account	Example Number	Debit	Credit
10.300.6010, General Fund.Cardiology.Salary	4.	\$1,440	
20.000.6000, Restricted Fund.General.Salary	5.	\$4,080	

Distribution Adjustments

The logic for distribution adjustments is the same as that of regular Labor Distribution transactions.

The following examples illustrate distribution adjustments in the labor costing example.

- After the payroll was distributed, it was determined that only 50% of John Smith's time should have been charged to the DOD project instead of 80%. The other 30% should be charged to the General Fund.Engineering.Salary account, 10.200.6010.

After adjusting the distribution in the Distribution Adjustments window, the entries in the Adjusted Distributions region of the Distribution Adjustments window are as shown in [Table J-9](#), with the calculations shown in parentheses.

Table J-9 Entries in the Adjusted Distributions Region of the Distribution Adjustments Window

Charging Instructions	Amount	Calculations
DOD Project	-\$1,920	
DOD Project	\$1,200	(\$2,400 x 50%)
GL 10.200.6010	\$720	(\$2,400 X 30%)
Unaccounted Balance	\$0.00	

- After the distribution adjustment is entered and approved, Labor Distribution creates General Ledger journal entries as shown in [Table J-10](#).

Table J-10 General Ledger Journal Entries

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
GL 10.200.6010	\$720	Debit

Table J-10 General Ledger Journal Entries

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
Payroll Clearing	\$720	Credit

After the distribution adjustment is entered and approved, the Grants Accounting import is created as shown in [Table J-11](#).

Table J-11 Grants Accounting Import

Project	Amount
DOD Project	-\$1,920
DOD Project	\$1,200

The Grants Accounting transfer to General Ledger process creates the import and posting entries shown in [Table J-12](#) using AutoAccounting.

Table J-12 Import and Posting Entries Using AutoAccounting

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
Payroll Clearing	-\$720	Credit
GL 20.000.6000 for DOD Project	-\$720	Debit (1,200-1,900)

9. [Table J-13](#) shows the entries for each General Ledger account transaction. Labor Distribution processes all adjustments as positive or negative debits and the clearing account as positive or negative credits.

Table J-13 General Ledger Journal Account Entries for Distribution Adjustments, John Smith

Account	Example Number	Debit	Credit
00.000.1500, Payroll Clearing	1.	\$6,000	
	4.		\$1,920
	5.		\$4,080
	7.		\$720
	8.		-\$720

Table J–13 General Ledger Journal Account Entries for Distribution Adjustments, John Smith

Account	Example Number	Debit	Credit
00.000.2100, Payroll Liability	1.		\$6,000
10.200.6010, General Fund.Engineering.Salary	4.	\$480	
	7.	\$720	
10.300.6010, General Fund.Cardiology.Salary	4.	\$1,440	
20.000.6000, Restricted Fund.General.Salary	5.	\$4,080	
	8.	-\$720	

10. After the payroll was distributed, it was determined that Mary Marshall should have only 10% of her time charged to the General Fund in General Ledger instead of 40%. The other 30% should be charged to the NSF Project.

After adjusting the distribution in the Distribution Adjustments window, the entries in the Adjusted Distributions region of the Distribution Adjustments window are as shown in [Table J–14](#), with the calculations shown in parentheses.

Table J–14 Entries in the Adjusted Distributions Region of the Distribution Adjustments Window

Charging Instructions	Amount	Calculations
GL 10.300.6010	-\$1,440	
NSF Project	\$1,080	(\$3,600 x 30%)
GL 10.300.6010	\$360	(\$3,600 x 10%)
Unaccounted Balance	\$0.00	

11. After the distribution adjustment is entered and approved, Labor Distribution creates General Ledger journal entries as shown in [Table J–15](#).

Table J–15 General Ledger Journal Entries

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
GL 10.300.6010	-\$1,080	Debit

Table J-15 General Ledger Journal Entries

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
Payroll Clearing	-\$1,080	Credit

The Grants Accounting import is created as shown in [Table J-16](#).

Table J-16 Grants Accounting Import

Project	Amount
DOD Project	\$1,080

The Grants Accounting transfer to General Ledger creates import and posting entries using AutoAccounting as shown in [Table J-17](#).

Table J-17 Import and Posting Entries Using AutoAccounting

Account	Amount	Debit/Credit
Payroll Clearing	\$1,080	Credit
GL 20.000.6000 (for DOD Project)	\$1,080	Debit

12. [Table J-18](#) shows the entries for each General Ledger account transaction. Labor Distribution processes all adjustments as positive or negative debits and the clearing account as positive or negative credits.

Table J-18 General Ledger Journal Account Entries for Distribution Adjustments, Mary Marshall

Account	Example Number	Debit	Credit
00.000.1500, Payroll Clearing	1.	\$6,000	
	4.		\$1,920
	5.		\$4,080
	7.		\$720
	8.		-\$720
	10.		-\$1,080
	11.		\$1,080

Table J–18 General Ledger Journal Account Entries for Distribution Adjustments, Mary Marshall

Account	Example Number	Debit	Credit
00.000.2100, Payroll Liability	1.		\$6,000
10.200.6010, General Fund.Engineering.Salary	4.	\$480	
	7.	\$720	
10.300.6010, General Fund.Cardiology.Salary	4.	\$1,440	
	10.	-\$1,080	
20.000.6000, Restricted Fund.General.Salary	5.	\$4,080	
	8.	-\$720	
	11.	1,080	

Non-Oracle Payroll Interface Table

This appendix describes the Non-Oracle Payroll Interface table. The following topics are in this appendix:

- [Non-Oracle Interface Table Field Description Table](#)
- [Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules](#)

Non-Oracle Interface Table Field Description Table

The interface table that contains data for sublines from non-Oracle sources is the PSP_PAYROLL_INTERFACE table. [Table K-1](#) describes the various fields in this table and their data types.

Table K-1 Non-Oracle Interface Table Field Description Table

NAME	NULL?	DATA TYPE
PAYROLL_INTERFACE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)
PAYROLL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
PAYROLL_PERIOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
PERSON_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
ASSIGNMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
PAY_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER
EARNED_DATE		DATE
CHECK_DATE		DATE
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
PAYROLL_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
FTE		NUMBER
REASON_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)
SUB_LINE_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SUB_LINE_END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
DAILY_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER
SALARY_USED	NOT NULL	NUMBER
DR_CR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
ERROR_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)

Table K-1 Non-Oracle Interface Table Field Description Table

NAME	NULL?	DATA TYPE
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
GL_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE		DATE
GMS_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE		NOT CURRENTLY USED
ATTRIBUTE1 through ATTRIBUTE15		

Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules

This section describes the validation checks that are performed by Labor Distribution when validating and importing data from the interface tables. Clients writing programs to load the interface table must ensure that the data entered complies with the rules. If there is invalid data in the interface table, Labor Distribution traps the errors and allows the user to correct the errors using the Non-Oracle Sub-lines Maintenance window.

[Table K-2](#) describes the validation checks performed before importing data.

Table K-2 Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules

Validation Name	Description
1. BATCH_NAME	Sublines from non-Oracle sources are imported into Labor Distribution based on the batches in which they were loaded into the interface table. The batch names in the interface table must be unique. Batch names must not be reused even after batches are loaded into Labor Distribution and the transferred data is removed from the interface table.
2. PAYROLL_INTERFACE_ID	The PAYROLL_INTERFACE_ID field is a means of identifying records within any batch. The loader program can use a sequence that is created during the Labor Distribution installation process. The sequence that is used for this purpose is PSP_PAYROLL_INTERFACE_S.
3. EFFECTIVE_DATE	The EFFECTIVE_DATE field is used when a transaction is posted to Oracle Grants Accounting or Oracle Public Sector General Ledger. This date field is used to check the validity of a number of other fields.
4. PERSON_ID	The PERSON_ID field refers to the person for whom the subline is created. The PERSON_ID must be a valid ID in Oracle Human Resource Management Systems for an active employee for the effective date specified in the record. The person is defined in the PER_PEOPLE_F table.
5. ASSIGNMENT_ID	The ASSIGNMENT_ID field must be a valid assignment for the PERSON_ID specified in the record. The field must also be defined in Human Resource Management Systems. The assignment is defined in the PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F table.

Table K-2 Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules

6. PAYROLL_ID	The PAYROLL_ID field must refer to a valid payroll identifier in Human Resource Management Systems. The payroll name referred to by this field must also be a valid payroll for the ASSIGNMENT_ID and EFFECTIVE_DATE specified by the record. The payroll is defined in the PAY_PAYROLLS_F table.
7. PAYROLL_PERIOD_ID	The PAYROLL_PERIOD_ID field must refer to a valid payroll period identifier in Human Resource Management Systems. The payroll period must be linked to the PAYROLL_ID on the effective date selected. The payroll period is defined in the PER_TIME_PERIODS table.
8. ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	The ELEMENT_TYPE_ID field must refer to a valid element selected in the Elements Imported window in Labor Distribution for the dates of the payroll period. The elements selected in the setup window are valid element types in Human Resource Management Systems. The element type is defined in the PAY_ELEMENT_TYPES_F table.
9. PAY_AMOUNT	PAY_AMOUNT is the amount that is to be paid to an employee over the subline date range specified. Pay amount = daily rate multiplied by number of business days between subline Start and End dates
10. EARNED_DATE	EARNED_DATE is the date that pay amount is earned.
11. CHECK_DATE	CHECK_DATE is the date that the check is made.
12. PAYROLL_SOURCE_CODE	The PAYROLL_SOURCE_CODE field must refer to a valid non-Oracle source as specified in the Payroll Sources window in Labor Distribution. The payroll batch source is defined in the PSP_PAYROLL_SOURCES table.
13. DR_CR_FLAG	The DR_CR_FLAG field must contain either a D for debit amount or C for credit amount.
14. STATUS_CODE	All records loaded into the interface table by an external loader program must contain a status code of N for New.
15. ERROR_CODE	The ERROR_CODE field must not contain any value. This is filled by Labor Distribution when validating and importing records.

Table K–2 Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules

16. SUB_LINE_START_DATE	The SUB_LINE_START_DATE field must fall within the valid date range for the specified payroll period in the PAYROLL_PERIOD_ID field. The date cannot fall before the assignment start date, and it must be before the subline end date.
17. SUB_LINE_END_DATE	The SUB_LINE_END_DATE field must fall within the valid date range for the specified payroll period in the PAYROLL_PERIOD_ID field. The date cannot be after the assignment end date, and it must be greater than the SUB_LINE_START_DATE.
18. GL_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE	General Ledger override date for posting. If defined, this date overrides the effective date for posting to General Ledger.
19. GMS_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE	Not currently used
20. Invalid records	No employee can be paid more than once for the same assignment, element, payroll period, and payroll source for overlapping subline date ranges. This rule ensures that there are no two records with the same ASSIGNMENT_ID, ELEMENT_TYPE_ID, PAYROLL_PERIOD_ID, and PAYROLL_SOURCE_CODE for subline start and end dates that overlap each other.
	This rule is restricted to records in the same batch.
	Table K–3 shows an example of two records in a batch that would result in an error when importing the two records because of overlapping date ranges.
21. DAILY_RATE	The external loader program must ensure that the PAY_AMOUNT field equals the product of DAILY_RATE and the number of working days, excluding Saturday and Sunday in every week, between the subline start and subline end dates for each subline.
	Note: Labor Distribution does not perform any validation on the DAILY_RATE field. Therefore, if this rule is not enforced, distribution results may turn out to be different from that expected.
22. BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	Business group identifier.
23. SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	Set of Books identifier.

Table K–2 Non-Oracle Interface Table Population Rules

24. LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who Column
25. LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who Column
26. LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who Column
27. CREATED_BY	Standard Who Column
28. CREATION_DATE	Standard Who Column

[Table K–3](#) shows an example of invalid records in a batch with overlapping date ranges.

Table K–3 Example of Invalid Records in a Batch with Overlapping Date Ranges

Assgn_ID	Elmnt_ID	Period_ID	Pay_ID	Srce_cde	Start_Date	End_Date	Pay_amnt
10	201	220	22	NON_1	01-jan-97	10-jan-97	100
10	201	220	22	NON_1	20-dec-96	05-jan-97	200

Pre-generated Interface Table

This appendix describes the Pre-generated Interface Table. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Pre-generated Interface Table Field Description Table](#)
- [Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules](#)

Pre-generated Interface Table Field Description Table

The interface table that contains data for sublines from Non-Oracle sources is the PSP_DISTRIBUTION_INTERFACE table. [Table L-1](#), page L-2, describes the various fields in this table and their data types.

Table L-1 Pre-generated Interface Table Field Description Table

NAME	NULL?	DATA TYPE
DISTRIBUTION_INTERFACE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)
PAYROLL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
TIME_PERIOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
PERSON_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
ASSIGNMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)
DISTRIBUTION_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER
DISTRIBUTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID		NUMBER(15)
PROJECT_ID		NUMBER(15)
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID		NUMBER(15)
EXPENDITURE_TYPE		VARCHAR2(30)
TASK_ID		NUMBER(15)
AWARD_ID		NUMBER(15)
DR_CR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)
ERROR_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(30)
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)
ATTRIBUTE15		VARCHAR2(150)

Table L-1 Pre-generated Interface Table Field Description Table

NAME	NULL?	DATA TYPE
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE
GL_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE		DATE
GMS_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE		NOT CURRENTLY USED

Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules

This section describes the validation checks that are performed by Labor Distribution when validating and importing data from the interface tables. Clients writing programs to load the interface table must ensure that the data entered complies with the rules. If there is invalid data in the interface table, Labor Distribution traps the errors and allows users to correct the errors using the Maintenance of Pre-Generated Distribution Lines window.

[Table L-2](#) describes the validation checks performed before importing data.

Table L-2 Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules

Validation Name	Description
1. BATCH_NAME	Pre-generated distribution lines from non-Oracle sources are imported into Labor Distribution based on the batches in which they were loaded into the interface table. The batch names in the interface table must be unique. Batch names must not be reused even after batches are loaded into Labor Distribution and the transferred data is removed from the interface table.
2. DISTRIBUTION_INTERFACE_ID	The DISTRIBUTION_INTERFACE_ID field is a means of identifying records within any batch. The loader program can use a sequence that is created during the Labor Distribution installation process. The sequence that is used for this purpose is PSP_PAYROLL_INTERFACE_S.
3. DISTRIBUTION_DATE	The DISTRIBUTION_DATE field is used when a transaction is posted to Oracle Grants Accounting, Oracle Projects, or Oracle General Ledger. This date field is used to check the validity of a number of other fields.
4. PERSON_ID	The PERSON_ID field refers to the person for whom the subline is created. The PERSON_ID must be a valid ID in Oracle Human Resource Management Systems for an active employee for the effective date specified in the record. The person is defined in the PER_PEOPLE_F table.
5. ASSIGNMENT_ID	The ASSIGNMENT_ID field must be a valid assignment for the PERSON_ID specified in the record. The field must also be defined in Human Resource Management Systems. The assignment is defined in the PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F table.

Table L–2 Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules

Validation Name	Description
6. PAYROLL_ID	The PAYROLL_ID field must refer to a valid payroll cycle name in Human Resource Management Systems. When there is a complete installation of Human Resource Management Systems, the payroll name referred to by this field must also be a valid payroll for the ASSIGNMENT_ID and EFFECTIVE_DATE specified by the record. The payroll is defined in the PAY_PAYROLLS_F table.
7. TIME_PERIOD_ID	The TIME_PERIOD_ID field must refer to a valid payroll period in Human Resource Management Systems. The payroll period must be linked to the PAYROLL_ID on the effective date selected. The time period is defined in the PER_TIME_PERIODS table.
8. ELEMENT_TYPE_ID	The ELEMENT_TYPE_ID field must refer to a valid element selected in the Elements Imported window in Labor Distribution. The elements selected in the setup window are valid element types in Human Resource Management Systems. The element type is defined in the PAY_ELEMENT_TYPES_F table.
9. DISTRIBUTION_AMOUNT	DISTRIBUTION_AMOUNT is the amount that is to be paid to an employee over the subline date range specified.
12. PAYROLL_SOURCE_CODE	The PAYROLL_SOURCE_CODE field must refer to a valid non-Oracle source as specified in the Payroll Sources window in Labor Distribution.
13. DR_CR_FLAG	The DR_CR_FLAG field must contain either a D for debit amount or C for credit amount.
14. GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	The GL_CODE_COMBINATION (GL_CCID) field must refer to a valid General Ledger account in General Ledger. This field can contain a value only if the PROJECT_ID, EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID, EXPENDITURE_TYPE, TASK_ID, and AWARD_ID (POETA) fields are NULL. During validation and the import of sublines, Labor Distribution checks to ensure that GL_CCID and the POETA are mutually exclusive.

Table L–2 Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules

Validation Name	Description
15. PROJECT_ID	The PROJECT_ID field must refer to a valid project in Grants Accounting and Projects. Labor Distribution ensures that the PROJECT_ID field exists in the Grants Accounting view GMS_PROJECT_EXPEND_V. This field can contain a value only if the GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID field does not. The PROJECT_ID field and the GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID fields are mutually exclusive and Projects is implemented. The project is defined in the PA_PROJECTS table.
16. EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	The EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID field must refer to a valid Expenditure Organization in the Grants Accounting view PA_ORGANIZATIONS_EXPEND_V. This field can contain a value only if the GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID field does not contain a value if Projects is implemented. The expenditure organization is defined in the PA_ORGANIZATION_EXPEND_V table.
17. GL_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE	Date is to be specified if required to override this date to the Effective Date in PSP_DISTRIBUTION_LINES which is later transferred to the GL Accounts Interface. General Ledger override date for posting; if defined, this date overrides the distribution date for posting to General Ledger.
18. GMS_POSTING_OVERRIDE_DATE	Not currently used
19. EXPENDITURE_TYPE	The EXPENDITURE_TYPE field must be defined in Projects with an ST or STRAIGHT TIME system linkage function. If award is implemented, it must have an allowability schedule related to an award in Grants Accounting-allowable expenditures. This field can contain a value only if the GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID field is not entered and Projects is implemented. The expenditure type is defined in the PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES table.

Table L-2 Pre-generated Interface Table Population Rules

Validation Name	Description
20. TASK_ID	The TASK_ID field must refer to a valid task in the Oracle Projects view PA_TASKS_EXPEND_V and must be linked to the project identified by the field PROJECT_ID. This field can contain a value only if the GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID field does not contain a value and Projects is implemented. The task is defined in the PA_TASKS table.
21. AWARD_ID	The AWARD_ID field must refer to a valid award in the Grants Management view GMS_AWARDS_BASIC_V. This field can contain a value only if the GL_CODE_COMBINATION_ID field does not contain a value and awards is implemented. The award is defined in the GMS_AWARDS table.
22. ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY, ATTRIBUTE1 through ATTRIBUTE15	The attribute fields are designed for Descriptive Flexfields that are reserved for future use.
23. SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	Set of Books identifier
24. BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	Business group identifier
25. LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Standard Who column
26. LAST_UPDATED_BY	Standard Who column
27. LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Standard Who column
28. CREATED_BY	Standard Who column
29. CREATION_DATE	Standard Who column

Multiple Organizations Compliance in Oracle Labor Distribution

This appendix describes Multiple Organizations compliance in Oracle Labor Distribution. The following sections are in this appendix:

- [Definition](#)
- [Overview](#)
- [User Procedures](#)

Definition

Multiple Organizations enables users to define multiple organizations and the relationships among them in a single installation of Labor Distribution.

Overview

Multiple Organizations provides secure access to Oracle Human Resources data. Without Multiple Organizations, any user who logs into Labor Distribution can access scheduling and distribution data for all employees in the entire site because Labor Distribution does not specify the data that can be accessed by different users even if multiple business groups are defined in the implementation.

If Multiple Organizations is implemented, more than one Labor Distribution responsibility can be set up linking each responsibility to a specified business group, set of books, operating unit, and generic suspense account.

For information on Multiple Organizations, see *Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications*.

Features

Multiple Organizations includes the following features:

- [Business Group](#)
- [Set of Books](#)
- [Operating Unit](#)

Business Group

In Multiple Organizations, a Labor Distribution responsibility is linked to a business group set up in Human Resources. Data relating to employee assignments and organizations in a business group is accessible only to users using the related responsibility.

For information on defining business groups, see [Adapting and Creating a New Business Group](#), *Using Oracle HRMS - The Fundamentals*.

Set of Books

In Multiple Organizations, a Labor Distribution responsibility is linked to a business group defined in Oracle General Ledger. Payrolls in Human Resources point to specific sets of books, and Multiple Organizations partitions the payroll

information according to the set of books that is linked to each Labor Distribution responsibility.

For information on defining a set of books, see [Defining Sets of Books](#), *Oracle General Ledger User's Guide*.

Operating Unit

In Multiple Organizations, a Labor Distribution responsibility is linked to an operating unit defined by the Multiple Organizations profile, MO: Operating Unit. The information relating to Oracle Projects charging instructions is derived in the same manner as the Expenditure Entry feature in Projects. Depending on the profile for operating unit, the assignments can be scheduled to Projects that belong to the specified operating unit.

For information on operating units in Projects, see [Support for Multiple Organizations in Oracle Projects](#), *Oracle General Ledger User's Guide*.

User Procedures

This section describes how Multiple Organizations is used in Labor Distribution for the following:

- [Labor Distribution Responsibility](#)
- [Labor Distribution Setup](#)
- [Labor Scheduling](#)
- [Labor Distribution Processes](#)

Labor Distribution Responsibility

Labor Distribution responsibility is tied to a unique combination of one business group, BG, one business group, SOB, and one operating unit, OU. If there are multiple business groups, sets of books, and operating units, then multiple Labor Distribution responsibilities must be created for each BG-SOB-OU combination.

If Multiple Organizations is not implemented, the default Labor Distribution responsibility uses the default Human Resources business group and the General Ledger default set of books.

If Multiple Organizations is implemented, users set up Labor Distribution responsibilities and link these responsibilities to specific BG-SOB-OU combinations by using the following profile options:

- HR: Business Group
- GL: Set of Books
- MO: Operating Unit
- PSP: Generic Suspense Account Organization

The PSP: Generic Suspense Account Organization profile identifies the Organization that is denoted as having the Generic Suspense Account.

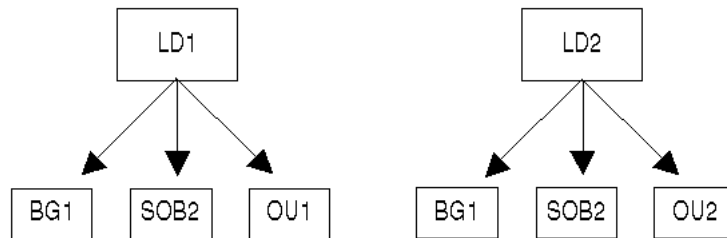
For each unique BG-SOB combination, users must select one organization in the Labor Distribution profile set. Multiple Organizations does not require any changes in functionality for setting up a valid charging instruction for each Generic Suspense Account.

For information on defining system profiles, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

Example

If a user has one business group, BG1, and one set of books, SOB2, and two operating units, OU1 and OU2, the user sets up two Labor Distribution responsibilities. [Figure M-1](#) illustrates how the responsibilities can be linked in a combination of BG, SOB, and OU. LD1 is linked to BG1, SOB1, and OU1. LD2 is linked to BG2 SOB2, and OU2.

Figure M-1 Multiple Organizations Combination Example



Labor Distribution Setup

With Multiple Organizations implemented, all the setup in Labor Distribution must be unique to each combination of business group and set of books. If there are two different BG-SOB combinations, then the entire Labor Distribution setup must be completed twice to use the application with two BG-SOB combinations. For every unique BG-SOB combination, a unique setup must be made for Labor Distribution.

Labor Distribution data is partitioned only by business group and set of books. The MO: Operating Unit profile is relevant only to the extent of determining the Projects information as far as scheduling and distribution is concerned.

For each unique BG-SOB combination, a different Generic Suspense Account must be specified. This account is linked to the organization selected in the PSP: Generic Suspense Account Organization profile that is linked to the relevant responsibility.

A clearing account must be set up for each unique BG-SOB combination using the Clearing Account window. A natural account auto-population segment must be set up in the Autopop Segment Setup (Autopop Segment Definition) window.

For information on setting up a clearing account, see [Labor Scheduling Setup](#), page 4-1.

For information on setting up a natural account auto-population segment, see [Expenditure Type and Natural Account Auto-Population Setup](#), page 7-1.

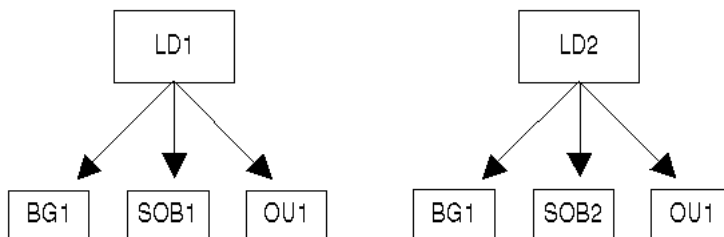
Example

If there is only one business group and two sets of books, there could be a situation where one organization could end up having two records as far as the various organization defaults are concerned. For example, the Chemistry department could have one Organization Suspense Account pointing to an accounting flexfield in SOB1, which is set up by LD1 responsibility. It could also have another record for Organization Suspense Account pointing to SOB2, which is set up by LD2 responsibility. While each of these users are transparent to the occurrence of the duplicate record, the data is stored with the proper context of the business group identifier and the Set of Books identifier and therefore does not cause any conflicts during any of the Labor Distribution processes. This partition occurs even if the default uses a Projects charging instruction instead of a General Ledger one.

Note: The same applies to Organization Default Labor Schedule, Organization Default Accounts, Generic Suspense Account, and Global Earnings Element Override.

Figure M-2 illustrates the Labor Distribution setup example. LD1 is linked to BG1, SOB1, and OU1. LD2 is linked to BG1, SOB2, and OU1.

Figure M-2 Multiple Organizations In Labor Distribution Setup Example



Labor Scheduling

When users log on to Labor Distribution with a specific responsibility, they can access and schedule labor schedules only for those employee assignments that are part of the BG-SOB combination linked to the responsibility. This means that the employee assignments belong to an Organization that is linked to the business group, and their respective payrolls point to the set of books. In an implementation where there is only one business group and two sets of books, as described in the Labor Distribution setup example, the Human Resources data relating to employees and organizations cannot be secured since both LD1 and LD2 point to the same business group.

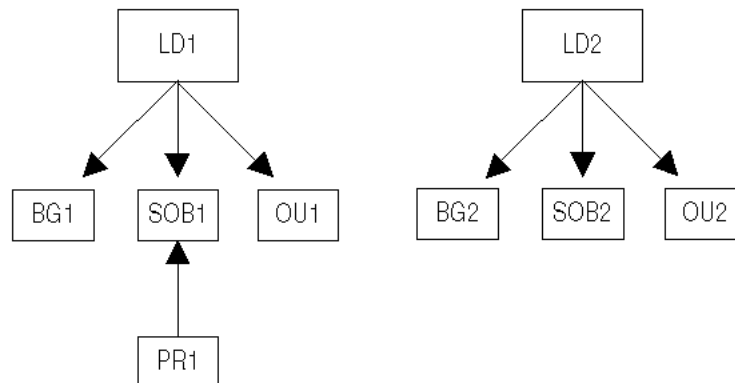
Data relating to employee assignments is further filtered based on the assigned payroll, which determines the set of books that is relevant to the employee assignment.

Example

Labor Distribution is set up with two responsibilities, LD1 and LD2, because there is one business group and two sets of books. If Sarah Brown is on payroll PR1 and this payroll points to SOB1, the employee assignment is available for scheduling only with responsibility LD1.

Figure M-3 illustrates a labor scheduling example. LD1 is linked to BG1, SOB1, and OU1, and PR1 is linked to SOB1. LD2 is linked to BG2, SOB2, and OU2.

Figure M-3 Multiple Organizations in Labor Scheduling Example



Labor Distribution Processes

This section describes the following processes:

- [Import Payroll Transactions from Human Resources](#)
- [Import Non-Oracle Sublines](#)
- [Create Distribution Lines](#)
- [Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines](#)
- [Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions](#)
- [Distribution Adjustments and Summarize and Transfer Adjustments](#)

- [Effort Report](#)
- [Labor Encumbrance](#)

Import Payroll Transactions from Human Resources

In the Import Payroll Transactions from Human Resources process, users select payroll name and time period for the payroll to be imported. Depending on the responsibility used to access the application, users see a list of valid payrolls. These payrolls are linked to the business group and to the set of books attached to the responsibility. This ensures that payroll lines are imported for the relevant employee assignments.

Import Non-Oracle Sublines

Payroll lines from non-Oracle payroll sources are populated in an interface table as batches based on a set of rules. These rules must ensure that one such batch contains payroll lines pertaining to employee assignments that belong to the same payroll. Since each payroll as defined in Human Resources can be part of only one unique BG-SOB combination, such a rule ensures that the data imported in one batch into Labor Distribution is grouped in such a manner that it can be linked to a responsibility.

Create Distribution Lines

In the Create Distribution Lines process, users select a payroll name and payroll period if it is an Oracle payroll or a batch name if using non-Oracle payroll. Users select these parameters as long as such parameters are relevant to the specific BG-SOB combination that the responsibility is linked to.

The Create Distribution Lines process applies the appropriate schedules to the payroll lines while creating the distribution lines. If an assignment has a valid labor schedule defined against it, this schedule is used. Since the context in terms of the business group and the set of books is set at the responsibility level, the integrity of data in terms of assignments, payroll lines, and schedule lines is maintained.

If the organization defaults are used, the BG-SOB identifier ensures that the correct organization defaults are picked up by the process to be used for creation of the distribution lines. Even though any organization can have multiple records for each default, as described in the Labor Distribution setup example, there can be only one record for any BG-SOB combination resulting in no loss of integrity.

Import Pre-generated Distribution Lines

Pre-generated distribution lines are loaded into an interface table based on a set of rules. These rules include a rule that stipulates that one batch can only contain distribution information pertaining to employee assignments all belonging to the same business group and assigned to payrolls that all point to the same sets of books. This ensures that each batch can be processed by at least one responsibility tied to a specific BG-SOB combination.

Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions

In the Summarize and Transfer Payroll Distributions process, users specify a payroll name and payroll period if it is an Oracle payroll or a batch name for non-Oracle payroll or pre-generated distribution lines. The parameter values for this process are determined by the specific BG-SOB combination. Therefore specific responsibilities can process data that is relevant to them.

Distribution Adjustments and Summarize and Transfer Adjustments

Users can complete distribution adjustments for all employee assignments in the specific BG-SOB context. The integrity of the assignment data and the charging instructions is maintained.

If users select a date range for the distribution adjustment that encompasses a time period during which the charging instructions point to two different sets of books, the distribution adjustments process limits the user to a modified date range that includes the begin date on the original user-specified date ranges and the last distribution date for the period when the assignment pointed to the first set of books.

To make a distribution adjustment for the second set of charging instructions, the user defines a separate distribution adjustment by accessing the application from a different responsibility. This ensures that the Summarize and Transfer Adjustments process always processes individual distribution adjustment batches that point to the same set of books.

Projects Charging Instructions The rules described in the Distribution Adjustments and Summarize and Transfer Adjustments section are not valid for Projects charging instructions. Because Labor Distribution does not maintain any information relating to operating units at the distribution history level, users can potentially access distribution lines that originally charged to projects in OU1 and attempt to transfer it to a project in OU2. Labor Distribution allows such a transfer as long as the proposed charging instruction is valid.

If users carry out a distribution adjustment from projects in OU1 to projects in OU2, the process completes successfully. If there is an anomaly in terms of cross charging, it is dealt with independent of Labor Distribution.

Effort Report

The Create Effort Report window includes various selection criteria drawn from Human Resources, General Ledger, Grants Accounting, and Projects. However, the underlying objective is to identify the employee assignment required to generate effort reports. Each individual selection criterion is a filter to arrive at the subset of assignments required to generate effort reports. An additional filter ensures that the BG-SOB context is maintained in any such selection. This filter ensures that the employee assignment belongs to the relevant business group and the assignment's payroll is pointing to the relevant set of books.

Labor Encumbrance

If Multiple Organizations is implemented, users set up the HR: Business Group profile option. The parameter values for this process are determined by the specific BG-SOB combination linked to a specific responsibility.

For information on setting up profile options, see [System Administration Setup](#), page 3-1.

Glossary

account segment

One of up to 30 different sections of an accounting flexfield, which together make up the General Ledger account code. Each segment is separated from the other segments by a symbol, such as -, /, or \. Each segment typically represents an element of the business structure, such as Company, Cost Center, or Account.

accounting flexfield

The code used to identify a general ledger account in Oracle Applications. Each accounting flexfield segment value corresponds to a summary or rollup account within the chart of accounts.

accounting flexfield structure

The account structure defined to fit the specific needs of the organization. Users choose the number of segments as well as the length, name, and order of each segment in the accounting flexfield structure.

alternate regions

A collection of logically related fields in a window, set apart from other fields by a drop-down list box.

assignment

An employee's assignment identifies the employee's role and payroll within a business group. The assignment is made up of a number of assignment components. Of these, organization is mandatory and payroll is a required component for payment purposes.

assignment number

A number that uniquely identifies an employee's assignment. An employee with multiple assignments has multiple assignment numbers.

business unit

An organization which represents the consolidated enterprise, a major division, or an operation company. This entity partitions Oracle Human Resource Management Systems information.

DateTrack

When the user changes the effective date to past or future, DateTrack enables the user to enter information that takes effect on the new effective date and to review information as of the new date.

descriptive flexfield

A field that an organization can extend to capture extra information not otherwise tracked by Oracle Applications. A descriptive flexfield appears on the form as a single character, unnamed field. An organization can customize this field to capture additional information unique to the business.

distribution line

A line corresponding to an accounting transaction for an expenditure item on an invoice or the liability on a payment.

distribution line adjustments

An adjustment of a distribution line that has already been posted.

element

A component in the calculation of employee pay. Each element represents a compensation or benefit type, such as salary, wages, stock purchase plans, and pension contributions.

element link

The association of an element to one or more components of an employee assignment. The link establishes employee eligibility for that element. Employees whose assignment components match the components of the link are eligible for the element.

expenditure type

An expenditure type is an implementation-defined classification of cost that users assign to each expenditure item. Expenditure types are grouped into expenditure categories such as Labor, Expense Reports, Assets, and Vendor Invoices and revenues categories such as Labor and Non-labor revenue. They are also made up of units of measure and system linkages which define a relationship between the expenditure type and another system such as Oracle Public Sector Payables. Examples of expenditure types are Professional Labor, Clerical Labor, Faculty Tenured Salary, Air Travel, Automobile Rental, Computer Services, and Supplies.

FTE

See full-time equivalency.

full-time equivalency

The sum of full-time positions plus part-time positions. For example, if a department has 3 full-time positions, 2 three-quarter time positions, 4 half-time positions, and 1 quarter-time positions, the department has 10 staff, but a full-time equivalency of 6.75 employees.

General Ledger account

A specific account within an organization's chart of accounts. A General Ledger account is made up of the General Ledger accounting flexfield segments that are defined for a set of books.

Grants Accounting charging instruction

A user-defined combination of Project, Organization, Expenditure Type, Task, and Award that specifies a particular charging instruction to Oracle Grants Accounting. These instructions constitute the Oracle Grants Accounting equivalent of a General Ledger account.

labor schedule

A collection of schedule lines that is defined at a single level of the labor schedule hierarchy. A single labor schedule specifies how all pay elements for an assignment, all pay elements in an element group, or a single pay element from a payroll is to be distributed for a given employee and assignment. A special case labor schedule is an Organization Default Labor Schedule.

labor schedule hierarchy

A collection of labor schedules that specify how payroll pay elements associated with an employee and assignment are to be distributed.

Labor Scheduling window

A window that displays an employee and the employee's assignments. Each assignment is scheduled at one of the following levels of the schedule hierarchy: Assignment, Element Group, Element, or Organization Default.

natural account

A natural account is the segment that determines whether an account is an asset, liability, equity, revenue, or expense account. When chart of accounts is defined, one segment must be defined as the natural account segment. Examples of natural accounts are Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Revenue, Fixed Assets, and Accrued Liabilities.

operating unit

An organization that partitions data for subledger products, such as Payables, Receivables, Purchasing, and Oracle Order Entry. It is roughly equivalent to a single pre-Multi-Org installation.

organization

A required component of employee assignments. Users can define as many organizations as required within a Business Group. Organizations can be internal, such as departments, or external, such as recruitment agencies. Users can structure organizations into organizational hierarchies for reporting purposes and for system access control.

payroll

A group of employees that Oracle Payroll processes together with the same processing frequency, such as weekly, monthly, or bimonthly. Users can set up as many payrolls as required within a business group.

period type

A time division in a budgetary calendar, such as week, month, or quarter.

region

A collection of logically related fields in a window, set apart from other fields by a rectangular box or a horizontal line across the window.

report parameters

Inputs made when submitting a report to control the sorting, formatting, selection, and summarizing of information in the report.

responsibility

Determines the data, windows, menus, reports, and concurrent programs to access in Oracle Applications. It is linked to a data group. Several users can share the same responsibility, and a single user can have multiple responsibilities.

reversal

Method of correcting payroll runs or QuickPay runs after post-run processing has taken place. The system replaces positive run result values with negative ones and negative run result values with positive ones. Both old and new values remain on the database.

salary basis

The period of time for which an employee's salary is quoted, such as hourly or annually. Defines a group of employees assigned to the same salary basis and receiving the same salary element.

schedule line

A combination of Grants Accounting and General Ledger charging instructions, schedule line begin date, schedule line end date, and distribution percentage. One or more schedule lines constitute a labor schedule.

schedule line period

Contiguous days in the schedule lines in which the distribution percent is the same.

Schedule Lines

Window that is used to create a labor schedule by entering all schedule lines for that labor schedule.

Scheduling Summary

Window that summarizes all labor schedules for an employee and assignment. The window also displays the hierarchy of labor schedules.

suspense account

An account that collects costs from labor distribution if charging instructions at lower levels are missing or if charging instructions at any level of the scheduling hierarchy are missing. For example, if an employee receives a Special Production Bonus but no General Ledger account code for this earning type to debit exists in the Cost Allocation flexfield, the cost of the bonus goes into the suspense account.

system profile options

Features that allow system administrators and users to tailor Oracle Labor Distribution to their exact requirements.

zero work day

Zero work day situations occur when an employee assignment is suspended or terminated during a previous payroll period and the assignment is inactive during the payroll period being imported into Labor Distribution. Zero work day situations also occur when an employee is hired in a payroll period on a non-business day and there are no more business days in that payroll period after the hire date.

Index

A

- about Oracle, xxxix
- account segment, Glossary-1
- accounting example
 - distribution adjustments, J-6
 - labor costing, J-3
 - overview, J-2
 - payroll balancing overview, J-2
- accounting flexfield, Glossary-1
- accounting flexfield structure, Glossary-1
- adjusting distributions procedure, 15-8
- alternate regions, Glossary-1
- archive distributions history
 - definition, 12-2
- Archive Distributions History procedure, 12-3
- Archive Distributions History process, 12-2
- archive encumbrance lines procedure, 16-19
- Archive History Report procedure, 12-4
- Archive History Report process, 12-2
- assignment, Glossary-1
- assignment number, Glossary-2
- Assignments Processed by (Quick) Update
 - Encumbrance Report, 16-12, 16-25
- audience, xxvi
- Auto-Fill Expenditure Types window
 - description, 7-16
 - example, 7-15
- Auto-Fill Natural Account window
 - description, 7-22
 - example, 7-21
- autopop segment setup procedure, 7-7
- auto-population
 - create distribution lines, 10-2
 - distribution adjustments, 15-2
 - summarize and transfer payroll
 - distributions, 11-2
- auto-population lookup
 - setup procedure, 7-10
- auto-population rules
 - setup, 7-3
- Auto-Population Segment Definition window
 - example, 7-8
- auto-population setup
 - Auto-Fill Expenditure Types window
 - description, 7-16
 - example, 7-15
 - Auto-Fill Natural Account window
 - description, 7-22
 - example, 7-21
 - autopop segment procedure, 7-7
 - auto-population rules, 7-3
 - Auto-Population Segment Definition window
 - example, 7-8
 - Bypass (By-Pass Expenditure Types) window
 - description, 7-25
 - Bypass Expenditure Types window
 - example, 7-24
 - bypass natural account procedure, 7-26
 - Bypass Natural Account window
 - description, 7-28
 - example, 7-27
 - Define Rule window
 - example, 7-17
 - defining expenditure type auto-population rules
 - procedure, 7-13
 - defining natural account auto-population rules
 - procedure, 7-19

- definition, 7-3
- lookup procedure, 7-10
- Lookups (Auto Lookups) window
 - description, 7-12
 - example, 7-11
- overview, 7-3
- process, 7-4
 - bypass table setup, 7-5
 - define expenditure type and natural account rules, 7-5
 - enabling or disabling, 7-4
 - lookup setup, 7-4
 - natural account segment definition, 7-4
 - natural account segment setup, 7-4
- RULES window
 - description, 7-18

B

- begin date auto-fill
 - setup procedure, 4-34
- Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters window
 - description, 4-37
 - example, 4-35
- business unit, Glossary-2
- Bypass (By-Pass Expenditure Types) window
 - description, 7-25
- Bypass Expenditure Types window
 - example, 7-24
- bypass natural account
 - setup procedure, 7-26
- Bypass Natural Account window
 - description, 7-28
 - example, 7-27

C

- Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) window
 - example, 17-25
- certifying or rejecting effort reports
 - procedure, 17-23
- clearing account
 - setup procedure, 4-42
- Clearing Account Setup window

- example, 4-43
- Clearing Account window
 - description, 4-44
- configuration options
 - Case 1 diagram, I-5
 - Case 2 diagram, I-6
 - Case 3 diagram, I-7
 - Case 4 diagram, I-8
 - overview, I-2
- conventions
 - angle brackets, xxvii
 - attach file, xxviii
 - bold, xxvii
 - Close Form command, xxviii
 - Courier font, xxvii
 - graphics descriptions, xxviii
 - query data, xxviii
 - references, xxviii
 - special, xxvii
 - square brackets, xxvii
 - uppercase, xxvii
 - usage, xxviii
 - warning symbol, xxvii
- Create Ad Hoc Effort Report procedure, 17-35
- create and update labor schedules procedure, 8-7
- create distribution lines
 - auto-population, 10-2
 - create distribution lines procedure, 10-6
 - definition, 10-2
 - overview, 10-2
 - process, 10-2
 - process, 10-2
 - calculate distribution amounts, 10-4
 - control reports, 10-4
 - create, 10-3
 - determine labor schedule and charging instructions, 10-3
 - validations, 10-4
 - rolling back distribution lines procedure, 10-7
- create distribution lines procedure, 10-6
- Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) window
 - example, 17-39
- create effort report procedure, 17-18
- create effort report templates procedure, 17-9

- Create Effort Report window
 - description, 17-16
 - example, 17-10
- create encumbrance lines process, 16-14
- Create Text Message in Effort Report
 - procedure, 5-10
- Creating Notification Users procedure, 5-15
- Crete Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report)
 - window
 - description, 17-40

D

- data entry validations, D-3
 - create distribution lines validations, D-6
 - custom data entry validation, D-7
 - labor scheduling, D-3
 - labor scheduling setup deletion validation
 - rules, D-3
 - labor scheduling setup end-dating, D-4
 - labor scheduling validation errors, D-6
 - labor scheduling validation warnings, D-6
 - other validations, D-7
 - overview, D-2
- DateTrack, Glossary-2
- Default Account Report parameters window, 18-18
- Default Accounts procedure, 18-17
- default encumbrance end date
 - setup procedure, 6-7
- define a salary basis, 2-10
- define account combinations, 2-7
 - General Ledger set up, 2-7
- define cost allocation flexfield, 2-7
 - Human Resources setup, 2-7
- define element links
 - Human Resources setup, 2-9
- define elements and input values
 - Human Resources setup, 2-9
- define jobs
 - Human Resources setup, 2-8
- define locations
 - Human Resources setup, 2-7
- define payrolls
 - Human Resources setup, 2-8
- Define Rule window

- example, 7-17
- defining expenditure type auto-population rules
 - procedure, 7-13
- defining natural account auto-population rules
 - setup procedure, 7-19
- descriptive flexfield, Glossary-2
- diagrams
 - Distribution Adjustments Approval
 - Workflow, G-4
 - Effort Report Approval and Certification
 - Workflow, F-9
 - Effort Report Certification, F-19
 - Effort Report Certification Workflow, F-19
 - Labor Distribution Process Flow, A-3
 - Labor Encumbrance Process, C-3
 - Labor Encumbrance Process Flow, C-3
 - Scheduling Hierarchy Process, B-7
- distribution adjustments, 15-7
 - adjusting distributions procedure, 15-8
 - approving distribution adjustments Workflow
 - procedure, 15-16
 - auto-population, 15-2
 - definition, 15-2
 - distribution adjustment register, 15-19
 - Distribution Adjustments window
 - description, 15-13
 - example, 15-10
 - features, 15-2
 - overview, 15-2
 - features, 15-2
 - process, 15-2
 - process, 15-2
 - approve distribution adjustments
 - workflow, 15-4
 - recover summarize and transfer
 - adjustments, 15-6
 - select the distributions to be transferred, 15-3
 - specify the adjustments, 15-3
 - submit the adjustments, 15-4
 - summarize and transfer adjustments, 15-5
 - view the distribtution lines, 15-3
 - recover summarize and transfer adjustments
 - process, 15-18
 - summarize and transfer adjustments to GL and
 - GMS process, 15-17

- distribution adjustments approval notification workflow
 - distribution adjustments approval workflow process, G-5
 - overview, G-2
 - PSP distribution adjustments approval item type, G-3
- distribution adjustments approval notification workflow process
 - distribution adjustments approval workflow process customizing, G-14
- distribution adjustments approval workflow notification
 - Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow diagram, G-4
- distribution adjustments procedures
 - Distribution Adjustment Register, 15-7
- Distribution Adjustments window
 - description, 15-13
 - example, 15-10, 15-11
- Distribution History by Award Report parameters window, 18-26
- Distribution History by Award Report procedure, 18-25
- Distribution History by Employee Report procedure, 18-21
- Distribution History by Organization Report parameters window, 18-28
- Distribution History by Organization Report procedure, 18-27
- Distribution History by Project Report parameters window, 18-24
- Distribution History by Project Report procedure, 18-23
- distribution line, Glossary-2
- distribution line adjustments, Glossary-2
- documentation accessibility, xxix
- documentation sales, xl

E

- effort calculation process
 - definition, E-2
 - process, E-2

- examples, E-2
- Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report window, 17-33
- Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report description, 17-34
- Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report procedure, 17-32
- Effort Report Certification Workflow diagram, F-19
- Effort Report Message window description, 5-14
- effort report notification workflow, F-2
 - effort report approval and certification workflow customizing, F-18
 - process, F-10
- effort report certification workflow
 - customizing, F-27
 - process, F-20
- Effort Report Certification workflow diagram, F-19
- overview, F-2
 - PSP effort report item type, F-3
- Effort Report Periods window description, 5-6
- effort report workflow notification
 - Effort Report Approval and Certification Workflow diagram, F-9
- effort reporting
 - Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report) window
 - example, 17-25
 - certifying or rejecting effort reports
 - procedure, 17-23
 - Create Ad Hoc Effort Report procedure, 17-35
 - Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report) window, 17-39
 - description, 17-40
 - create effort report procedure, 17-18
 - Create Effort Report window
 - description, 17-16
 - example, 17-10
 - create templates procedure, 17-9
- Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report window
 - example, 17-33

- Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report
 - description, 17-34
- Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report
 - procedure, 17-32
- Mass Print Effort Report
 - description, 17-31
- Mass Print Effort Report procedure, 17-29
- Mass Print Effort Reports --Input Parameters
 - window, 17-30
- overview, 17-3
 - Create Effort Report window, 17-7
 - process, 17-3
 - workflow notification process, 17-6
- prerequisites, 17-8
- Printing Options window
 - description, 17-28
 - example, 17-27
- process, 17-3
 - ad hoc effort report, 17-5
 - create ad hoc effort report, 17-5
 - create effort report, 17-4
 - create template, 17-3
 - Effort Certification Status (Aging)
 - report, 17-5
 - mass print effort report, 17-6
 - review and certify effort report, 17-5
 - review, accept, or return effort report with
 - comments, 17-4
- Review Effort Report window
 - description, 17-26
- reviewing effort report Workflow
 - procedure, 17-23
- reviewing, approving, and rejecting effort report
 - procedure, 17-23
- Warning Report
 - description, 17-22
- effort reporting setup
 - Create Text Message on Effort Report
 - procedure, 5-10
 - Create Users window, 5-16
 - Creating Notification Users procedure, 5-15
 - definition, 5-2
 - Effort Report Message window, 5-11
 - description, 5-14
 - Effort Report Periods window, 5-5
 - description, 5-6
 - Include Elements in Effort Report window, 5-8
 - description, 5-9
 - overview, 5-2
 - process, 5-2
 - process
 - create notification users, 5-3
 - define effort report periods, 5-2
 - define elements included in effort
 - reports, 5-2
 - modify text message on effort report, 5-2
 - Setting Up Effort Report Periods procedure, 5-4
 - Setting Up Elements in Effort Reporting
 - procedure, 5-7
- element, Glossary-2
- element groups
 - setup procedure, 4-28
- Element Groups window
 - description, 4-30
 - example, 4-29
- element link, Glossary-2
- elements imported
 - setup procedure, 4-21
- Elements Imported window
 - description, 4-23
 - example, 4-22
- Employee Labor Schedule Report
 - description, 18-14
- Employee Labor Schedule Report parameters
 - window, 18-13
- Employee Labor Schedule Report procedure, 18-12
- Employees Using Default Labor Schedules Report
 - parameters window, 18-8
- Employees Using Default Schedules Report
 - procedure, 18-6
- encumbrance
 - see also labor encumbrance, 6-2
- Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL window
 - description, 6-15
 - example, 6-14
- Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date
 - window
 - example, 6-8
- Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance Period
 - Definition window

- description, 6-9
- Encumbrance - Element Selection window
 - description, 6-12
 - example, 6-11
- Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection window
 - description, 6-6
 - example, 6-5
- encumbrance creation options for GL procedure
 - setup procedure, 6-13
- encumbrance element selection
 - setup procedure, 6-10
- Encumbrance History by Award window, 16-22
- Encumbrance History by Award Report, 16-12
- Encumbrance History by Organization window, 16-23
- Encumbrance History by Organization Report, 16-12
- encumbrance payroll and assignment selection
 - setup procedure, 6-4
- encumbrance process
 - definition, C-2
 - description, C-4
 - diagram, C-3
- encumbrance processes
 - archive encumbrance lines procedure, 16-19
 - create encumbrance lines process, 16-14
 - definition, 16-2
 - generating Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report procedure, 16-24
 - generating Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report procedure, 16-21
 - liquidate encumbrances process, 16-18
 - overview, 16-2
 - create encumbrance lines, 16-2
 - liquidation, 16-11
 - summarize and transfer, 16-4
 - update encumbrance lines, 16-5
 - prerequisites, 16-13
 - reports, 16-11
 - retrieve encumbrance lines procedure, 16-20
 - running quick update encumbrance process, 16-17
 - summarize and transfer encumbrances

- process, 16-15
- updating encumbrance lines process, 16-16
- encumbrance reports
 - generating assignments processed by (quick) update encumbrance, 16-25
 - generating encumbrance history by award report, 16-22
 - generating encumbrance history by organization report, 16-23
- Organization Default Usage Encumbrance, 16-12
- Suspense Charge Encumbrance, 16-12
- Encumbrance Suspense Charge Report window, 16-21
- end date auto-fill parameters
 - setup procedure, 4-38
- End Date Auto-fill Parameters window
 - description, 4-41
 - example, 4-39
- example, 8-26
- expenditure type, Glossary-3

F

- features, new, 1-2
- feedback, xli
- FTE, Glossary-3
- full-time equivalency, Glossary-3

G

- General Ledger account, Glossary-3
- General Ledger setup
 - define account combinations, 2-7
- generating encumbrance history by award report, 16-22
- generating encumbrance history by organization report, 16-23
- global element override
 - setup procedure, 4-24
- Global Element Override window
 - description, 4-27
 - example, 4-26
- Grants Management charging
 - instruction, Glossary-3

guides
related to all products, xxxi

H

Human Resources setup
define a salary basis, 2-10
define cost allocation flexfield, 2-7
define element links, 2-9
define elements and input values, 2-9
define jobs, 2-8
define locations, 2-7
define payrolls, 2-8

I

implementation documentation, xxxiii
import payroll transactions
definition, 9-2
importing payroll transactions procedure, 9-7
overview, 9-2
prerequisites, 9-6
process, 9-2
calculate balance amounts, 9-2
calculate daily pay rate, 9-4
calculate daily pay rate for the subline, 9-2
create payroll sub-lines, 9-2
create payroll sublines, 9-3
payroll import rollback, 9-4
select payroll, 9-2
select payroll to be imported, 9-2
store sub-lines, 9-2
roll back Oracle payroll import procedure, 9-8
Include Elements in Effort Report window
description, 5-9
installation and system administration, xxxii
item type
effort report notification, F-3
PSP Distribution Adjustments Approval, G-3

L

labor distribution accounting example
distribution adjustments, J-6
labor costing, J-3

overview, J-2
payroll balancing, J-2
labor distribution process
definition, A-2
description, A-4
diagram, A-3
Labor Distribution Process Flow Diagram, A-3
labor distribution setup overview
checklist, 2-3
setup steps, 2-7
Labor Encumbrance Creation and Update
Rules, 16-6
Labor Encumbrance Process Flow Diagram, C-3
labor encumbrance setup
default encumbrance end date procedure, 6-7
definition, 6-2
Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL window
description, 6-15
example, 6-14
Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date
window
example, 6-8
Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance Period
Definition window
description, 6-9
Encumbrance - Element Selection window
description, 6-12
example, 6-11
Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection
window
description, 6-6
example, 6-5
encumbrance creation options for GL
procedure, 6-13
encumbrance element selection procedure, 6-10
overview, 6-2
payroll and assignment selection procedure, 6-4
process, 6-2
creation options for GL, 6-3
default encumbrance end date selection, 6-2
encumbrance element selection, 6-3
encumbrance payroll and assignment
selection, 6-2
labor schedule, Glossary-3
labor schedule hierarchy, Glossary-3

- labor scheduling
 - create and update labor schedules
 - procedure, 8-7
 - create or modify labor schedules using copy and merge functions, 8-10
 - define labor schedule hierarchy level, 8-7
 - define schedule lines, 8-9
 - select employee and assignment, 8-7
- definition, 8-2
- Labor Scheduling window
 - description, 8-13
 - example, 8-12
- Monthly Schedule Summary window
 - description, 8-29
 - example, 8-28
- overview, 8-2
 - process, 8-2
- Payroll Period Schedule Summary window
 - description, 8-32
 - example, 8-31
- prerequisites, 8-6
- process, 8-2
 - create or modify labor schedule, 8-4
 - create or modify labor schedules using copy and merge, 8-4
 - define labor schedule hierarchy, 8-3
 - define labor schedule hierarchy level, 8-3
 - define schedule lines, 8-4
 - select employee and assignment, 8-3
 - view monthly schedule summary, 8-5
 - view payroll period schedule summary, 8-5
 - view schedule summary, 8-5
- Schedule Lines window
 - description, 8-19
 - example, 8-14
- Schedule Summary window, 8-26
 - description, 8-27
- viewing labor schedule lines procedure, 8-23
 - monthly schedule summary, 8-24
 - payroll period schedule summary, 8-24
 - schedule lines, 8-23
- labor scheduling setup
 - Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters window
 - description, 4-37
 - example, 4-35

- begin date auto-fill procedure, 4-34
- clearing account procedure, 4-42
- Clearing Account Setup window
 - example, 4-43
- Clearing Account window
 - description, 4-44
- definition, 4-3
- Earnings Element Groups window
 - description, 4-30
- Element Groups window
 - example, 4-29
- elements imported procedure, 4-21
- Elements Imported window
 - description, 4-23
 - example, 4-22
- End Date Auto-fill Parameters window
 - description, 4-41
 - example, 4-39
- end date auto-fill procedure, 4-38
- global element override procedure, 4-24
- Global Element Override window
 - description, 4-27
 - example, 4-26
- Organization Default Accounts procedure, 4-17
- Organization Default Accounts window
 - description, 4-20
 - example, 4-19
- Organization Default Labor Schedule
 - procedure, 4-13
- Organization Default Labor Schedule window
 - description, 4-16
 - example, 4-15
- Organization Suspense Accounts
 - procedure, 4-9
- Organization Suspense Accounts window
 - description, 4-12
 - example, 4-11
- overview, 4-3
- payroll sources procedure, 4-31
- Payroll Sources window
 - description, 4-33
 - example, 4-32
- process, 4-3
 - begin date and end date auto-fill parameters, 4-7

- clearing account, 4-8
- Earnings Element Groups, 4-6
- Elements Imported, 4-5
- Generic Suspense Account, 4-4
- Global Element Override, 4-6
- Organization Default Accounts, 4-5
- Organization Default Labor Schedule, 4-5
- Organization Suspense Accounts, 4-4
- payroll sources, 4-7
- setup
 - element groups procedure, 4-28
- Labor Scheduling window, Glossary-4
 - description, 8-13
 - example, 8-12
- liquidate encumbrances process, 16-18
- Lookups (Auto Lookups) window
 - description, 7-12
 - example, 7-11

M

- Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window
 - description, 13-13
 - example, 13-12
- maintaining non-Oracle payroll interface
 - procedure, 13-9
- maintaining pre-generated distribution lines
 - procedure, 14-9
- Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines
 - Interface window
 - description, 14-13
- Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines
 - window
 - example, 14-12
- Mass Print Effort Report
 - description, 17-31
- Mass Print Effort Report procedure, 17-29
- MetaLink, xxx
- modifying Oracle Applications data, xxxviii
- Monthly Schedule Summary window
 - description, 8-29
 - example, 8-28
- Multi-Org compliance
 - features, M-2
 - overview, M-2

- user procedures, M-4
 - labor scheduling, M-6
 - processes, M-7
 - responsibility, M-4
 - setup, M-5

N

- natural account, Glossary-4
- navigation paths, xxxvi
- navigator paths, H-2
- new features, 1-2
- Non-Oracle Interface Table Field Description
 - Table, K-2
- Non-Oracle Interface Table population rules, K-4
- non-Oracle payroll interface
 - definition, 13-2
- Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines window
 - description, 13-13
 - example, 13-12
- maintaining non-Oracle payroll interface
 - procedure, 13-9
- overview, 13-2
- prerequisites, 13-8
- process, 13-2
 - import non-Oracle payroll sublines, 13-2
 - maintain non-Oracle payroll interface, 13-5
 - rollback, 13-6
 - roll back non-Oracle payroll procedure, 13-21
- Notifications Summary distribution adjustments
 - prerequisites, 15-7

O

- online documentation, xxx
- operating unit, Glossary-4
- Oracle Public Sector Budgeting, 1-8
- organization, Glossary-4
- Organization Default Accounts
 - setup procedure, 4-17
- Organization Default Accounts window
 - description, 4-20
 - example, 4-19
- Organization Default Labor Schedule
 - setup procedure, 4-13

- Organization Default Labor Schedule Report
 - parameters window, 18-16
- Organization Default Labor Schedule Report
 - procedure, 18-15
- Organization Default Labor Schedule window
 - description, 4-16
 - example, 4-15
- Organization Default Usage Encumbrance
 - Report, 16-12
- Organization Default Usage Encumbrance Report
 - procedure, 16-24
- Organization Suspense Accounts
 - setup procedure, 4-9
- Organization Suspense Accounts window
 - description, 4-12
 - example, 4-11

P

- payroll, Glossary-4
- payroll distribution and configuration options
 - diagrams, I-5
 - overview, I-2
 - payroll distribution process, I-2
- Payroll Period Schedule Summary window
 - description, 8-32
 - example, 8-31
- payroll sources
 - setup procedure, 4-31
- Payroll Sources window
 - description, 4-33
 - example, 4-32
- period type, Glossary-4
- pre-generated distribution lines
 - features, 14-3
 - process, 14-3
 - import pre-generated distribution lines
 - interface, 14-3
 - maintain pre-generated distribution lines
 - interface, 14-7
- pre-generated distribution lines interface
 - definition, 14-3
 - maintaining pre-generated distribution lines
 - procedure, 14-9
- Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines
 - window
 - description, 14-13
 - example, 14-12
 - overview, 14-3
 - features, 14-3
 - process, 14-3
 - prerequisites, 14-8
- Pre-Generated Interface Table Field Description
 - Table, L-2
- Pre-Generated Interface Table population
 - rules, L-4
- Printing Options window
 - description, 17-28, 18-10
 - example, 17-27, 18-9
- product overview
 - definition, 1-3
 - enhanced workflow, 1-7
- Oracle Public Sector Budgeting, 1-8
 - overview, 1-3
 - auto-population, 1-6
 - distribute pay amounts, 1-5
 - distribution adjustments, 1-5
 - effort reports, 1-5
 - encumbrances, 1-5
 - interfacing with other payroll and timecard
 - systems, 1-5
 - labor distribution schedules, 1-4
 - multiple organization, 1-6
 - reconciliation reports, 1-6
 - scheduling and distribution reports, 1-6
 - summarize and transfer adjustments, 1-7
 - printing options, 1-8
 - recovery processes, 1-7
 - rollback processes, 1-7
 - security, 1-8
- profile options
 - setup, 3-4
 - levels, 3-4
 - values, 3-7
 - System Administration setup steps, 3-4
- Public Sector Budgeting, 1-8

Q

- Quick Update Encumbrance Process, 16-6

quick update encumbrance process, 16-17

R

reconciliation and control

definition, 19-2

overview, 19-2

process, 19-2

process, 19-2

Oracle and non-Oracle Payroll Sources, 19-2

pre-generated distributions, 19-3

reconciliation and control reports

procedure, 19-4

reconciliation and control reports procedure, 19-4

recover summarize and transfer adjustments

process, 15-18

region, Glossary-4

report parameters, Glossary-4

reports

Default Account Report parameters

window, 18-18

definition, 18-3

Distribution Adjustment Register, 15-7, 15-19

Distribution History by Award Report

parameters window, 18-26

Distribution History by Organization Report

parameters window, 18-28

Distribution History by Project Report

parameters Window, 18-24

Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report

description, 17-34

Effort Certification Status (Aging) Report

procedure, 17-32

Employees Using Default Labor Schedules

Report parameters window, 18-8, 18-13

Generating Default Account Report

procedure, 18-17

Generating Distribution History by Award

Report procedure, 18-25

Generating Distribution History by Employee

Report procedure, 18-21

Generating Distribution History by Organization

Report procedure, 18-27

Generating Distribution History by Project

Report procedure, 18-23

Generating Employee Labor Schedule Report
procedure, 18-12

Generating Employees Using Default Schedules
Report procedure, 18-6

Generating Organization Default Labor Schedule
Report procedure, 18-15

generating Suspense Account Report
procedure, 18-19

Mass Print Effort Report, 17-6

description, 17-31

Mass Print Effort Report procedure, 17-29

Organization Default Labor Schedule Report
parameters window, 18-16

Organization Default Usage

Encumbrance, 16-12, 16-24

overview, 18-3

Default Account, 18-4

Distribution History by Award, 18-5

Distribution History by Employee, 18-4

Distribution History by Organization, 18-5

Distribution History by Project, 18-4

Employee Labor Schedule, 18-3

Employees Using Default Labor

Schedules, 18-3

Labor Schedules by Employee, 18-3

Organization Default Labor Schedule, 18-4

Suspense Account, 18-4

Printing Options window

description, 18-10

example, 18-9

Suspense Account Report parameters

window, 18-20

Suspense Charge Encumbrance, 16-12, 16-21

Warning Report

description, 17-22

responsibility, Glossary-5

retrieve distributions history

definition, 12-2

Retrieve Distributions History procedure, 12-3

Retrieve Distributions History process, 12-2

retrieve encumbrance lines procedure, 16-20

reversal, Glossary-5

Review Effort Report window

description, 17-26

reviewing, approving, and rejecting effort report

- procedure, 17-23
- roll back non-Oracle payroll procedure, 13-21
- roll back Oracle payroll import, 9-8
- rolling back distribution lines procedure, 10-7
- RULES window
 - description, 7-18

S

- salary basis, Glossary-5
- schedule line, Glossary-5
- schedule line period, Glossary-5
- Schedule Lines, Glossary-5
- schedule lines
 - viewing, 8-23
- Schedule Lines window
 - description, 8-19
 - example, 8-14
- Schedule Summary window
 - description, 8-27
 - example, 8-26
- scheduling hierarchy
 - definition, B-2
 - diagram, B-7
 - process, B-3
 - default labor schedule, B-4
 - element, B-5
 - element group, B-5
 - employee assignments, B-4
 - global element, B-6
 - organization default account, B-4
 - organization suspense account, B-4
- Scheduling Summary, Glossary-5
- Setting Up Effort Report Periods, 5-4
- Setting Up Elements in Effort Reporting
 - procedure, 5-7
- setup
 - auto-population lookup procedure, 7-10
 - begin date auto-fill procedure, 4-34
 - bypass natural account procedure, 7-26
 - clearing account procedure, 4-42
 - default encumbrance end date procedure, 6-7
 - defining expenditure type auto-population rules
 - procedure, 7-13
 - defining natural account auto-population

- rules, 7-19
- element groups procedure, 4-28
- elements imported procedure, 4-21
- encumbrance creation options for GL
 - procedure, 6-13
- encumbrance element selection procedure, 6-10
- encumbrance payroll and assignment selection
 - procedure, 6-4
- end date auto-fill procedure, 4-38
- global element override procedure, 4-24
- Organization Default Accounts procedure, 4-17
- Organization Default Labor Schedule
 - procedure, 4-13
- Organization Suspense Accounts
 - procedure, 4-9
- payroll sources procedure, 4-31
- setup overview
 - labor distribution
 - setup checklist, 2-3
 - setup steps, 2-7
 - overview, 2-2
- Submit Pop-up window
 - example, 15-12
- summarize and transfer adjustments to GL and GMS process, 15-17
- summarize and transfer encumbrances
 - process, 16-15
- summarize and transfer payroll distributions
 - definition, 11-2
 - overview, 11-2
 - auto-population, 11-2
 - process, 11-2
 - control reports, 11-4
 - execute a prenamed procedure, 11-4
 - recover summarize and transfer, 11-4
 - select records, 11-2
 - transfer lines and initiate import, 11-4
- summarize distribution lines and transfer
 - auto-population, 11-2
 - overview
 - process, 11-2
 - process
 - prerequisites, 11-6
 - recovering summarize and transfer
 - procedure, 11-8

- summarize distribution lines and transfer
 - procedure, 11-7
- suspense account, Glossary-5
- Suspense Account Report parameters
 - window, 18-20
- Suspense Account Report procedure, 18-19
- Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report, 16-12
- Suspense Charge Encumbrance Report
 - procedure, 16-21
- System Administration setup
 - checklist, 3-3
 - overview, 3-2
 - profile options, 3-4
 - levels, 3-4
 - values, 3-7
 - steps, 3-4
- system profile options, Glossary-6

T

- training and support, xxxvii

U

- update encumbrance lines process, 16-16
- user's guides
 - related, xxxi
 - related to this product, xxxi

V

- validation errors
 - labor scheduling, D-6
- validation rules
 - labor scheduling, D-3
 - labor scheduling setup deletion, D-3
 - labor scheduling setup end-dating, D-4
- validation warnings
 - labor scheduling, D-6
- validations
 - create distribution lines, D-6
 - custom data entry, D-7
 - other, D-7
 - overview, D-2
- viewing labor schedule lines procedure, 8-23

W

- Warning Report
 - description, 17-22
- windows
 - Auto-Fill Expenditure Types, 7-15
 - Auto-Fill Natural Account, 7-21
 - Auto-Population Segment Definition, 7-8
 - Begin Date Auto-fill Parameters, 4-35
 - Bypass Expenditure Types, 7-24
 - Bypass Natural Account, 7-27
 - Certify Effort Report (Review Effort Report), 17-25
 - Clearing Account Setup, 4-43
 - Copy To, 8-18
 - Create Effort Report, 17-10
 - Create Effort Report (Create Ad Hoc Effort Report), 17-39
 - Create Users, 5-16
 - Default Account Report, 18-18
 - Define Rule, 7-17
 - Distribution Adjustment History by Employee, 18-22
 - Distribution Adjustments, after adjustments, 15-11
 - Distribution Adjustments, before adjustments, 15-10
 - Distribution History by Award, 18-26
 - Distribution History by Organization, 18-28
 - Distribution History by Project, 18-24
 - Effort Certification Aging (Status) Report, 17-33
 - Effort Report Messages, 5-11
 - Effort Report Periods, 5-5
 - Element Groups, 4-29
 - Elements Imported, 4-22
 - Employee Labor Schedules Report, 18-13
 - Employees Using Default Labor Schedules, 18-8
 - Encumbrance - Creation Options for GL, 6-14
 - Encumbrance - Default Encumbrance End Date, 6-8
 - Encumbrance - Element Selection, 6-11, 6-12
 - Encumbrance - Payroll and Assignment Selection, 6-5
 - Encumbrance History by Award, 16-22
 - Encumbrance History by Organization, 16-23

- Encumbrance Suspense Charge Report, 16-21
- End Date Auto-fill Parameters, 4-39
- Global Element Override, 4-26
- Include Elements in Effort Report, 5-8
- Labor Scheduling, 8-12
- Lookups (Auto Lookups), 7-11
- Maintain Non-Oracle Payroll Sublines, 13-12
- Maintenance of Pre-generated Distribution Lines, 14-12
- Mass Print Effort Reports -- Input Parameters, 17-30
- Monthly Schedule Summary, 8-28
- Organization Default Accounts, 4-19
- Organization Default Labor Schedule, 4-15
- Organization Default Labor Schedule Report, 18-16
- Organization Suspense Accounts, 4-11
- Payroll Period Schedule Summary, 8-31
- Payroll Sources, 4-32
- Printing Options, 17-27, 18-9
- Reorder, 7-13, 7-19
- Schedule Lines, 8-14
- Schedule Summary, 8-26
- Submit Pop-up, 15-12
- Suspense Account Report, 18-20
- Workflow
 - Effort Report Certification diagram, F-19
- workflow
 - approving distribution adjustments procedure, 15-16
 - distribution adjustments
 - customizing, G-14
 - item type, G-3
 - overview, G-2
 - process, G-5
 - Distribution Adjustments Approval Workflow diagram, G-4
 - effort report
 - item type, F-3
 - overview, F-2
 - process, F-10, F-20
 - effort report approval
 - customizing, F-18
 - Effort Report Approval and Certification

- diagram, F-9, G-4
 - effort report approval and certification
 - customizing, F-18, G-14
 - process, F-10, G-5
 - Effort Report Approval Workflow diagram, F-9
 - Effort Report Certification diagram, F-19
 - effort report certification
 - customizing, F-27
 - process, F-20
 - reviewing effort report Workflow procedure, 17-23
 - reviewing, approving, and certifying, 17-23

Z

- zero work day, Glossary-6